

USG Enterprise Data Warehouse

# Data Element Dictionary

# Table of Contents

1. Course .....	15
1. Class Session .....	15
1. Session End Date .....	15
2. Session Instruction Type Code .....	15
3. Session Start Date .....	17
4. Class Days .....	17
5. Class Meets on Variable Days .....	18
6. Session End Time .....	19
7. Session Start Time .....	20
8. Room Code .....	21
9. Building Code .....	22
2. Course .....	23
1. Course Number .....	23
2. Course Acronym .....	24
3. Course Name .....	25
4. Course CIP Code .....	26
5. Instruction Level Code .....	27
6. Course Effective Term .....	29
7. Course College Code .....	30
8. Course College Description .....	31
9. Course Department Code .....	31
10. Course Department Description .....	32
3. Course Section .....	33
1. Section End Date .....	33
2. Section Location Code .....	34
3. Course Section Code .....	35
4. Section Start Date .....	36
5. Section Status Code .....	37
6. Section Instruction Type Code .....	37
7. External Site Code .....	39
8. Class Contact Hours .....	40
9. Lab/Clinic Contact Hours .....	41
10. Other Contact Hours .....	42
11. Course Credit Hours Low .....	43
12. Course Credit Hours High .....	43
13. Credit Hours Indicator .....	44
14. Campus Code .....	45
15. Course Section Identifier Code .....	46
16. Course Credit Hours .....	47

# Table of Contents

17. Course Section Name .....	48
18. Course Section Technology .....	49
19. Instructional Delivery Code .....	50
20. No Cost and Low Cost Materials Course Section Attribute .....	51
21. Study Abroad Course Section Attribute .....	52
22. High Impact Practice Course Section Attribute .....	54
23. International Virtual Exchange Course Section Attribute .....	57
24. Total Credit Hours .....	58
4. Course Section Enrollment .....	59
1. Course Credit, Attempted Hours .....	59
2. Course Credit, Earned Hours .....	59
3. Course Grade .....	60
4. Course Grade Mode Code .....	61
5. Course Registration Status .....	63
6. Student Level .....	63
7. Course Registration Date .....	64
8. Course Enrollment Indicator .....	65
5. Faculty .....	66
1. Faculty First Name .....	66
2. Faculty Last Name .....	67
3. Faculty Social Security Number .....	68
4. Faculty Unique Identifier .....	69
5. Faculty Teaching Percentage .....	69
2. General .....	71
1. General .....	71
1. Institution Code .....	71
2. Academic Term .....	72
3. Graduation .....	73
1. Graduation Address .....	73
1. Graduation Address - Street 1 .....	73
2. Graduation Address - Street 2 .....	74
3. Graduation Address - Street 3 .....	75
4. Graduation Address - City .....	75
5. Graduation Address - State .....	76
6. Graduation Address - Country .....	78
7. Graduation Address - Postal .....	79
8. Email 1 .....	80
9. Email 2 .....	81
2. Student Graduation .....	82

# Table of Contents

1. Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred .....	82
2. Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA .....	83
3. USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA .....	84
4. Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned .....	85
5. USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned .....	86
6. Institutional Cumulative GPA .....	87
7. USG Cumulative GPA .....	88
8. Transfer Hours Accepted, Cumulative, Undergraduates .....	90
9. GPA, Cumulative Transfer .....	91
10. HOPE Hours Attempted .....	92
11. College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA .....	93
12. Collection of Overall GPA .....	94
13. Institutional Student Level code .....	95
14. Matriculation Term .....	96
15. Confidentiality Code .....	97
16. Name of Student - First Name .....	98
17. Name of Student - Last Name .....	99
18. Name of Student - Middle Name .....	100
19. Name of Student - Suffix .....	100
20. Birth Date .....	101
21. Citizenship Status Code .....	102
22. Country of Citizenship .....	103
23. County of Origin at Matriculation .....	104
24. State of Origin .....	109
25. State of Current Legal Residence .....	112
26. Gender Code .....	114
27. Race .....	115
28. Ethnicity .....	117
29. Last Term Enrolled .....	118
30. Student Level Code .....	118
3. Student Graduation Program .....	120
1. Degree Acronym .....	120
2. Degree Level Code .....	121
3. Major Code .....	122
4. Institutional Major Code .....	124
5. Field of Study Priority Indicator .....	125
6. Field of Study Category .....	126
7. Unique Sequence Number .....	127
8. Graduation Term .....	127

# Table of Contents

9. Degree Award Code .....	128
10. Institution Program Code .....	129
11. Curriculum Priority Indicator .....	130
12. College Code .....	131
13. College Description .....	131
14. Department Code .....	132
15. Department Description .....	133
16. Institutional Major Code Description .....	134
17. Institution Program Code Description .....	134
4. Person .....	135
1. Student Identifier .....	135
1. Unique Student Identification Number .....	135
2. Institutional Student Identification Number .....	136
3. Georgia Testing Identification Code .....	137
4. Social Security Number .....	138
5. Smart ID .....	140
5. Student .....	140
1. Admissions .....	140
1. Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - Application .....	140
2. Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - App Review .....	141
3. Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - Decision .....	142
4. Admissions Attribute Code .....	143
5. Military Participation .....	144
2. Satisfactory Academic Progress .....	145
1. Satisfactory Academic Progress Code .....	145
2. Satisfactory Academic Progress Activity Date .....	146
3. Calculated Satisfactory Academic Progress Status Code .....	147
4. Satisfactory Academic Progress Lock Indicator .....	147
5. Satisfactory Academic Progress Select Indicator .....	148
6. Satisfactory Academic Progress Code Description .....	149
7. Regents Satisfactory Academic Progress Code .....	150
3. Student Program Enrolled .....	150
1. Degree Acronym - Enrolled .....	151
2. Degree Level Code - Enrolled .....	151
3. Major Code Enrolled .....	154
4. Institutional Major Code .....	155
5. Field of Study Priority Indicator .....	156
6. Field of Study Category .....	157
7. Unique Sequence Number .....	158

# Table of Contents

8. Institution Program Code .....	159
9. Academic Focus Areas .....	160
10. Curriculum Priority Indicator - Enrolled .....	161
11. College Code - Enrolled .....	162
12. College Description - Enrolled .....	162
13. Department Code - Enrolled .....	163
14. Department Description - Enrolled .....	164
15. Regents Academic Interest Code .....	165
16. Institutional Major Code Description .....	166
17. Institution Program Code Description .....	167
4. Student Term Enrollment .....	167
1. Advanced Standing Hours - AP .....	167
2. Advanced Standing Hours - CLEP .....	169
3. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE .....	170
4. Advanced Standing Hours - DANTES .....	172
5. Advanced Standing Hours - OTHER .....	173
6. Advanced Standing Hours - IB .....	175
7. Calculated Admissions High School GPA .....	176
8. Undergraduate Admit Type .....	178
9. Birth Date .....	181
10. Citizenship Status Code .....	182
11. Class Standing Undergraduates .....	183
12. High School Curriculum Completion Status English .....	184
13. High School Curriculum Completion Status Foreign Language .....	186
14. High School Curriculum Completion Status Math .....	188
15. High School Curriculum Completion Status Science .....	190
16. High School Curriculum Completion Status Social Science .....	192
17. Confidentiality Code .....	193
18. Country of Citizenship .....	194
19. County of Origin at Matriculation .....	195
20. Credit Hours Attempted .....	200
21. Credit Hours Earned .....	201
22. Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred .....	202
23. Cum Transfer GPA .....	203
24. Cum Transfer Hours Accepted .....	204
25. Georgia Testing Identification Code .....	205
26. Graduate/Professional Students' Degree Type at Previous Institution .....	206
27. Graduate/Professional Students' Institution Awarding Previous Degree .....	207
28. High School Code .....	208

# Table of Contents

29. High School Diploma or Equivalency Type .....	210
30. High School Graduation Year .....	212
31. College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA .....	213
32. HOPE Hours Attempted .....	214
33. Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA .....	215
34. USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA .....	216
35. Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned .....	218
36. USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned .....	219
37. Institutional Cumulative GPA .....	220
38. USG Cumulative GPA .....	221
39. Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English .....	223
40. Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 .....	224
41. Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Reading .....	226
42. Learning Support Program Date of Completion - English .....	227
43. Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Math .....	229
44. Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Reading .....	230
45. Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English .....	231
46. Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 .....	232
47. Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading .....	234
48. Matriculation Year and Term .....	235
49. Name of Student - Last Name .....	237
50. Name of Student - First Name .....	237
51. Name of Student - Middle Name .....	238
52. Name of Student - Suffix .....	239
53. Permanent Address - Street 1 .....	240
54. Permanent Address - Street 2 .....	241
55. Permanent Address - Street 3 .....	242
56. Permanent Address - City .....	242
57. Permanent Address - State .....	243
58. Permanent Address - Zip .....	245
59. Permanent Address - Nation .....	246
60. Race .....	247
61. Ethnicity .....	248
62. Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Essay .....	250
63. Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Reading .....	251
64. Residency Code .....	252
65. Gender Code .....	253
66. State of Current Legal Residence .....	254
67. State of Origin .....	257

# Table of Contents

68. Student Attribute Code .....	259
69. Student Eligibility Date .....	262
70. Student Enrollment Status Code .....	263
71. Student Level .....	264
72. Student Level Indicator .....	266
73. Student Type .....	268
74. Unique Student Identification Number .....	269
75. Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - English - Exit Test Date .....	270
76. Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - Math - Exit Test Date .....	271
77. Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - Reading - Exit Test Date .....	272
78. Advanced Standing Code .....	273
79. Previous Degree GPA must be present for education Majors. ....	274
80. Institutional Term GPA .....	275
81. Collection of Overall GPA .....	276
82. Enrolled Student Current Email Address .....	277
83. Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 1 .....	278
84. Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 2 .....	279
85. Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 3 .....	280
86. Enrolled Student Current Address - City .....	280
87. Enrolled Student Current Address - State .....	281
88. Enrolled Student Current Address - Zip .....	283
89. Enrolled Student Current Address - Nation .....	284
90. Institutional Student Level Indicator .....	285
91. Enrolled Student Housing Indicator .....	286
92. Enrolled Student Housing Amount .....	287
93. Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 .....	287
94. Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 .....	289
95. Advanced Standing Hours - Professional Certification .....	290
96. Advanced Standing Hours - Portfolio Review .....	292
97. Advanced Standing Hours - Performance .....	293
98. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Air Force .....	294
99. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Army .....	296
100. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard .....	297
101. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense .....	298
102. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps .....	300
103. Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Navy .....	301
104. High School Graduation Date .....	303
105. Institutional Residence Code .....	304
106. Institutional Residence Code Description .....	304



# Table of Contents

107. Regents Residence Code .....	305
108. Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA .....	306
109. Advanced Standing Hours - CTAE .....	307
5. Student Transfer .....	308
1. Transfer College - Prior College Attended .....	308
2. Transfer Attendance Begin Date .....	310
3. Transfer Attendance End Date .....	311
4. Transfer Attendance Period .....	312
5. Transfer FICE College Code .....	312
6. Transfer GPA .....	313
7. Transfer GPA Hours .....	314
8. Transfer Hours Attempted .....	315
9. Transfer Hours Earned .....	316
10. Transfer Quality Points .....	317
11. Transfer Year/Term Code .....	317
6. Student Waiver Code .....	318
1. Fee Classification Code (Tuition and Fee Waivers) .....	318
2. Fee Classification Amount .....	321
7. Test Results .....	322
1. Test Code .....	322
2. Test Administration Type .....	330
3. Test Purpose Code .....	331
4. Test Date Taken .....	332
5. ACT Test Score English .....	333
6. ACT Test Score Math .....	334
7. ACT Test Score Reading .....	335
8. ACT Test Score Science .....	336
9. ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math, Reading and Science (A05) .....	337
10. ACT Test Score Combined English/Writing .....	338
11. ACT Test Score Writing Only .....	339
12. Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Algebra .....	340
13. Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Reading .....	341
14. Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Writing .....	342
15. Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Algebra .....	343
16. Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Reading .....	343
17. Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Writing .....	344
18. Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - English .....	345
19. Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - Reading .....	346
20. Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - Math .....	347

# Table of Contents

21. Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - English .....	347
22. Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - Reading .....	348
23. Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - Math .....	349
24. GED Test Score - New - Language Arts/Writing Skills .....	350
25. GED Test Score - New - Social Studies .....	351
26. GED Test Score - New - Science .....	352
27. GED Test Score - New - Language Arts/Reading .....	352
28. GED Test Score - New - Mathematics .....	353
29. GED Test Score - New - Total Score .....	354
30. GED Test Score - New - Average Standard Score .....	355
31. GED Test Score - Old - Writing Skills .....	356
32. GED Test Score - Old - Social Studies .....	356
33. GED Test Score - Old - Natural Science .....	357
34. GED Test Score - Old - Interpreting Literature and the Arts .....	358
35. GED Test Score - Old - Mathematics .....	359
36. GED Test Score - Old - Composite Total Score .....	360
37. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - English Language Arts .....	360
38. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Mathematics .....	361
39. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Social Science .....	362
40. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Science .....	363
41. Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Writing .....	364
42. GMAT Test Score - Verbal .....	364
43. GMAT Test Score - Quantitative .....	365
44. GMAT Test Score - Total .....	366
45. GMAT Test Score - Analytical Writing .....	367
46. GRE Test Score - Verbal Reasoning .....	368
47. GRE Test Score - Quantitative Reasoning .....	369
48. GRE Test Score - Analytic (non-existent as of 2003) .....	369
49. GRE Test Score - Analytical Writing .....	370
50. LSAT Test Score .....	371
51. MCAT Test Score - Biological Sciences .....	372
52. MCAT Test Score - Physical Sciences .....	373
53. MCAT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning .....	374
54. MCAT Test Score - Writing Sample .....	375
55. MAT Test Score .....	375
56. SAT Test Score - Critical Reading .....	376
57. SAT Test Score - Math .....	378
58. SAT Test Score - Writing .....	379
59. SAT Test Sub-Score - Essay .....	380

# Table of Contents

60. SAT Test Sub-Score - Multiple Choice .....	381
61. SAT Subject Test Score - Biology .....	382
62. SAT Subject Test Score - Chemistry .....	383
63. SAT Subject Test Score - Literature .....	384
64. SAT Subject Test Score - Math Level 1 .....	385
65. SAT Subject Test Score - Math Level 2 .....	386
66. SAT Subject Test Score - Physics .....	387
67. SAT Subject Test Score - US History .....	388
68. SAT Subject Test Score - World History .....	389
69. GRE Test Score - New Verbal .....	390
70. GRE Test Score - New Quantitative .....	390
71. Test Score .....	391
72. GED Test Score Social Studies New New .....	392
73. GED Test Score - Science - New New .....	393
74. GED Test Score - Language Arts - New New .....	394
75. GED Test Score - Mathematics - New New .....	395
76. GACE Test Scores .....	396
77. SAT Total Test Score (S10) .....	397
78. SAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Test Score (S11) .....	398
79. SAT Math Section Test Score (S12) .....	398
80. SAT Reading Test Score (S13) .....	399
81. SAT Writ/Language Test Score (S14) .....	400
82. SAT Math Test Score (S15) .....	401
83. SAT Science Cross Test Score (S16) .....	402
84. SAT HIS/SOCSCI Cross Test Score (S17) .....	402
85. SAT Words in Context Sub-score (S18) .....	403
86. SAT Command of Evidence Sub-score (S19) .....	404
87. SAT Expression of Ideas Sub-score (S20) .....	405
88. SAT STD ENG Conventions Sub-score (S21) .....	406
89. SAT Heart of Algebra Sub-score (S22) .....	407
90. SAT Advanced Mathematics Test Score (S23) .....	407
91. SAT PROB SOLV/DATA Sub-score (S24) .....	408
92. SAT Essay Reading Sub-score (S25) .....	409
93. SAT Essay Analysis Test Score(S26) .....	410
94. SAT Essay Writing Test Score(S27) .....	411
95. Accuplacer Test Score - Elementary Algebra (ACCM) .....	411
96. Accuplacer Test Score - Reading Comprehension (ACCR) .....	412
97. Accuplacer Test Score - WritePlacer (ACCW) .....	413
98. ACT Test Writing Domain Ideas and Analysis Score (A09) .....	414

# Table of Contents

99. ACT Test Writing Domain Development and Support Score (A10) .....	415
100. ACT Test Writing Domain Organization Score (A11) .....	416
101. ACT Test Domain Language Use & Conventions Score (A12) .....	417
102. ACT Production of Writing Score (A15) .....	418
103. ACT Knowledge of Language Score (A16) .....	419
104. ACT Conventions Standard English Score (A17) .....	420
105. ACT Preparing for Higher Math Score (A18) .....	421
106. ACT Number and Quantity Score (A19) .....	422
107. ACT Algebra Score (A20) .....	422
108. ACT Functions Score (A21) .....	423
109. ACT Geometry Score (A22) .....	424
110. ACT Statistics and Probability Score (A23) .....	425
111. ACT Integrating Essential Skills Score (A24) .....	426
112. ACT Modeling Score (A25) .....	427
113. ACT Key Ideas and Details Score (A26) .....	428
114. ACT Craft and Structure Score (A27) .....	429
115. ACT Integration of Knowledge and Ideas Score (A28) .....	430
116. ACT Interpretation of Data Score (A29) .....	431
117. ACT Scientific Investigation Score (A30) .....	432
118. ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results Score (A31) .....	433
119. ACT Writing Subject Score 2016 (A32) .....	434
120. ACENG Academic Instruction In English .....	435
121. AIGCSE EdExcel International A-Level & IGCSE .....	436
122. CCAEL Cambridge CAE Listening .....	437
123. CCAEO Cambridge CAE Overall .....	438
124. CCAER Cambridge CAE Reading .....	439
125. CCAES Cambridge CAE Speaking .....	440
126. CCAEU Cambridge CAE Use of English .....	440
127. CCAEW Cambridge CAE Writing .....	441
128. CCPEL Cambridge CPE Listening .....	442
129. CCPEO Cambridge CPE Overall .....	443
130. CCPER Cambridge CPE Reading .....	444
131. CCPES Cambridge CPE Speaking .....	445
132. CCPEU Cambridge CPE Use of English .....	446
133. CCPEW Cambridge CPE Writing .....	447
134. CFCEL Cambridge FCE Listening .....	448
135. CFCEO Cambridge FCE Overall .....	449
136. CFCER Cambridge FCE Reading .....	450
137. CFCES Cambridge FCE Speaking .....	451

# Table of Contents

138. CFCEU Cambridge FCE Use of English .....	452
139. CFCEW Cambridge FCE Writing .....	453
140. CIEO Cambridge IGCSE & O Level Engl .....	454
141. EIKEN EIKEN .....	454
142. IELL IELTS Listening .....	455
143. IELO IELTS Overall Score .....	456
144. IELR IELTS Reading .....	457
145. IELS IELTS Speaking .....	458
146. IELW IELTS Writing .....	459
147. MELABG MELAB GCVR .....	460
148. MELABL MELAB Listening .....	461
149. MELABO MELAB Overall .....	462
150. MELABS MELAB Speaking .....	463
151. MELABW MELAB Writing .....	464
152. PTEL Pearson (PTE) Listening .....	465
153. PTEO Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall .....	466
154. PTER Pearson (PTE) Reading .....	467
155. PTES Pearson (PTE) Speaking .....	468
156. PTEW Pearson (PTE) Writing .....	469
157. TOIBTL TOEFL (ibt) Listening .....	470
158. TOIBTO TOEFL (ibt) Overall .....	471
159. TOIBTR TOEFL (ibt) Reading .....	471
160. TOIBTS TOEFL (ibt) Speaking .....	472
161. TOIBTW TOEFL (ibt) Writing .....	473
162. TOPBTL TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp .....	474
163. TOPBTO TOEFL (pbt) Overall .....	475
164. TOPBTR TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp .....	476
165. TOPBTS TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written .....	477
166. TOTWE TOEFL (pbt) Writing .....	478
167. UKGCE UK GCE A-Level English exam .....	479
168. UKGCSE UK GCSE English exam .....	480
169. USGEPI Waived via USG EPI .....	481
170. USGESL Completed USG campus ESL prog. ....	482
171. GED Test Score - HSETR HiSET Language Arts-Reading .....	483
172. GED Test Score - HSETW HiSET Language Arts-Writing .....	483
173. GED Test Score - HSETM HiSET Mathematics .....	484
174. GED Test Score - HSETSC HiSET Science .....	485
175. GED Test Score - HSETSS HiSET Social Science .....	486
176. GED Test Score - TASCR TASC Reading .....	487

# Table of Contents

177. GED Test Score - TASCW TASC Writing .....	488
178. GED Test Score - TASCW TASC Mathematics .....	488
179. GED Test Score - TASCW TASC Science .....	489
180. GED Test Score - TASCW TASC Social Science .....	490
181. Next Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics .....	491
182. Next Generation Accuplacer Reading .....	492
183. International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination (IB1) .....	493
184. Duolingo English Test Score .....	494
185. PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Test Score (PS11) .....	494
186. PSAT Math Section Test Score (PS12) .....	495
187. PSAT Total Test Score (PS10) .....	496
188. PreACT English Section Test Score (PA01) .....	497
189. PreACT Math Section Test Score (PA02) .....	498
190. PreACT Reading Section Test Score (PA03) .....	498
191. PreACT Composite Test Score (PA05) .....	499
192. MET Listening Test Score (METL) .....	500
193. MET Overall Test Score (METO) .....	501
194. MET Reading Test Score (METR) .....	502
195. MET Speaking Test Score (METS) .....	503
196. MET Writing Test Score (METW) .....	504
197. ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) .....	505
198. ACT Count .....	505
199. GED New Count .....	506
200. GED Count Old .....	507
201. GMAT Count .....	508
202. MCAT Count .....	509
203. GED Count - New New .....	509

# Course

## Class Session

Session End Date							SES005
Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES005						
Description	The date the session officially ends.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSRMEET					
	Column	SSRMEET_END_DATE					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					
	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab > Time and Instructors tab > Meeting Dates tab > End Date					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	CLASS_SESSION.SESSION_START_DATE_KEY						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.				

Session Instruction Type Code		SES006
Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES006	
Description	The Code used to indicate the teaching approach employed in delivering a course section.	
Data Type	N	
Length	2	
Format	X	
Collection Period	Current	Following

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y																			
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																							
Y	Y																												
Business Practices	<p>A course section or CRN can have multiple sessions or meeting times. Each course section must have at least one session or meeting time.</p> <p>Example: An institution may have the need to schedule one course section as a 4 credit lecture and lab. They may enter this as a single session for 4 credits cross-referenced to code 11 above. Other institutional options for entry might include coding the 4 credit lecture and lab as one course section, with two sessions, one for lecture and one for the lab. These sessions might be coded as 3 credits cross-referenced to 10 and 1 credit cross-referenced to 30.</p>																												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSES018</td><td>Session Instruction Type Code must be valid code and cannot be null.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSES018	Session Instruction Type Code must be valid code and cannot be null.																						
Severity	Code	Description																											
Error	VSES018	Session Instruction Type Code must be valid code and cannot be null.																											
Valid Values	<table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Lecture</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Lecture/Supervised Laboratory/Clinic</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Lecture/Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Seminar</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>Supervised Laboratory/Clinic</td></tr><tr><td>40</td><td>Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>Independent Study</td></tr><tr><td>55</td><td>Directed Study</td></tr><tr><td>57</td><td>Asynchronous Instruction</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>Practice Teaching</td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td>Internship/Practicum</td></tr><tr><td>91</td><td>Thesis</td></tr><tr><td>92</td><td>Dissertation</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	10	Lecture	11	Lecture/Supervised Laboratory/Clinic	12	Lecture/Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic	20	Seminar	30	Supervised Laboratory/Clinic	40	Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic	50	Independent Study	55	Directed Study	57	Asynchronous Instruction	60	Practice Teaching	81	Internship/Practicum	91	Thesis	92	Dissertation
Code	Description																												
10	Lecture																												
11	Lecture/Supervised Laboratory/Clinic																												
12	Lecture/Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic																												
20	Seminar																												
30	Supervised Laboratory/Clinic																												
40	Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic																												
50	Independent Study																												
55	Directed Study																												
57	Asynchronous Instruction																												
60	Practice Teaching																												
81	Internship/Practicum																												
91	Thesis																												
92	Dissertation																												
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>STVSCHD</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>STVSCHD_INSM_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>STVSCHD / SSASECT</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>STVSCHD Instructional Method where STVSCHD Code = Schedule Type on SSASECT &gt; Meeting Times and Instructor &gt;Times and Instructors &gt; Meeting Location and Credits</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTSCHD</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	STVSCHD	Column	STVSCHD_INSM_CODE	GUI Name	STVSCHD / SSASECT	GUI Label	STVSCHD Instructional Method where STVSCHD Code = Schedule Type on SSASECT > Meeting Times and Instructor >Times and Instructors > Meeting Location and Credits	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSCHD																
Provider	Banner																												
Table	STVSCHD																												
Column	STVSCHD_INSM_CODE																												
GUI Name	STVSCHD / SSASECT																												
GUI Label	STVSCHD Instructional Method where STVSCHD Code = Schedule Type on SSASECT > Meeting Times and Instructor >Times and Instructors > Meeting Location and Credits																												
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSCHD																												
Effective Terms	<p>Start: 20044</p> <p>End: (None)</p>																												
Old DW Reference	SESSION_INFO.SECTION_INSTRUCTION_TYPE_CODE																												
Legacy Element ID																													
Change History	<table><tr><td>ACADEMIC_TERM</td><td>CHANGE_DATE</td><td>CHANGE_NOTES</td></tr><tr><td>20234</td><td>Jan 27, 2023 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Updated GUI Name and GUI Label.</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20234	Jan 27, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Updated GUI Name and GUI Label.																						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																											
20234	Jan 27, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Updated GUI Name and GUI Label.																											



ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
19994		Codes 70, 80, 90 are retired codes.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Session Start Date							SES007
Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES007						
Description	The date the session officially starts.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSES019	Session Start Date must be before Session End Date				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSRMEET					
	Column	SSRMEET_START_DATE					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					
	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor > Times and Instructors > Meeting Dates > Start Date					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	CLASS_SESSION.SESSION_END_DATE_KEY						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM		March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.			

Class Days							SES008
Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES008						
Description	Used to denote days the class is taught in a building and room at a specific time.						

Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSES002	Session Meeting Day of Monday must be Y or N.				
		VSES003	Session Meeting Day of Tuesday must be Y or N.				
		VSES004	Session Meeting Day of Wednesday must be Y or N.				
		VSES005	Session Meeting Day of Thursday must be Y or N.				
		VSES006	Session Meeting Day of Friday must be Y or N.				
		VSES007	Session Meeting Day of Saturday must be Y or N.				
		VSES008	Session Meeting Day of Sunday must be Y or N.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSRMEET					
	Column	Derived from Meeting Days/Times on SSRMEET					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					
	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors>Meeting Dates>Mon,Tues,Wed,Thurs,Fri,Sat,Sun					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	SESSION_MEETING						
Legacy Element ID	C070						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20081			Valid Values changed from 'X'.			
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM		March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.			

## Class Meets on Variable Days

SES009

Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES009
Description	Used for classes that meet on varying days.

Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSES010	Class Days Varies must be Y, or N.				
		VSES017	If Class meets on Variable days indicator is Y, all other day indicators must be N.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSRMEET					
	Column	Derived from Meeting Days/Times on SSRMEET					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					
	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors>Meeting Dates>Mon,Tues,Wed,Thurs,Fri,Sat,Sun					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	SESSION_MEETING.MEETS_ON_VARIABLE_DAYS						
Legacy Element ID	R107						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM		March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.			

Session End Time							SES010
Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES010						
Description	The time the session ends (Military time) with minutes added to reflect between class time on the campus.						
Data Type							
Length	4						
Format							
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							

	The 'between class time' varies from 5 to 15 minutes among the schools in the University System. The amount used should equal the amount of time between scheduled periods. For example, a school has a class meeting from 0900 to 0950, or 50 minutes, with another class period starting at 1000. The between class time should be 10 minutes. This between class time (of 10 minutes) should be added to the Class Ending Time only for this class.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSES016	Session End Time must be between 0001 and 2400.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SSRMEET	
	Column	SSRMEET_END_TIME	
	GUI Name	SSASECT	
	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab > Times and Instructors tab > Meeting Dates tab > End Time	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	TIME_OF_DAY.TIME_OF_DAY		
Legacy Element ID	R109		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
	20081		Name changed from Class End Time

Session Start Time							SES011
Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES011						
Description	The time the session begins (in Military Time).						
Data Type							
Length	4						
Format							
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSES012	Session Start Time must be before Session End Time				

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSES015	Session Start Time must be between 0001 and 2400
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SSRMEET	
	Column	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME	
	GUI Name	SSASECT	
	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab > Times and Instructors tab > Meeting Dates tab > Start Time	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	TIME_OF_DAY.TIME_OF_DAY		
Legacy Element ID	R108		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Room Code							SES013
Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES013						
Description	A code used in Facilities (FIR) reporting to designate a room						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	10						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Known Issue	VSES014	If Section Location code is A or D and External Site is null and room code is not null then the building/room combination must be in the most recent Facilities Inventory data submission.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSRMEET					
	Column	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					

	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors tab>Meeting Location and Credits tab>Room		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ROOM.ROOM_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	R111			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.	
	20244	Jan 26, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Updated validation VSES014 to include the building/room combination. Updated severity to 'Known Issue'.	

Building Code							SES014
Category	Academic / Course / Class Session / SES014						
Description	Alpha/Numeric data used to define the building						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSES001	If Section Location code is A or D, External Site is null, building code is not 'NONFIR', and building code is not null, then the building must be in the Facilities Master File.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSRMEET					
	Column	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					
	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors tab>Meeting Loc and Credits tab>Building					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19911						

	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	BUILDING.BUILDING_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	R110		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

## Course

Course Number							CRS001
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS001						
Description	The number consisting of up to 4 characters and an optional one-character alpha or numeric suffix, assigned by the institution.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Numbers should precede letters in all course numbers.						
	Use of alpha or numeric suffix is optional except for Common Course Numbers in the Core Curriculum.						
	The Course Acronym, Course Number, and Section Number, together form the "Curriculum Course Identification Code" which identifies a specific course.						
	The Course Acronym and Course Number should match the entry for that course in the institution's catalog.						
	Only Learning Support courses (LS-System, LS-Institution or voluntary LS) may use a code of 99 or below.						
	(See Academic Affairs Handbook 2.04.04)						
COURSE CATALOG record must exist if COURSE SECTION is present.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VCRS007	Course Number cannot be blank and cannot contain imbedded blanks.				
		VCRS014	COURSE CATALOG record must exist if COURSE SECTION is present.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SCBCRSE					
	Column	SCBCRSE_CRSE_NUMB					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					

	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Course Number	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_NUMBER		
Legacy Element ID	C060		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20001		Element number changed from C105; element size changed from 4 to 5 characters.

Course Acronym							CRS002
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS002						
Description	A 4-character abbreviation of the program of study of the course, also known as course prefix.						
Data Type	A						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Although most course acronyms will consist of four characters, if a course uses a two- or a three-character acronym, e.g. ART.</p> <p>COURSE CATALOG record must exist if COURSE SECTION is present.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VCRS005	Course Acronym cannot contain embedded blanks.				
		VSEC031	ODS_ADMCRS_SECTION_MIMIC cannot have a section that is not in the ODS_ADMCRS_CATALOG_MIMIC using Course Acronym and Course Number.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SCBCRSE					
	Column	SCBCRSE_SUBJ_CODE					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					



	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Subject	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_ACRONYM		
Legacy Element ID	C050		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20001		Element name changed from Course Code; element number changed from C104.

Course Name							CRS003						
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS003												
Description	The name of the course as it appears in the institution's course schedule.												
Data Type	A/N												
Length	30												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>The course name may consist of up to 30 alpha characters including blank spaces between words.</p> <p>Leave one space blank between words in course name.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VCRS006</td><td>Course Name cannot be null for non-RUR classes (Section Location Codes of B and E).</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VCRS006	Course Name cannot be null for non-RUR classes (Section Location Codes of B and E).
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VCRS006	Course Name cannot be null for non-RUR classes (Section Location Codes of B and E).											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SCBCRSE											
	Column	SCBCRSE_TITLE											
	GUI Name	SCACRSE											
	GUI Label	Course Details > Course Title											
	SOAXREF												

	Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_NAME	
Legacy Element ID	C080	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM
		CHANGE_NOTES
		Corrected data element source fields.

Course CIP Code							CRS004										
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS004																
Description	A code associating each course with an academic discipline using the U.S. Department of Education's National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) CIP coding system. Formula funding is based on accurate reporting of CIP codes.																
Data Type	N																
Length	6																
Format	X																
Collection Period	Current		Following														
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other										
	Y	Y															
Business Practices	<p>A business practice for updating CIP Codes is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes</a>. Use the same CIP code for a course every term it is offered and for all sections of the same course in a single term.</p> <p>CIP Codes beginning with the first two digits "32" are exclusive to Learning Support (Developmental Studies and Academic Assistance) Courses.</p> <p>Business Law courses should have the first two digits of the CIP equal "52" (not "22," which indicates Law School courses).</p> <p>Courses offered to meet physical education requirements (i.e., personal health, fitness and recreation) should be coded 36.0108.</p> <p>Courses offered in Colleges of Education in Physical Education (i.e., Teacher Education) should be coded 13.1314.</p> <p>Military Science courses should be coded in the 28.0000 or 29.0000 categories. These courses are not funded in the USG Funding Formula.</p> <p>All CIP codes for distance education courses are assigned by the sending institution.</p>																
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VCRS001</td><td>Course CIP Code must be a valid code according to the list of Federal Course CIP Codes.</td></tr><tr><td>VCRS002</td><td>CIP Codes beginning with 0180 are only valid for University of Georgia Veterinary Medicine.</td></tr><tr><td>VCRS003</td><td>If Instruction level Code is 10, Course CIP Code first two digits must be 32.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VCRS001	Course CIP Code must be a valid code according to the list of Federal Course CIP Codes.	VCRS002	CIP Codes beginning with 0180 are only valid for University of Georgia Veterinary Medicine.	VCRS003	If Instruction level Code is 10, Course CIP Code first two digits must be 32.	
Severity	Code	Description															
Error	VCRS001	Course CIP Code must be a valid code according to the list of Federal Course CIP Codes.															
	VCRS002	CIP Codes beginning with 0180 are only valid for University of Georgia Veterinary Medicine.															
	VCRS003	If Instruction level Code is 10, Course CIP Code first two digits must be 32.															

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VCRS004	An invalid or null Course CIP code is causing the funding group to fall outside of range.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SCBCRSE	
	Column	SCBCRSE_CIPC_CODE	
	GUI Name	SCACRSE	
	GUI Label	Course Details > CIP	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_CIP_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	C090		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated the Business Practices section to refer to the USG GeorgiaBEST Business Practices website. Updated VCRS002 with the 2020 CIP Code for Veterinary Medicine.
	20001		Element name changed from CIP Code; number changed from C107.

Instruction Level Code							CRS005
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS005						
Description	A two-digit code used to indicate the level of instruction for a course. Formula funding is based on accurate reporting of Instruction Level.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>The codes for Lower Division-20, Upper Division-30, and Professional-80, level courses may be coded more specifically.</p> <p>It is the institution's option to use the more detailed corresponding codes, 21 and 22; 31 and 32; or 81 and 82</p> <p>The code NR should be used to identify courses that the institution has designated as placeholders (i.e. placeholder course for study abroad). Use of this code will allow the course to be collected but not included in the credit hour or course enrollment reports. This code will also exclude the placeholder course from being counted in the student's credit hours attempted. When NR is used on a course, all course sections of this course will be impacted.</p>						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VCRS010	For Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, Atlanta Metropolitan State College, College of Coastal Georgia, Dalton State College, East Georgia State College, Georgia Gwinnett College, Georgia Highlands College, Gordon State College, and South Georgia State College, instruction level code must be 10, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, or NR.
		VCRS011	For Albany State University, Clayton State University, Fort Valley State University, Georgia Southwestern State University, and Savannah State University, instruction level code must be 10, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, 55, or NR.
		VCRS012	For Columbus State University, Georgia College & State University, Georgia Institute of Technology, Georgia Southern University, Kennesaw State University, Middle Georgia State University, University of North Georgia, University of West Georgia, and Valdosta State University, instruction level code must be 10, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, 55, 65, 70, or NR.
		VCRS013	For Augusta University, Georgia State University, and University of Georgia, instruction level code must be 10, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, 55, 65, 70, 80, or NR.
	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VCRS009	For Waycross College and Bainbridge College, instruction level code must be 10,20,21,22, NR.
	Valid Values	1 - LOWER	
Code		Description	
10		Learning Support	
20		Lower Division	
21		Freshmen	
22		Sophomore	
2 - UPPER			
Code		Description	
30		Upper Division	
31		Junior	
32		Senior	
3 - GRAD/PROF			
Code		Description	
55		Masters And Specialist Level	
65		Doctoral Level Courses	
70		Doctoral Dissertation Courses	
80		Professional	
U - Undefined			
Code		Description	
NR		Not Reported	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SCBSUPP	
	Column	SCBSUPP_CCSSL_CODE	

	GUI Name	SCADETL	
	GUI Label	Supplemental Data tab > Classification	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_INSTRUCTIONAL_LEVEL_NBR		
Legacy Element ID	C100		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20014		Codes 81 and 82 were retired.
	20001		Element number changed from C108; code 10 re-named to reflect policy changes; code 50, Graduate I Courses, and code 60, Graduate II Courses replaced by codes 55 and 65; codes 81 and 82 added.
	20131	Aug 14, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Georgia College and State University now offers Doctorate level courses so they were switched from VCRS011 to VCRS012\.
	19994		Instruction Level Code 50 and 60 Retired
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, the Business Practices section was updated. The descriptions of the following validation errors were updated: VCRS010, VCRS011, VCRS012, and VCRS013. GUI Label field was populated.

Course Effective Term								CRS006
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS006							
Description	The year and term code in which the course was first approved.							
Data Type	N							
Length	5							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VCRS008	Course Effective Term must be a valid term.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SCBCRSE						
	Column	SCBCRSE_EFF_TERM						

	GUI Name	SCACRSE		
	GUI Label	Course Details > From Term		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_EFFECTIVE_TERM			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.	

Course College Code							CRS007
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS007						
Description	This field identifies the college associated with a course.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SCBCRSE					
	Column	SCBCRSE_COLL_CODE					
	GUI Name	SCACRSE					
	GUI Label	SCACRSE > College					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20242 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20242	Nov 22, 2023 12:00:00 AM		Created new data element Course College Code - CRS007.			

Course College Description							CRS008
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS008						
Description	The name of the college associated with a course.						
Data Type	A						
Length	100						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	STVCOLL					
	Column	STVCOLL_DESC					
	GUI Name	STVCOLL					
	GUI Label	STVCOLL > Description					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20242 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20242	Nov 22, 2023 12:00:00 AM		Created new data element Course College Description - CRS008.			

Course Department Code							CRS009
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS009						
Description	This field identifies the department associated with a course.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							

Validation Rules	(None)		
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SCBCRSE	
	Column	SCBCRSE_DEPT_CODE	
	GUI Name	SCACRSE	
	GUI Label	SCACRSE > Department	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20242 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20242	Nov 22, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Course Department Code - CRS009.

Course Department Description								CRS010
Category	Academic / Course / Course / CRS010							
Description	The name of the department associated with a course.							
Data Type	A							
Length	30							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	STVDEPT						
	Column	STVDEPT_DESC						
	GUI Name	STVDEPT						
	GUI Label	STVDEPT > Description						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20242 End: (None)							



Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20242	Nov 22, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Course Department Description - CRS010.

## Course Section

Section End Date							SEC003									
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC003															
Description	The date the section officially ends.															
Data Type	D															
Length	8															
Format	MMDDYYYY															
Collection Period	Current		Following													
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other									
	Y	Y														
Business Practices																
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>															
	Severity	Code	Description													
	Error	VSEC007	Section End Date must not be blank.													
Valid Values	(None)															
Data Source	Provider	Banner														
	Table	SSBSECT														
	Column	SSBSECT_PTRM_CODE link to SOBPTRM_END_DATE														
	GUI Name	SSASECT														
	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Part of Term														
	SOAXREF Translation Code															
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)															
Old DW Reference																
Legacy Element ID																
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. Updated GUI Name to remove SOATERM.													

Section Location Code							SEC004																	
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC004																							
Description	A code used to indicate the facilities impact of the reported course /section.																							
Data Type	A																							
Length	1																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<div>Current</div> <div>Mid-termEnd of TermY</div>		<div>Following</div> <div>Mid-termEnd of Term</div>		Annual	MonthlyOther																		
Business Practices	<p>The courses coded D or E must also have a specific External Site assigned to the course. Courses coded 60 (Practice Teaching) and 81 (Internship/Practicum) for the Session Schedule Type Code (Type of Instruction Code) will normally be coded as B, "Section with unassigned space" for the Section Location Code. Since the students in a single course normally gain this degree-related practical experience at multiple sites that are not "external sites" in the intended sense of that term, coding this field as "Section with unassigned space" avoids submitting multiple course records and an external site code for each student. An exception to this rule occurs if a specific meeting space, either on or off campus, is assigned to the course on a weekly basis throughout the term for periodic class meetings of the student teachers, interns, etc. with supervising faculty, then the Section Location Code should be coded either A or D to reflect that fact.</p> <p>This code identifies the basic nature of a course's facilities impact at the reporting institution and enhances the ADM Room Utilization data.</p>																							
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Error</td><td>VSEC008</td><td>If Section Location Code is A, B, D, or E and Section Instruction Type Code is 10 then all associated Session Instruction Type Code values must be anything other than 30 or 40.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC009</td><td>Invalid or blank Section Location Code.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC010</td><td>Section Location Code C must have room and building information.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC011</td><td>Section Location Code of C must have all contact hours set at 0.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC012</td><td>If Section Location Code is C, the Faculty SSN must not be null</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC013</td><td>If Section Location Code is A, B, D, or E and Section Instruction Type code is 30 or 40, all associated Session Instruction Type Code must also be 30 or 40.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC014</td><td>If Section Location Code is C, Course Credit Hours must be 0.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC008	If Section Location Code is A, B, D, or E and Section Instruction Type Code is 10 then all associated Session Instruction Type Code values must be anything other than 30 or 40.	VSEC009	Invalid or blank Section Location Code.	VSEC010	Section Location Code C must have room and building information.	VSEC011	Section Location Code of C must have all contact hours set at 0.	VSEC012	If Section Location Code is C, the Faculty SSN must not be null	VSEC013	If Section Location Code is A, B, D, or E and Section Instruction Type code is 30 or 40, all associated Session Instruction Type Code must also be 30 or 40.	VSEC014	If Section Location Code is C, Course Credit Hours must be 0.
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSEC008	If Section Location Code is A, B, D, or E and Section Instruction Type Code is 10 then all associated Session Instruction Type Code values must be anything other than 30 or 40.																						
	VSEC009	Invalid or blank Section Location Code.																						
	VSEC010	Section Location Code C must have room and building information.																						
	VSEC011	Section Location Code of C must have all contact hours set at 0.																						
	VSEC012	If Section Location Code is C, the Faculty SSN must not be null																						
	VSEC013	If Section Location Code is A, B, D, or E and Section Instruction Type code is 30 or 40, all associated Session Instruction Type Code must also be 30 or 40.																						
	VSEC014	If Section Location Code is C, Course Credit Hours must be 0.																						
Valid Values	<div>Off-Campus</div> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>At an off-campus site in assigned space</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>At a specific off campus site with unassigned space</td></tr></table> <div>On Campus</div> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Section on campus in assigned space</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Section with unassigned space (this code should be assigned for student teaching, nursing practicum, internet courses, etc., that take place at unspecified sites (i.e. too numerous and varied to be specified) as well as on-campus courses with no assigned space, e.g., physical education)</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Section on campus in assigned space, but conducted by outside institution; outside institution enrolls student</td></tr></table>						Code	Description	D	At an off-campus site in assigned space	E	At a specific off campus site with unassigned space	Code	Description	A	Section on campus in assigned space	B	Section with unassigned space (this code should be assigned for student teaching, nursing practicum, internet courses, etc., that take place at unspecified sites (i.e. too numerous and varied to be specified) as well as on-campus courses with no assigned space, e.g., physical education)	C	Section on campus in assigned space, but conducted by outside institution; outside institution enrolls student				
Code	Description																							
D	At an off-campus site in assigned space																							
E	At a specific off campus site with unassigned space																							
Code	Description																							
A	Section on campus in assigned space																							
B	Section with unassigned space (this code should be assigned for student teaching, nursing practicum, internet courses, etc., that take place at unspecified sites (i.e. too numerous and varied to be specified) as well as on-campus courses with no assigned space, e.g., physical education)																							
C	Section on campus in assigned space, but conducted by outside institution; outside institution enrolls student																							

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SSBSECT		
	Column	SSBSECT_SESS_CODE		
	GUI Name	SSASECT		
	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Session		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.SECTION_LOCATION_CODE			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.	

Course Section Code								SEC005
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC005							
Description	A code that identifies each section of a course.							
Data Type	A/N							
Length	5							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	When combined with the Course Acronym and Course Number, a unique identifier for each course is formed, the Curriculum Course Identification Code.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSEC015	Course Section Code cannot be null and cannot contain imbedded blanks.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SSBSECT						
	Column	SSBSECT_SEQ_NUMB						
	GUI Name	SSASECT						
	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Section						
	SOAXREF Translation							

	<div>Code</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.COURSE_SECTION_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	C070		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20001		Element name changed from Section; element number changed from C106.
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Section Start Date								SEC006
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC006							
Description	The date the section officially begins.							
Data Type	D							
Length	8							
Format	MMDDYYYY							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSEC016	Section Start Date must not be blank.					
		VSEC017	Section Start Date must be before Section End Date					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SSBSECT						
	Column	SSBSECT_PTRM_CODE link to SOBPTRM_START_DATE						
	GUI Name	SSASECT						
	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Part of Term						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Section Status Code							SEC007
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC007						
Description	The Status field is used to designate the Status Code of a section.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	For a course section to be extracted in the Academic Data Collection and included in credit hour calculations, section status codes must be translated to Electronic Value of 'A' on SOAXREF using Cross-Reference label RGTSSSTS.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSEC018	Section Status Code must not be blank.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSBSECT					
	Column	SSBSECT_SSTS_CODE					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					
	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Status					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSSSTS					
Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.SECTION_STATUS_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.				
	20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Added the Business Practices section.				

Section Instruction Type Code							SEC008
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC008						

Description	A code used to indicate the primary instructional method employed in the course. Although some courses may combine instructional methods, the primary or dominant method must be reported in this field.																																		
Data Type	N																																		
Length	2																																		
Format	X																																		
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y												
Current		Following																																	
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																													
Y	Y																																		
Business Practices																																			
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSEC025</td><td>If Section Instruction Type code is not null then it must be a valid code.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC026</td><td>If Section Location Code is B or E then Section Instruction Type Code Cannot be null.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC025	If Section Instruction Type code is not null then it must be a valid code.	VSEC026	If Section Location Code is B or E then Section Instruction Type Code Cannot be null.																				
Severity	Code	Description																																	
Error	VSEC025	If Section Instruction Type code is not null then it must be a valid code.																																	
	VSEC026	If Section Location Code is B or E then Section Instruction Type Code Cannot be null.																																	
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Lecture</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Lecture/Supervised Laboratory/Clinic</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Lecture/Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Seminar</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>Supervised Laboratory/Clinic</td></tr><tr><td>40</td><td>Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>Independent Study</td></tr><tr><td>55</td><td>Directed Study</td></tr><tr><td>57</td><td>Asynchronous Instruction</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>Practice Teaching</td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td>Internship/Practicum</td></tr><tr><td>91</td><td>Thesis</td></tr><tr><td>92</td><td>Dissertation</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	10	Lecture	11	Lecture/Supervised Laboratory/Clinic	12	Lecture/Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic	20	Seminar	30	Supervised Laboratory/Clinic	40	Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic	50	Independent Study	55	Directed Study	57	Asynchronous Instruction	60	Practice Teaching	81	Internship/Practicum	91	Thesis	92	Dissertation
Code	Description																																		
10	Lecture																																		
11	Lecture/Supervised Laboratory/Clinic																																		
12	Lecture/Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic																																		
20	Seminar																																		
30	Supervised Laboratory/Clinic																																		
40	Unsupervised Laboratory/Clinic																																		
50	Independent Study																																		
55	Directed Study																																		
57	Asynchronous Instruction																																		
60	Practice Teaching																																		
81	Internship/Practicum																																		
91	Thesis																																		
92	Dissertation																																		
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>STVSCHD</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>STVSCHD_INSM_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>STVSCHD / SSASECT</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>STVSCHD Instructional Method where STVSCHD Code = SSASECT Schedule Type</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTSCHD</td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	STVSCHD	Column	STVSCHD_INSM_CODE	GUI Name	STVSCHD / SSASECT	GUI Label	STVSCHD Instructional Method where STVSCHD Code = SSASECT Schedule Type	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSCHD																
Provider	Banner																																		
Table	STVSCHD																																		
Column	STVSCHD_INSM_CODE																																		
GUI Name	STVSCHD / SSASECT																																		
GUI Label	STVSCHD Instructional Method where STVSCHD Code = SSASECT Schedule Type																																		
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSCHD																																		
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)																																		
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.SECTION_INSTRUCTION_TYPE_CODE																																		
Legacy Element ID																																			

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20234	Jan 27, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Updated GUI Name and GUI Label.
	20001		Element number changed from C109; the word Clinic added to codes 11, 12, 30 and 40; codes 70, Internship and 80, Practicum, combined as code 81; code 90, Thesis/Dissertation separated into codes 91 and 92; new code 57 added.
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

External Site Code							SEC009											
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC009																	
Description	A code assigned to each external site (i.e., external to the reporting institution) where instruction is received by student(s) and/or conducted by institutions in the USG (includes both non-distance education and distance education sites).																	
Data Type																		
Length	7																	
Format	X																	
Collection Period	<div>Current</div> <div>Mid-termEnd of Term</div> <div>Y</div>		<div>Following</div> <div>Mid-termEnd of Term</div> <div></div>		<div>Annual</div>	<div>Monthly</div>	<div>Other</div>											
Business Practices	<p>When an institution offers a course at another USG institution, at a non-USG institution, at another external site or in another state or country, the Curriculum record for that course section must identify the external site by completing this field. The external or "off-campus" course activity may be through a faculty presence at the external site or through distance education technology delivered to that site.</p> <p><a href="http://www.usg.edu/research/students/cir/esi/">http://www.usg.edu/research/students/cir/esi/</a></p> <p>If you are using a new off-campus site for the first time, you must submit an External Site Survey form to the BOR/Office of Research and Policy Analysis to have the site coded and added to the External Site data base.</p>																	
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSEC004</td><td>If External Site code is not null or "NONFIR", then it should be a valid code in approved list for the institution.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC004	If External Site code is not null or "NONFIR", then it should be a valid code in approved list for the institution.						
Severity	Code	Description																
Error	VSEC004	If External Site code is not null or "NONFIR", then it should be a valid code in approved list for the institution.																
Valid Values	(None)																	
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SSRMEET</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SSASECT</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Meeting Times and Instructor tab&gt;Times and Instructors tab&gt;Meeting Loc and Credits tab&gt;Building</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTBLDG</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SSRMEET	Column	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE	GUI Name	SSASECT	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors tab>Meeting Loc and Credits tab>Building	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTBLDG
Provider	Banner																	
Table	SSRMEET																	
Column	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE																	
GUI Name	SSASECT																	
GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor tab>Times and Instructors tab>Meeting Loc and Credits tab>Building																	
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTBLDG																	

Effective Terms	Start: 19944 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	EXTERNAL_SITE.EXTERNAL_SITE_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	C290		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.
	20262	Nov 21, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Fall EOT 2025, this Validation Rule VSEC004 was updated.

Class Contact Hours							SEC012																	
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC012																							
Description	The number of hours a lecture/seminar/non-lab class would meet each week over a 15-week semester, as listed in the course catalog, regardless of the actual number of weeks in the term associated with the class being reported. Contact hours are reported here for all lecture/seminar/non-lab classes, whether assigned space is used or not. For variable credit courses, the minimum value should be reported.																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	7																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>Round to nearest tenth of an hour.</p> <p>This field applies to sections of courses with type of instruction "lecture," "seminar" or the lecture/seminar portion of combined "lecture/lab/clinic" courses as reported in Type of Instruction Code.</p> <p>Contact hours for a combination of lecture/lab/clinic or other courses are submitted to CIR by completing the appropriate 2 or 3 fields, Class Contact Hours, Lab/Clinic Contact Hours and/or Other Contact Hours in the same record.</p>																							
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSEC001</td><td>Class Contact Hours cannot be negative.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC001	Class Contact Hours cannot be negative.												
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSEC001	Class Contact Hours cannot be negative.																						
Valid Values	(None)																							
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SSBSECT</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SSBSECT_LEC_HR</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SSASECT</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Course Section Information tab &gt; Lecture</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SSBSECT	Column	SSBSECT_LEC_HR	GUI Name	SSASECT	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Lecture	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Provider	Banner																							
Table	SSBSECT																							
Column	SSBSECT_LEC_HR																							
GUI Name	SSASECT																							
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Lecture																							
SOAXREF Translation Code																								



Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.CLASS_CONTACT_HRS		
Legacy Element ID	C144		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Lab/Clinic Contact Hours								SEC013																	
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC013																								
Description	The number of hours a laboratory/clinic class would meet each week over a 15-week semester, as listed in the course catalog, regardless of the actual number of weeks in the term associated with the class being reported. Contact hours are reported here for all labs/clinics, whether assigned space is used or not. For variable credit courses, the minimum value should be reported.																								
Data Type	N																								
Length	7																								
Format	X																								
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																			
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																						
Y	Y																								
Business Practices	<p>Round to nearest tenth of an hour.</p> <p>This field applies to sections of courses with type of instruction "laboratory/clinic," or the laboratory/clinic portion of combined "lecture/lab/clinic" courses as reported in this element.</p> <p>Contact hours for a combination of lecture/lab/clinic or other courses are submitted by completing the appropriate 2 or 3 fields, Class Contact Hours, Lab/Clinic Contact Hours and/or Other Contact Hours in the same record.</p>																								
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSEC005</td><td>Lab Contact Hours cannot be negative</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC005	Lab Contact Hours cannot be negative												
Severity	Code	Description																							
Error	VSEC005	Lab Contact Hours cannot be negative																							
Valid Values	(None)																								
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SSBSECT</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SSBSECT_LAB_HR, SCBCRSE_LAB_HR_LOW</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SSASECT</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Course Section Information tab &gt; Lab</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SSBSECT	Column	SSBSECT_LAB_HR, SCBCRSE_LAB_HR_LOW	GUI Name	SSASECT	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Lab	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Provider	Banner																								
Table	SSBSECT																								
Column	SSBSECT_LAB_HR, SCBCRSE_LAB_HR_LOW																								
GUI Name	SSASECT																								
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Lab																								
SOAXREF Translation Code																									
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)																								

Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.LAB_CONTACT_HOURS		
Legacy Element ID	C146		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. Updated GUI Name to remove SCACRSE.

Other Contact Hours								SEC014																				
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC014																											
Description	The number of hours a class other than a laboratory/clinic or lecture/seminar/non-lab would meet each week over a 15-week semester, as listed in the course catalog, regardless of the actual number of weeks in the term associated with the class being reported. Contact hours are reported here for all such classes, whether assigned space is used or not. For variable credit courses, the minimum value should be reported.																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	7																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices	<p>Round to nearest tenth of an hour.</p> <p>Contact hours for a combination of lecture/lab/clinic or other courses are submitted to CIR by completing the appropriate 2 or 3 fields, Class Contact Hours, Lab/Clinic Contact Hours and/or Other Contact Hours in the same record.</p> <p>Classes in Banner with Other hours indicated should be reported here.</p>																											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSEC006</td><td>Other Contact Hours Cannot be negative</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC006	Other Contact Hours Cannot be negative															
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSEC006	Other Contact Hours Cannot be negative																										
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SSBSECT</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SSBSECT_OTH_HR, SCBCRSE_OTH_HR_LOW</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SSASECT</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Course Section Information tab &gt; Other</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SSBSECT	Column	SSBSECT_OTH_HR, SCBCRSE_OTH_HR_LOW	GUI Name	SSASECT	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Other	SOAXREF Translation Code										
Provider	Banner																											
Table	SSBSECT																											
Column	SSBSECT_OTH_HR, SCBCRSE_OTH_HR_LOW																											
GUI Name	SSASECT																											
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Other																											
SOAXREF Translation Code																												
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)																											
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.OTHER_CONTACT_HOURS																											

Legacy Element ID	C148		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. Updated GUI Name to remove SCACRSE.

Course Credit Hours Low								SEC016
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC016							
Description	For courses with variable number of hours, the minimum number of credit hours offered for the course.							
Data Type	N							
Length	5							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SCBCRSE						
	Column	SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_LOW						
	GUI Name	SCACRSE						
	GUI Label	Course Details > Hours > Low						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20074 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.STUDENT_CREDIT_HRS_LOW							
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields.				

Course Credit Hours High							SEC017
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC017						
Description	For courses with variable number of hours, the maximum number of credit hours offered for the course.						
Data Type	N						
Length	5						

Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SCBCRSE					
	Column	SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_HIGH					
	GUI Name	SCACRSE					
	GUI Label	Course Details > Hours > High					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20074 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.STUDENT_CREDIT_HRS_HIGH						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields.			

Credit Hours Indicator							SEC018
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC018						
Description	The Credit Hours Indicator identifies a variable credit course. The indicator designates the minimum and maximum hours for the course as a range when the 'TO' indicator is used and two specific hours when the 'OR' indicator is used.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSEC028	Course Credit Hours Indicator must be TO, OR, or Null.				
Valid Values	(None)						

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SCBCRSE		
	Column	SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_IND		
	GUI Name	SCACRSE		
	GUI Label	Course Details > Hours > None/Or/To		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20074 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.CREDIT_HRS_IND			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.	

Campus Code							SEC019
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC019						
Description	A single alphanumeric character used to identify the campus at which a course is held.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This code must be reported on all type one records for institutions that have been authorized to report campus codes (Georgia Perimeter College is currently the only USG institution authorized to do so).						
	This code is to be left blank by all other USG institutions.						
	ADM is collecting Campus Code if it is present in Banner.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSEC029	For Georgia Perimeter, Campus code must be valid.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	A	Alpharetta Campus					
	C	Clarkston Campus					
	E	Newton Campus					
	F	Distance/Online Learning					
	G	Lawrenceville Campus					

	Code	Description	
	I	Foreign Campus (Study Abroad)	
	M	Medical College of Georgia	
	N	Dunwoody Campus	
	O	Continuing Education	
	R	Rockdale Campus	
	S	Decatur Campus	
	T	Lakeside Center	
	W	Roswell Site	
	X	Off Campus	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SSBSECT	
	Column	SSBSECT_CAMP_CODE	
	GUI Name	SSASECT	
	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Campus	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
	Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	INSTITUTION_CAMPUS.CAMPUS_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	C011		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.

Course Section Identifier Code							SEC020
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC020						
Description	A code used by the institution to identify a course section. The purpose of this code is to facilitate editing and other follow-up activities with CIR records.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>For institutions using BANNER, each section's CRN will automatically be added to its CIR record in this field.</p> <p>Non-BANNER institutions have the option of entering a similar code for each course/section CIR record.</p> <p>COURSE SECTION record must exist if COURSE ENROLLMENT record exists.</p>						

Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSEC032	If a Course Section Identifier is located in ODS_ADMCRS_CLS_SESSION_MIMIC it must be in ODS_ADMCRS_SECTION_MIMIC as well.
		VSEC033	If a Course Section Identifier is located in ODS_ADMCRS_FACULTY_MIMIC it must be located in ODS_ADMCRS_CLS_SESSION_MIMIC as well.
	<b>Status: Inactive</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
Error	VCRS015	COURSE SECTION record must exist if COURSE ENROLLMENT record exists.	
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SSBSECT	
	Column	SSBSECT_CRN	
	GUI Name	SSASECT	
	GUI Label	CRN	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20001 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.COURSE_SECTION_CRN		
Legacy Element ID	C330		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20081		This field was allowed to be null before term 20081. Some non-banner schools did not populate this field.

Course Credit Hours							SEC021
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC021						
Description	The number of credit hours, rounded to the nearest tenth, to be awarded per student for satisfactory completion of the course.						
Data Type	N						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Round to the nearest tenth.						
	If the credit hours vary among students, use zeros in this field, but provide Total Credit Hours.						

	<p>The number of credit hours may or may not equal the number of contact hours for the course, but the credit hours should equal the number shown for the course in the institution's course schedule.</p> <p>For all distance education courses, only the institution that enrolls the students may report students and TOTAL credit hours; institutions reporting sections of DE courses for which they do not enroll students will enter a non-zero value in this field, but will enter zeros in Number of Students, and Total Credit Hours -- this is a binding USG Funding Formula restriction.</p> <p>For courses that enroll/award credit hours to more than one level of student, a separate report must be submitted for each instruction level, i.e., each is reported as a separate section of the course.</p> <p>Formula funding is based on accurate reporting of course credit hours.</p>																				
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSEC023</td><td>Course credit hours cannot exceed 35.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC024</td><td>Course Credit Hours must not be blank.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC023	Course credit hours cannot exceed 35.	VSEC024	Course Credit Hours must not be blank.										
Severity	Code	Description																			
Error	VSEC023	Course credit hours cannot exceed 35.																			
	VSEC024	Course Credit Hours must not be blank.																			
Valid Values	(None)																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="2">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="2">SSBSECT</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="2">SSBSECT_CREDIT_HRS, SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_LOW</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="2">SSASECT</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="2">Course Section Information tab &gt; Credit Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner		Table	SSBSECT		Column	SSBSECT_CREDIT_HRS, SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_LOW		GUI Name	SSASECT		GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Credit Hours		SOAXREF Translation Code		
Provider	Banner																				
Table	SSBSECT																				
Column	SSBSECT_CREDIT_HRS, SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_LOW																				
GUI Name	SSASECT																				
GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Credit Hours																				
SOAXREF Translation Code																					
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)																				
Old DW Reference	COURSE_SECTION.STUDENT_CREDIT_HRS																				
Legacy Element ID	C170																				
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20081</td><td></td><td>Element changed from 2 to 3 characters; element name changed from Credit Hours; element number changed from C114.</td></tr><tr><td>20204</td><td>Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM</td><td>March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20081		Element changed from 2 to 3 characters; element name changed from Credit Hours; element number changed from C114.	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.									
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																			
20081		Element changed from 2 to 3 characters; element name changed from Credit Hours; element number changed from C114.																			
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Label field.																			

Course Section Name		SEC023
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC023	
Description	The name of the course at the section level	
Data Type	A/N	
Length	30	
Format	X	



Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The course name may consist of up to alpha characters including blank spaces between words.  Leave one space blank between words in course name.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSEC027	Course Section Name cannot be null or have leading spaces for non-RUR classes (Section Location Codes of B and E)				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSBSECT					
	Column	NVL(SSBSECT_CRSE_TITLE, SCBCRSE_TITLE)					
	GUI Name	SSASECT					
	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Title					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	COURSE.COURSE_NAME						
Legacy Element ID	C080						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field. In the Data Source Column, the zcrrse_course_name reference was replaced with scbcrse_title.				

Course Section Technology								SEC024
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC024							
Description	The Course Section Technology field identifies the primary technology used in delivering instruction.							
Data Type	A							
Length	1							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Institutions required to track primary type of technology used in delivering instruction.							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSEC034	Course Section Technology is required if Instructional Delivery Code is E,F, P, H or T
		VSEC035	Course Section Technology must be a valid value.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	21	Internet - Instruction delivered via the Internet (web delivery).	
	22	Special Facilities - Class sessions meet at a specific assigned space where instruction is delivered via distance education technology (i.e. two-way interactive videoconferencing).	
	23	Distributed Media - Instruction transmitted via satellite, cable TV, broadcast TV, radio, CD ROM, DVD, Blu-Ray Disc, etc.	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SSRSCCD	
	Column	SSRSCCD_SCCD_CODE	
	GUI Name	SSASECT	
	GUI Label	Delivery Technology tab > Technology Type	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSCCD	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID	C240		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20152		Codes 21, 22, 23 added
	20154		Codes 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11 retired
	20142	Sep 10, 2013 12:00:00 AM	New Element

Instructional Delivery Code							SEC025
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC025						
Description	Element used to identify the degree to which the instructional content of a course is delivered through distance education technology. The value should be a valid value or null.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Institutions will be required to categorize course section offerings to identify the degree to which the instructional						

	content is delivered through the use of technology.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSEC036	Instructional Delivery Code must be a valid value or NULL.
		VSEC037	Instructional Delivery Code is required if Course Section Technology is not NULL
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	E	Entirely at a Distance - This course is delivered 100% through distance education technology. No visits to campus or designated site are required.	
	F	Fully at a distance - All or nearly all of the class sessions are delivered via technology. The course does not require students to travel to a classroom for instruction; however, it might require students to travel to a site to attend an orientation or to take exams. (NOTE: This is generally equivalent to delivering more than 95 percent of sessions via technology.)	
	H	Hybrid - Technology is used to deliver 50 percent or less of class sessions, but at least one class session is replaced by technology.	
	P	Partially at a distance - Technology is used to deliver between 51 and 95 percent of class sessions, but visits to a classroom (or similar site) are required. (NOTE: If a course is offered through two-way interactive video, then it should be coded partially at a distance because students must meet at a designated location.)	
	T	Technology enhanced - Technology is used in delivering instruction to all students in the section, but no class sessions are replaced by technology.	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SSBSECT	
	Column	SSBSECT_INSM_CODE	
	GUI Name	SSASECT	
	GUI Label	Course Section Information tab > Instructional Method	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTINSM	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID	New Element		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20142	Sep 10, 2013 12:00:00 AM	New Element
	20152		Code "E" added

No Cost and Low Cost Materials Course Section Attribute		SEC026
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC026	
Description	A course section attribute that identifies course sections with no- and low-cost course materials.	
Data Type	A	
Length	4	
Format	X	

Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	A combined Course Section Attribute business process is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes</a>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSEC038	Course Section attribute must be one of the BOR Valid Values.				
		VSEC039	A Course Section cannot have both ZNCM and ZLCM attributes.				
		VSEC040	Institution must submit Low Cost/No Cost attributes.				
VSEC041		A Course Section must exist if a course Section attribute is submitted.					
Valid Values	NO/LOW COST						
	Code	Description					
	ZLCM	Low-cost: \$40 or under required costs					
	ZNCM	No-cost: \$0 required costs					
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SSRATTR					
	Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE					
	GUI Name	SSADETL					
	GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes tab > Attribute					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTR					
Effective Terms	Start: 20191 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.				
	20194	Nov 6, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Before Spring 2019, this element was used as a generic Course Section attribute. Beginning in Spring 2019, the description and use of SEC026 has been modified to reference No/Low cost course materials.				

Study Abroad Course Section Attribute		SEC027
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC027	
Description	A course section attribute that identifies study abroad/study away course sections.	
Data Type	A	

Length	4																																								
Format	X																																								
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y																								
Current		Following																																							
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																			
Y	Y																																								
Business Practices	<p>A combined Course Section Attribute business process is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website.</p> <p><a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes</a></p>																																								
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Error</td><td>VSEC046</td><td>A course Section must only have one Primary study abroad/away code</td></tr> <tr> <td>VSEC047</td><td>A course Section must only have one Duration study abroad/away code</td></tr> <tr> <td>VSEC048</td><td>For each study abroad/away course, one Primary code and one Duration code must exist</td></tr> <tr> <td>VSEC049</td><td>If Supplementary study abroad/away course attribute exists then Primary and Duration study abroad/away attribute codes must exist</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC046	A course Section must only have one Primary study abroad/away code	VSEC047	A course Section must only have one Duration study abroad/away code	VSEC048	For each study abroad/away course, one Primary code and one Duration code must exist	VSEC049	If Supplementary study abroad/away course attribute exists then Primary and Duration study abroad/away attribute codes must exist																												
Severity	Code	Description																																							
Error	VSEC046	A course Section must only have one Primary study abroad/away code																																							
	VSEC047	A course Section must only have one Duration study abroad/away code																																							
	VSEC048	For each study abroad/away course, one Primary code and one Duration code must exist																																							
	VSEC049	If Supplementary study abroad/away course attribute exists then Primary and Duration study abroad/away attribute codes must exist																																							
Valid Values	<p><b>DURATION</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZSA1</td><td>Less than 2 weeks</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSA2</td><td>2 to less than 4 weeks</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSA3</td><td>4 to less than 8 weeks</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSA4</td><td>At least 8 weeks but less than a full semester</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSA5</td><td>One semester</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>PRIMARY</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZSAB</td><td>Study Abroad (The course is taught outside of the United States)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAW</td><td>Study Away (The course is similar to Study Abroad and also results in progress toward a degree at the student's home institution but is taught within the United States in a location significantly different than the home campus)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>SUPPLEMENTARY</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZSAC</td><td>Faculty Led (The course is taught by a faculty member at your institution who is leading the trip)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAD</td><td>Branch Campus Abroad (The course is taught at a USG's branch campus abroad such as the sites in Costa Rica, Cortona, Oxford, Montepulciano)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAE</td><td>Embedded (The course is partially taught on the USG campus, and partially taught abroad, such as courses with a trip over Spring or Winter Break)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAF</td><td>USG Consortium Study Abroad (The course is taught as part of one of the USG Goes Global (G3) Study Abroad trips, such as European Council and Asia Council trips)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAG</td><td>International Service Learning (The course was created to capture credit bearing volunteering, community development and/or other related educational experience abroad)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAH</td><td>Internship Abroad (credit bearing work experience abroad)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAI</td><td>Research Abroad (credit bearing research experience abroad, self-organized or sponsored)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAJ</td><td>Direct Enroll/Unilateral (course is taught at an international institution in which the student is enrolled directly)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAK</td><td>Exchange/Bilateral (course is taught at an international institution in which the student is enrolled and whereby the USG institution holds an exchange agreement)</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZSAL</td><td>Third Party Provider (course is taught abroad as part of a study abroad program offered by a third party provider/company/organizer)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Description	ZSA1	Less than 2 weeks	ZSA2	2 to less than 4 weeks	ZSA3	4 to less than 8 weeks	ZSA4	At least 8 weeks but less than a full semester	ZSA5	One semester	Code	Description	ZSAB	Study Abroad (The course is taught outside of the United States)	ZSAW	Study Away (The course is similar to Study Abroad and also results in progress toward a degree at the student's home institution but is taught within the United States in a location significantly different than the home campus)	Code	Description	ZSAC	Faculty Led (The course is taught by a faculty member at your institution who is leading the trip)	ZSAD	Branch Campus Abroad (The course is taught at a USG's branch campus abroad such as the sites in Costa Rica, Cortona, Oxford, Montepulciano)	ZSAE	Embedded (The course is partially taught on the USG campus, and partially taught abroad, such as courses with a trip over Spring or Winter Break)	ZSAF	USG Consortium Study Abroad (The course is taught as part of one of the USG Goes Global (G3) Study Abroad trips, such as European Council and Asia Council trips)	ZSAG	International Service Learning (The course was created to capture credit bearing volunteering, community development and/or other related educational experience abroad)	ZSAH	Internship Abroad (credit bearing work experience abroad)	ZSAI	Research Abroad (credit bearing research experience abroad, self-organized or sponsored)	ZSAJ	Direct Enroll/Unilateral (course is taught at an international institution in which the student is enrolled directly)	ZSAK	Exchange/Bilateral (course is taught at an international institution in which the student is enrolled and whereby the USG institution holds an exchange agreement)	ZSAL	Third Party Provider (course is taught abroad as part of a study abroad program offered by a third party provider/company/organizer)
Code	Description																																								
ZSA1	Less than 2 weeks																																								
ZSA2	2 to less than 4 weeks																																								
ZSA3	4 to less than 8 weeks																																								
ZSA4	At least 8 weeks but less than a full semester																																								
ZSA5	One semester																																								
Code	Description																																								
ZSAB	Study Abroad (The course is taught outside of the United States)																																								
ZSAW	Study Away (The course is similar to Study Abroad and also results in progress toward a degree at the student's home institution but is taught within the United States in a location significantly different than the home campus)																																								
Code	Description																																								
ZSAC	Faculty Led (The course is taught by a faculty member at your institution who is leading the trip)																																								
ZSAD	Branch Campus Abroad (The course is taught at a USG's branch campus abroad such as the sites in Costa Rica, Cortona, Oxford, Montepulciano)																																								
ZSAE	Embedded (The course is partially taught on the USG campus, and partially taught abroad, such as courses with a trip over Spring or Winter Break)																																								
ZSAF	USG Consortium Study Abroad (The course is taught as part of one of the USG Goes Global (G3) Study Abroad trips, such as European Council and Asia Council trips)																																								
ZSAG	International Service Learning (The course was created to capture credit bearing volunteering, community development and/or other related educational experience abroad)																																								
ZSAH	Internship Abroad (credit bearing work experience abroad)																																								
ZSAI	Research Abroad (credit bearing research experience abroad, self-organized or sponsored)																																								
ZSAJ	Direct Enroll/Unilateral (course is taught at an international institution in which the student is enrolled directly)																																								
ZSAK	Exchange/Bilateral (course is taught at an international institution in which the student is enrolled and whereby the USG institution holds an exchange agreement)																																								
ZSAL	Third Party Provider (course is taught abroad as part of a study abroad program offered by a third party provider/company/organizer)																																								

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SSRATTR		
	Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE		
	GUI Name	SSADETL		
	GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes > Attribute		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTR		
Effective Terms	Start: 20194 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.	
	20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Study Abroad Course Attribute	
	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added Supplementary codes ZSAJ, ZSAK and ZSAL.	

High Impact Practice Course Section Attribute							SEC028					
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC028											
Description	A course section attribute that identifies course sections that use at least one high impact practice: service learning, undergraduate research, work-based learning, undergraduate capstone, first-year experience, common intellectual experience, learning communities, writing-intensive, collaborative assignments and projects, ePortfolio courses or Diversity / Global Learning.											
Data Type	A											
Length	4											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other					
	Y	Y										
Business Practices	<p>All High Impact Practice course sections require a primary attribute and, if applicable, a contact hour or context attribute. Supplemental codes may be used to identify courses that meet an institutional requirement for participation in High Impact Practice courses or to identify course sections that are linked to other course sections grouped as a common High Impact Practice for students enrolled (e.g., multiple course sections for learning communities or common intellectual experiences).</p> <p>The "Course Section Attributes Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST Web Site <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes</a></p>											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSEC042</td><td>A Course Section may have only one Service Learning Contact Hours Course Attribute.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC042	A Course Section may have only one Service Learning Contact Hours Course Attribute.
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSEC042	A Course Section may have only one Service Learning Contact Hours Course Attribute.										

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Error</td><td>VSEC043</td><td>A Course Section may have only one Undergraduate Research or Creative Project Contact Hours Course Attribute.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC044</td><td>A Course Section may have only one Work-Based Learning Contact Hours Course Attribute.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC050</td><td>A Course Section may have only one Collaborative Assignments and Projects Contact Hour Course Attribute.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC051</td><td>If Diversity / Global Learning context attribute ZDUS or ZDGL is present on a course section, then the primary ZDGP attribute must also be present.</td></tr><tr><td>VSEC052</td><td>A Course Section may have only one Diversity / Global Learning Context Course Attribute.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSEC043	A Course Section may have only one Undergraduate Research or Creative Project Contact Hours Course Attribute.	VSEC044	A Course Section may have only one Work-Based Learning Contact Hours Course Attribute.	VSEC050	A Course Section may have only one Collaborative Assignments and Projects Contact Hour Course Attribute.	VSEC051	If Diversity / Global Learning context attribute ZDUS or ZDGL is present on a course section, then the primary ZDGP attribute must also be present.	VSEC052	A Course Section may have only one Diversity / Global Learning Context Course Attribute.																										
Severity	Code	Description																																							
Error	VSEC043	A Course Section may have only one Undergraduate Research or Creative Project Contact Hours Course Attribute.																																							
	VSEC044	A Course Section may have only one Work-Based Learning Contact Hours Course Attribute.																																							
	VSEC050	A Course Section may have only one Collaborative Assignments and Projects Contact Hour Course Attribute.																																							
	VSEC051	If Diversity / Global Learning context attribute ZDUS or ZDGL is present on a course section, then the primary ZDGP attribute must also be present.																																							
	VSEC052	A Course Section may have only one Diversity / Global Learning Context Course Attribute.																																							
	<p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Known Issue</td><td>VSEC045</td><td>If Work-Based Learning Course Attribute is ZWL3 or ZWL4 then section instruction type code must be 81.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Known Issue	VSEC045	If Work-Based Learning Course Attribute is ZWL3 or ZWL4 then section instruction type code must be 81.																																		
Severity	Code	Description																																							
Known Issue	VSEC045	If Work-Based Learning Course Attribute is ZWL3 or ZWL4 then section instruction type code must be 81.																																							
Valid Values	<p><b>CAPSTONE</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ZCAP</td><td>Primary: Capstone course meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Capstone.</td></tr></table> <p><b>COLLABORATIVE ASSIGNMENT AND PROJECTS</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ZCO1</td><td>Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 10 or less contact hours</td></tr><tr><td>ZCO2</td><td>Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 11 - 20 contact hours</td></tr><tr><td>ZCO3</td><td>Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 21 - 50 contact hours</td></tr><tr><td>ZCO4</td><td>Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 51 or more contact hours</td></tr><tr><td>ZCOP</td><td>Primary: Collaborative Assignments and Projects course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Collaborative Assignments and Projects</td></tr></table> <p><b>COMMON INTELLECTUAL EXPERIENCE</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ZCIP</td><td>Primary: Common Intellectual Experiences course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Common Intellectual Experiences</td></tr></table> <p><b>DIVERSITY / GLOBAL LEARNING</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ZDGL</td><td>Context: The majority (or all) of the exploration around differences are in the context of the broader global community</td></tr><tr><td>ZDGP</td><td>Primary: Course includes elements that explore culture, life experiences, and worldviews different from current U.S. dominant culture. The course addresses U.S. diversity, world cultures that included differences such as race, ethnicity, gender or human rights, freedom and power</td></tr><tr><td>ZDUS</td><td>Context: The majority (or all) of the exploration around differences are in the context of the United States</td></tr></table> <p><b>FIRST-YEAR EXPERIENCE</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ZFYP</td><td>Primary: First-Year Experience course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for First-Year Experience</td></tr></table> <p><b>LEARNING COMMUNITIES</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ZLCP</td><td>Primary: Learning Community course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Learning Communities</td></tr></table> <p><b>SERVICE LEARNING</b></p> <table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ZSL1</td><td>Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 10 or less hours of service</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	ZCAP	Primary: Capstone course meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Capstone.	Code	Description	ZCO1	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 10 or less contact hours	ZCO2	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 11 - 20 contact hours	ZCO3	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 21 - 50 contact hours	ZCO4	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 51 or more contact hours	ZCOP	Primary: Collaborative Assignments and Projects course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Collaborative Assignments and Projects	Code	Description	ZCIP	Primary: Common Intellectual Experiences course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Common Intellectual Experiences	Code	Description	ZDGL	Context: The majority (or all) of the exploration around differences are in the context of the broader global community	ZDGP	Primary: Course includes elements that explore culture, life experiences, and worldviews different from current U.S. dominant culture. The course addresses U.S. diversity, world cultures that included differences such as race, ethnicity, gender or human rights, freedom and power	ZDUS	Context: The majority (or all) of the exploration around differences are in the context of the United States	Code	Description	ZFYP	Primary: First-Year Experience course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for First-Year Experience	Code	Description	ZLCP	Primary: Learning Community course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Learning Communities	Code	Description	ZSL1	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 10 or less hours of service
Code	Description																																								
ZCAP	Primary: Capstone course meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Capstone.																																								
Code	Description																																								
ZCO1	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 10 or less contact hours																																								
ZCO2	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 11 - 20 contact hours																																								
ZCO3	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 21 - 50 contact hours																																								
ZCO4	Contact Hours: Collaborative Assignments and Projects component requires 51 or more contact hours																																								
ZCOP	Primary: Collaborative Assignments and Projects course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Collaborative Assignments and Projects																																								
Code	Description																																								
ZCIP	Primary: Common Intellectual Experiences course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Common Intellectual Experiences																																								
Code	Description																																								
ZDGL	Context: The majority (or all) of the exploration around differences are in the context of the broader global community																																								
ZDGP	Primary: Course includes elements that explore culture, life experiences, and worldviews different from current U.S. dominant culture. The course addresses U.S. diversity, world cultures that included differences such as race, ethnicity, gender or human rights, freedom and power																																								
ZDUS	Context: The majority (or all) of the exploration around differences are in the context of the United States																																								
Code	Description																																								
ZFYP	Primary: First-Year Experience course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for First-Year Experience																																								
Code	Description																																								
ZLCP	Primary: Learning Community course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Learning Communities																																								
Code	Description																																								
ZSL1	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 10 or less hours of service																																								

Code	Description
ZSL2	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 11 to 20 hours of service
ZSL3	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 21 to 50 hours of service
ZSL4	Contact Hours: Service learning courses that require 51 or more hours of service
ZSLP	Primary: Service Learning Course meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Service Learning

#### SUPPLEMENTAL

Code	Description
ZHIL	Course section is linked to other course sections that are grouped as a common High Impact Practice experience for students enrolled in the course section.
ZHIR	Course meets a High Impact Practice requirement established by the institution.

#### UG RESEARCH

Code	Description
ZUR1	Contact Hours: Research or creative project requires 30 or less contact hours
ZUR2	Contact Hours: Research or creative project requires 31 to 50 contact hours
ZUR3	Contact Hours: Research or creative project requires 51 to 100 contact hours
ZUR4	Contact Hours: Research or creative project requires 101 or more contact hours
ZURP	Primary: Undergraduate Research course meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Undergraduate Research

#### WORK-BASED LEARNING

Code	Description
ZWL1	Contact Hours: Work-based component requires 30 or less contact hours
ZWL2	Contact Hours: Work-based component requires 31 to 50 contact hours
ZWL3	Contact Hours: Work-based component requires 51 to 100 contact hours
ZWL4	Contact Hours: Work-based component requires 101 or more contact hours
ZWLP	Primary: Work-Based Learning Course meets institutions criteria as a High Impact Practice for Work-Based Learning

#### WRITING-INTENSIVE COURSES

Code	Description
ZWIP	Primary: Writing-Intensive course section meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for Writing Intensive Courses

#### ePORTFOLIO

Code	Description
ZEPP	Primary: ePortfolio meets institution's criteria as a High Impact Practice for ePortfolios

Data Source	Provider	Banner
	Table	SSRATTR
	Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE
	GUI Name	SSADETL
	GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes tab > Attribute
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTR
Effective Terms	Start: 20194 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		



Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20212	Nov 25, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated the Description and Business Practice. Edited VSEC042, VSEC043 and VSEC044 to clarify that the validations apply to contact hours. Added VSCE050 and inactivated VSEC045. Added new valid values and updated existing valid value descriptions. Added the Data Type, Length, Format and GUI Name and GUI Label.
	20244	Jan 26, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Updated the element Description, Data Type and Business Practice. Added attributes for Diversity / Global Learning. Added validations VSEC051 and VSEC052.
	20194	Apr 19, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2019, the Severity of VSEC045 changed from Error to Known Issue.
	20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for High Impact Practice Course Section Attribute

International Virtual Exchange Course Section Attribute							SEC029												
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC029																		
Description	International Virtual Exchange courses utilize technology to virtually pair two or more groups of students residing in different countries to complete joint curriculum goals.																		
Data Type	A																		
Length	4																		
Format	X																		
Collection Period	Current		Following																
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other												
	Y	Y																	
Business Practices	A combined Course Section Attribute business process is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes</a>																		
Validation Rules	(None)																		
Valid Values	<b>International Virtual Exchange</b> <table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>ZIVE</td><td>Course utilizes technology to virtually pair two or more groups of students residing in different countries to complete joint curriculum goals.</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	ZIVE	Course utilizes technology to virtually pair two or more groups of students residing in different countries to complete joint curriculum goals.								
Code	Description																		
ZIVE	Course utilizes technology to virtually pair two or more groups of students residing in different countries to complete joint curriculum goals.																		
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SSRATTR</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SSADETL</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Degree Program Attributes &gt; Attribute</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTATTR</td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SSRATTR	Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE	GUI Name	SSADETL	GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes > Attribute	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTR
Provider	Banner																		
Table	SSRATTR																		
Column	SSRATTR_ATTR_CODE																		
GUI Name	SSADETL																		
GUI Label	Degree Program Attributes > Attribute																		
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTR																		
Effective Terms	Start: 20212 End: (None)																		

Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20212	Nov 25, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

Total Credit Hours							SEC903
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section / SEC903						
Description	The total credit hours calculated for all students enrolled in the course as of the appropriate census date, or for courses with varying credit hours per student, the sum of all credit hours reported for all students enrolled in the course.						
Data Type	N						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Complete this element for all courses.</p> <p>For all distance education courses, only the institution that enrolls the students enters a non-zero value in this field -- this is a binding, USG Funding Formula restriction.</p> <p>For courses that enroll/award credit hours to more than one level of student, a separate report must be submitted for each instruction level, i.e., each is reported as a separate section of the course.</p> <p>Formula funding is based on accurate reporting of total credit hours.</p>						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table						
	Column						
	GUI Name	"Calculated from student enrollment"					
	GUI Label						
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID	C200						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20001		Element name changed from Total Student Credit Hours; element number changed from C116.				

## Course Section Enrollment

Course Credit, Attempted Hours							SCE002
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE002						
Description	The number of credit hours attempted for the course.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SFRSTCR					
	Column	SFRSTCR_CREDIT_HR					
	GUI Name	SFAREGS					
	GUI Label	Attempted Hours					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_COURSE_ENROLLMENT.COURSE_HOURS_ATTEMPTED						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields.			

Course Credit, Earned Hours							SCE003
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE003						
Description	The number of credit hours earned for the course.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				

Business Practices			
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSCE003	Course Credit, Earned hours must be equal to or less than course credit, attempted hours.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTCKG	
	Column	SHRTCKG_CREDIT_HOURS	
	GUI Name	SHATCKN	
	GUI Label	Grades > Credit Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_COURSE_ENROLLMENT.CREDIT_HOURS_EARNED		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Course Grade							SCE004
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE004						
Description	The grade code earned for the course.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSCE012	Course Grade must be a valid code.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	A	Excellent					
	A+	Excellent					

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A-</td><td>Excellent</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Good</td></tr><tr><td>B+</td><td>Good</td></tr><tr><td>B-</td><td>Good</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Satisfactory</td></tr><tr><td>C+</td><td>Satisfactory</td></tr><tr><td>C-</td><td>Satisfactory</td></tr><tr><td>CP</td><td>Continuation of work</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Passing</td></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>Failure</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>Incomplete</td></tr><tr><td>IP</td><td>In progress (Continuation of Work)</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>Credit by examination</td></tr><tr><td>NR</td><td>Not Reported</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Completion of degree requirements</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Unsatisfactory</td></tr><tr><td>V</td><td>Audit</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>Withdrew without penalty</td></tr><tr><td>WF</td><td>Withdrew failing</td></tr><tr><td>WM</td><td>Withdrew without penalty for military service</td></tr></table>		Code	Description	A-	Excellent	B	Good	B+	Good	B-	Good	C	Satisfactory	C+	Satisfactory	C-	Satisfactory	CP	Continuation of work	D	Passing	F	Failure	I	Incomplete	IP	In progress (Continuation of Work)	K	Credit by examination	NR	Not Reported	O	Other	S	Completion of degree requirements	U	Unsatisfactory	V	Audit	W	Withdrew without penalty	WF	Withdrew failing	WM	Withdrew without penalty for military service
	Code	Description																																												
	A-	Excellent																																												
	B	Good																																												
	B+	Good																																												
	B-	Good																																												
	C	Satisfactory																																												
	C+	Satisfactory																																												
	C-	Satisfactory																																												
	CP	Continuation of work																																												
	D	Passing																																												
	F	Failure																																												
	I	Incomplete																																												
	IP	In progress (Continuation of Work)																																												
	K	Credit by examination																																												
	NR	Not Reported																																												
	O	Other																																												
	S	Completion of degree requirements																																												
	U	Unsatisfactory																																												
	V	Audit																																												
W	Withdrew without penalty																																													
WF	Withdrew failing																																													
WM	Withdrew without penalty for military service																																													
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="2">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="2">SHRTCKG</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="2">SHRTCKG_GRDE_CODE_FINAL</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="2">SHATCKN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="2">Grades &gt; Grade</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner		Table	SHRTCKG		Column	SHRTCKG_GRDE_CODE_FINAL		GUI Name	SHATCKN		GUI Label	Grades > Grade		SOAXREF Translation Code																											
	Provider	Banner																																												
	Table	SHRTCKG																																												
	Column	SHRTCKG_GRDE_CODE_FINAL																																												
	GUI Name	SHATCKN																																												
	GUI Label	Grades > Grade																																												
	SOAXREF Translation Code																																													
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)																																													
Old DW Reference	COURSE_GRADE.LETTER_GRADE																																													
Legacy Element ID																																														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields.</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.																																					
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																																											
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.																																												

Course Grade Mode Code		SCE005
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE005	
Description	The code designating the grading value for the course (ex. audit, normal, learning support).	
Data Type	A/N	

Length	1																																
Format	X																																
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other		Y	Y									
Current		Following																															
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																											
	Y	Y																															
Business Practices																																	
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>VSCE004</td><td>Grade mode code must be one of the following codes: A, C, L, N, O, S, T, U, 6, 7, 8</td></tr> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSCE004	Grade mode code must be one of the following codes: A, C, L, N, O, S, T, U, 6, 7, 8																				
Severity	Code	Description																															
Error	VSCE004	Grade mode code must be one of the following codes: A, C, L, N, O, S, T, U, 6, 7, 8																															
Valid Values	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Learning Support - English</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Learning Support - Math</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Learning Support - Reading</td></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>Audit</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>College Preparatory</td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>Academic Renewal</td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td>Normal</td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td>Other</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>Satisfactory</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>Transfer</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td>Unsatisfactory</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>Not Reported</td></tr> </table>							Code	Description	6	Learning Support - English	7	Learning Support - Math	8	Learning Support - Reading	A	Audit	C	College Preparatory	L	Academic Renewal	N	Normal	O	Other	S	Satisfactory	T	Transfer	U	Unsatisfactory	X	Not Reported
Code	Description																																
6	Learning Support - English																																
7	Learning Support - Math																																
8	Learning Support - Reading																																
A	Audit																																
C	College Preparatory																																
L	Academic Renewal																																
N	Normal																																
O	Other																																
S	Satisfactory																																
T	Transfer																																
U	Unsatisfactory																																
X	Not Reported																																
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td>SHRTCKG</td></tr> <tr> <td>Column</td><td>SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATCKN</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Label</td><td>Grades &gt; Grade Mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTGMOD</td></tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SHRTCKG	Column	SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE	GUI Name	SHATCKN	GUI Label	Grades > Grade Mode	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTGMOD														
Provider	Banner																																
Table	SHRTCKG																																
Column	SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE																																
GUI Name	SHATCKN																																
GUI Label	Grades > Grade Mode																																
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTGMOD																																
Effective Terms	<b>Start: 20044</b> <b>End: (None)</b>																																
Old DW Reference	COURSE_GRADE.GRADE_MODE_CODE																																
Legacy Element ID																																	
Change History	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr> <tr> <td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields.</td></tr> <tr> <td>20154</td><td></td><td>Codes B, R, W retired</td></tr> </table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.	20154		Codes B, R, W retired																	
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																															
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.																															
20154		Codes B, R, W retired																															

Course Registration Status								SCE006
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE006							
Description								
Data Type	A							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SFRSTCR						
	Column	SFRSTCR_RSTS_CODE						
	GUI Name	SFAREGS						
	GUI Label	Status (Institutional Banner value)						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields.				
	20154			Codes B, R, W retired				
	20244	Jan 30, 2024 12:00:00 AM		January Bundle: Removed invalid list of valid values.				

Student Level							SCE007
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE007						
Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					

Business Practices	<p>This element requires translation regardless if the institution codes are identical to the required SIRS codes.</p> <p>This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002(20031).</p>		
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSCE006	Student Level Indicator must be US, GS, or PR.
	<b>Status: Inactive</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSCE011	For two-year colleges, Student Level Indicator GS and PR are not valid.	
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	GS	Graduate	
	NA	Not Applicable	
	PR	Professional	
	US	Undergraduate	
	Data Source	Provider	Banner
Table		SGBSTDN	
Column		SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE	
GUI Name		SGASTDN	
GUI Label		Curricula tab > Curriculum > Level	
SOAXREF Translation Code		RGTSLVL	
Effective Terms		Start: 20031 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_LEVEL.STUDENT_LEVEL		
Legacy Element ID	S300		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element category and data source.

Course Registration Date							SCE008
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE008						
Description	The Course Registration Data identifies when a student registered to be enrolled in a Course.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other



Business Practices						
Validation Rules	(None)					
Valid Values	(None)					
Data Source	Provider	Banner				
	Table	SFRSTCR				
	Column	SFRSTCR_ADD_DATE				
	GUI Name					
	GUI Label					
	SOAXREF Translation Code					
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)					
Old DW Reference						
Legacy Element ID						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.			
	19994		Code 70 (Internship), 80 (Practicum), and 90 (Thesis/Dissertation) Retired			

Course Enrollment Indicator							SCE009					
Category	Academic / Course / Course Section Enrollment / SCE009											
Description	The Course Enrollment Indicator field identifies the enrollment status of the student's registration in the course. The attribute is used to determine if the course credit hours are reported as official data.											
Data Type	A											
Length	8											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly						
Business Practices												
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Error</td> <td>VSCE005</td> <td>Course Enrollment Indicator can only be CNTENRLY or CNTENRLN</td> </tr> </table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSCE005	Course Enrollment Indicator can only be CNTENRLY or CNTENRLN
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSCE005	Course Enrollment Indicator can only be CNTENRLY or CNTENRLN										
Valid Values	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>CNTENRLN</td> <td>Do not count in Enrollment</td> </tr> </table>						Code	Description	CNTENRLN	Do not count in Enrollment		
Code	Description											
CNTENRLN	Do not count in Enrollment											

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CNTENRLY</td><td>Count in Enrollment</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	CNTENRLY	Count in Enrollment								
Code	Description												
CNTENRLY	Count in Enrollment												
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SFRSTCR</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SFRSTCR_RSTS_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SFAREGS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Status (Translated value)</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTRSTS</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SFRSTCR	Column	SFRSTCR_RSTS_CODE	GUI Name	SFAREGS	GUI Label	Status (Translated value)	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRSTS
Provider	Banner												
Table	SFRSTCR												
Column	SFRSTCR_RSTS_CODE												
GUI Name	SFAREGS												
GUI Label	Status (Translated value)												
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRSTS												
Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_COURSE_ATTRIBUTES.COURSE_ENROLLMENT_IND												
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields.</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES											
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.											

## Faculty

Faculty First Name							FCS001
Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS001						
Description	The first name of the faculty member assigned to instruct the course session.						
Data Type	A						
Length	60						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VFCS001	Faculty First Name cannot be null.				
		VFCS002	Faculty First Name must contain only alpha data (non-numeric).				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SIRASGN					
	Column	SIRASGN_IDNO link to SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME					

	GUI Name	SSASECT / SPAIDEN		
	GUI Label	SSASECT>Meeting Times and Inst>Times and Inst>Meeting Dates>Name and SPAIDEN>Current Ident>FirstName		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	FACULTY.FACULTY_FIRST_NAME			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.	

Faculty Last Name								FCS002
Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS002							
Description	The last name of the faculty member assigned to instruct the course session.							
Data Type	A							
Length	60							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VFCS003	Faculty Last Name cannot be null.					
		VFCS004	Faculty Last Name must contain only alpha data (non-numeric).					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SIRASGN						
	Column	SIRASGN_IDNO link to SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME						
	GUI Name	SSASECT / SPAIDEN						
	GUI Label	SSASECT>Meeting Times and Inst>Times and Inst>Meeting Dates>Name and SPAIDEN>Current Ident>LastName						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)							

Old DW Reference	FACULTY.FACULTY_LAST_NAME		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.

Faculty Social Security Number							FCS003
Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS003						
Description	The social security number(s) of the faculty member(s) responsible for providing instruction for a course.						
Data Type	N						
Length	9						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Must match USG Faculty Information System (FIS).						
	If more than one instructor has responsibility for a course/section, the SSN for each instructor -- to a maximum of 20 -- should be reported by submitting a duplicate record for each faculty member participating in the course.						
	Separate records for a distance education course, i.e., reported by the sending institution and the receiving institution(s), should report only the SSNs of their own faculty who share responsibility for conducting the course.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VFC010	Faculty SSN cannot be all zeros				
		VFC012	Faculty SSN must be a numeric code unless it is null.				
	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VFC011	Faculty SSN must not be null if Section location code is B or E and DE Unique code is null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SIRASGN					
	Column	SIRASGN_IDNO link to SPBPERS_SSN					
	GUI Name	SSASECT/SPAPERS					
	GUI Label	SSASECT>Meeting Times and Inst>Times and Inst>Meeting Dates>ID and SPAPERS>SSN/SIN/TIN					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19911						

	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	FACULTY.FACULTY_SSN		
Legacy Element ID	C210		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20001		Element name changed from Social Security Number; element number changed from C119.

Faculty Unique Identifier								FCS004
Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS004							
Description	Internal identification number associated with a faculty (PIDM for Banner institutions).							
Data Type	A/N							
Length	16							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SPRIDEN						
	Column	SPRIDEN_PIDM						
	GUI Name							
	GUI Label							
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20074 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference	FACULTY.FACULTY_INST_UNIQUE_ID							
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	(None)							

Faculty Teaching Percentage							FCS005
Category	Academic / Course / Faculty / FCS005						
Description	The percent of responsibility for instruction assigned to each faculty member in a course at the section level.						

Data Type	N																				
Length	3																				
Format	X																				
Collection Period	Current		Following																		
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other														
	Y	Y																			
Business Practices	<p>Only whole numbers should be reported (i.e., 40 not .40), and the sum of percentages for course sections requiring instruction from multiple faculty must equal 100.</p> <p>If more than one instructor has responsibility for a course/section, the percentage responsibility for each should be reported by submitting a duplicate CIR record for each faculty member participating in the course/section.</p> <p>For distance education courses, both sending and receiving institutions submit records for separate sections of the same distance education course. Where both institutions claim faculty responsibility for the course, each should assign the percentage that best reflects the actual share of responsibility for the course belonging to its faculty member(s), making every effort to accurately record multiple faculty participation in distance education courses.</p>																				
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="5">Error</td><td>VFCS005</td><td>Faculty Teaching Percentage must not exceed 100 for any individual instructor</td></tr><tr><td>VFCS006</td><td>Faculty Teaching Percent must not be blank if the section location code is B or E and the Faculty SSN Is not blank.</td></tr><tr><td>VFCS007</td><td>The Sum of the percentages for course sections requiring instruction from multiple faculty must equal 100.</td></tr><tr><td>VFCS008</td><td>Only whole numbers should be reported for faculty teaching percentages.</td></tr><tr><td>VFCS009</td><td>The number of instructors per course/section cannot exceed 20.</td></tr></tbody></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VFCS005	Faculty Teaching Percentage must not exceed 100 for any individual instructor	VFCS006	Faculty Teaching Percent must not be blank if the section location code is B or E and the Faculty SSN Is not blank.	VFCS007	The Sum of the percentages for course sections requiring instruction from multiple faculty must equal 100.	VFCS008	Only whole numbers should be reported for faculty teaching percentages.	VFCS009	The number of instructors per course/section cannot exceed 20.
Severity	Code	Description																			
Error	VFCS005	Faculty Teaching Percentage must not exceed 100 for any individual instructor																			
	VFCS006	Faculty Teaching Percent must not be blank if the section location code is B or E and the Faculty SSN Is not blank.																			
	VFCS007	The Sum of the percentages for course sections requiring instruction from multiple faculty must equal 100.																			
	VFCS008	Only whole numbers should be reported for faculty teaching percentages.																			
	VFCS009	The number of instructors per course/section cannot exceed 20.																			
Valid Values	(None)																				
Data Source	Provider	Banner																			
	Table	SIRASGN																			
	Column	SIRASGN_PERCENT_RESPONSE																			
	GUI Name	SSASECT																			
	GUI Label	Meeting Times and Instructor >Times and Instructors >Meeting Dates>Percent of Responsibility																			
	SOAXREF Translation Code																				
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)																				
Old DW Reference	FACULTY_GROUP_LIST.FACULTY_TEACHING_PCT																				
Legacy Element ID	C220																				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																		
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Populated GUI Label field.																		

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
20001		Element name changed from Percent Responsibility; element number changed from C121.

## General

### General

Institution Code							GEN001
Category	Academic / General / General / GEN001						
Description	The federal FICE (OPEID) code identifying each institution in the University system.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	This code should be used to identify the reporting institution.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VGEN001	Error on Campus ODS ETL.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	ITS					
	Table						
	Column						
	GUI Name						
	GUI Label						
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19911 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	INSTITUTION.FICE_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	C010						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20002		Element number changed from C100; field size changed from 3 to 6 (5/99).				

# Academic Term

GEN002

Category	Academic / General / General / GEN002																																																														
Description	The term the data is being collected for currently.																																																														
Data Type	N																																																														
Length	5																																																														
Format	X																																																														
Collection Period	<table> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y																																						
Current		Following																																																													
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																																									
		Y	Y																																																												
Business Practices																																																															
Validation Rules	(None)																																																														
Valid Values	<table> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>20211</td><td>Summer 2020</td></tr> <tr><td>20212</td><td>Fall 2020</td></tr> <tr><td>20214</td><td>Spring 2021</td></tr> <tr><td>20221</td><td>Summer 2021</td></tr> <tr><td>20222</td><td>Fall 2021</td></tr> <tr><td>20224</td><td>Spring 2022</td></tr> <tr><td>20231</td><td>Summer 2022</td></tr> <tr><td>20232</td><td>Fall 2022</td></tr> <tr><td>20234</td><td>Spring 2023</td></tr> <tr><td>20241</td><td>Summer 2023</td></tr> <tr><td>20242</td><td>Fall 2023</td></tr> <tr><td>20244</td><td>Spring 2024</td></tr> <tr><td>20251</td><td>Summer 2024</td></tr> <tr><td>20252</td><td>Fall 2024</td></tr> <tr><td>20254</td><td>Spring 2025</td></tr> <tr><td>20261</td><td>Summer 2025</td></tr> <tr><td>20262</td><td>Fall 2025</td></tr> <tr><td>20264</td><td>Spring 2026</td></tr> <tr><td>20271</td><td>Summer 2026</td></tr> <tr><td>20272</td><td>Fall 2026</td></tr> <tr><td>20274</td><td>Spring 2027</td></tr> <tr><td>20281</td><td>Summer 2027</td></tr> <tr><td>20282</td><td>Fall 2027</td></tr> <tr><td>20284</td><td>Spring 2028</td></tr> <tr><td>20291</td><td>Summer 2028</td></tr> <tr><td>20292</td><td>Fall 2028</td></tr> <tr><td>20294</td><td>Spring 2029</td></tr> </table>							Code	Description	20211	Summer 2020	20212	Fall 2020	20214	Spring 2021	20221	Summer 2021	20222	Fall 2021	20224	Spring 2022	20231	Summer 2022	20232	Fall 2022	20234	Spring 2023	20241	Summer 2023	20242	Fall 2023	20244	Spring 2024	20251	Summer 2024	20252	Fall 2024	20254	Spring 2025	20261	Summer 2025	20262	Fall 2025	20264	Spring 2026	20271	Summer 2026	20272	Fall 2026	20274	Spring 2027	20281	Summer 2027	20282	Fall 2027	20284	Spring 2028	20291	Summer 2028	20292	Fall 2028	20294	Spring 2029
Code	Description																																																														
20211	Summer 2020																																																														
20212	Fall 2020																																																														
20214	Spring 2021																																																														
20221	Summer 2021																																																														
20222	Fall 2021																																																														
20224	Spring 2022																																																														
20231	Summer 2022																																																														
20232	Fall 2022																																																														
20234	Spring 2023																																																														
20241	Summer 2023																																																														
20242	Fall 2023																																																														
20244	Spring 2024																																																														
20251	Summer 2024																																																														
20252	Fall 2024																																																														
20254	Spring 2025																																																														
20261	Summer 2025																																																														
20262	Fall 2025																																																														
20264	Spring 2026																																																														
20271	Summer 2026																																																														
20272	Fall 2026																																																														
20274	Spring 2027																																																														
20281	Summer 2027																																																														
20282	Fall 2027																																																														
20284	Spring 2028																																																														
20291	Summer 2028																																																														
20292	Fall 2028																																																														
20294	Spring 2029																																																														
Data Source	<table> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td colspan="6">ITS</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr> </table>							Provider	ITS						Table																																																
Provider	ITS																																																														
Table																																																															



	Column		
	GUI Name		
	GUI Label		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTERM	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Updated valid values
	20081		Combined Fiscal Year and Term to make Academic Term

# Graduation

## Graduation Address

Graduation Address - Street 1							SGA001
Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA001						
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	75						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
					Y		
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGA007	The students address cannot have a street 1 of null.				
		VSGA008	Street 1 must not be null when Street 2 or Street 3 are provided.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Street Line 1 on Address Tab					

	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_STREET1	
Legacy Element ID		
Change History	(None)	

Graduation Address - Street 2							SGA002
Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA002						
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	75						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
					Y		
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGA009	Street 2 must not be null when Street 3 is provided				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Street Line 2 on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_STREET2						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.				

Graduation Address - Street 3							SGA003
Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA003						
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	75						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
					Y		
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Street Line 3 on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_STREET3						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields.			

Graduation Address - City							SGA004
Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA004						
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student						
Data Type	A						
Length	50						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
					Y		
Business Practices							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSGA001	The students address cannot have a City of null.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SPRADDR	
	Column	SPRADDR_CITY	
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	City on Address Tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_CITY		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Graduation Address - State								SGA005
Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA005							
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student							
Data Type	A							
Length	20							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
					Y			
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSGA005	The student address cannot have a state of null if Address Country is US.					
		VSGA006	When Address Country is US the State Code must be valid.					
Valid Values	Code	Description						
	AA	Armed Forces the Americas						
	AE	Armed Forces Europe						
	AK	Alaska						

Code	Description
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>PA</td><td>Pennsylvania</td></tr><tr><td>PR</td><td>Puerto Rico</td></tr><tr><td>PW</td><td>Palau</td></tr><tr><td>RI</td><td>Rhode Island</td></tr><tr><td>SC</td><td>South Carolina</td></tr><tr><td>SD</td><td>South Dakota</td></tr><tr><td>TN</td><td>Tennessee</td></tr><tr><td>TX</td><td>Texas</td></tr><tr><td>UT</td><td>Utah</td></tr><tr><td>VA</td><td>Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>VI</td><td>Virgin Islands</td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>Vermont</td></tr><tr><td>WA</td><td>Washington</td></tr><tr><td>WI</td><td>Wisconsin</td></tr><tr><td>WV</td><td>West Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>WY</td><td>Wyoming</td></tr><tr><td>XX</td><td>US, No State</td></tr><tr><td>ZZ</td><td>Foreign Country</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	PA	Pennsylvania	PR	Puerto Rico	PW	Palau	RI	Rhode Island	SC	South Carolina	SD	South Dakota	TN	Tennessee	TX	Texas	UT	Utah	VA	Virginia	VI	Virgin Islands	VT	Vermont	WA	Washington	WI	Wisconsin	WV	West Virginia	WY	Wyoming	XX	US, No State	ZZ	Foreign Country
	Code	Description																																					
	PA	Pennsylvania																																					
	PR	Puerto Rico																																					
	PW	Palau																																					
	RI	Rhode Island																																					
	SC	South Carolina																																					
	SD	South Dakota																																					
	TN	Tennessee																																					
	TX	Texas																																					
	UT	Utah																																					
	VA	Virginia																																					
	VI	Virgin Islands																																					
	VT	Vermont																																					
	WA	Washington																																					
	WI	Wisconsin																																					
	WV	West Virginia																																					
	WY	Wyoming																																					
	XX	US, No State																																					
	ZZ	Foreign Country																																					
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="2">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="2">SPRADDR</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="2">SPRADDR_STAT_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="2">SPAIDEN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="2">State or Province on Address Tab</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="2">Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner		Table	SPRADDR		Column	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE		GUI Name	SPAIDEN		GUI Label	State or Province on Address Tab		SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX																			
	Provider	Banner																																					
	Table	SPRADDR																																					
	Column	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE																																					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN																																					
	GUI Label	State or Province on Address Tab																																					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMADD on GTVSDAX																																					
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)																																						
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_STATE_CODE																																						
Legacy Element ID																																							
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields.</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.																														
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																																				
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.																																					

Graduation Address - Country		SGA006
Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA006	
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student	
Data Type	A	
Length	5	
Format	X	

Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
					Y		
Business Practices	<p>The address collected at the time of graduation for the student. The address type is RGTMADD on GTVSDAX</p> <p>Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports &gt; Reference Tables &gt; Country Reference Report</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGA003	If country is not null it must be a valid code.				
	<b>Status: Inactive</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGA002	The student's address cannot have a Country of null.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Nation on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN					
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_COUNTRY_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.				
	20162		Updated business practice link				
	20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice and Data Source.				

## Graduation Address - Postal

SGA007

Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA007
Description	The address collected at the time of graduation for the student
Data Type	N
Length	30
Format	X

Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGA004	The student address cannot have a Postal code of null if Address Country is US.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_ZIP					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Zip or Postal Code on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTMAADD on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ADM_GRAD_ADDRESS_MIMIC.ADDRESS_POSTAL_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.				

Email 1								SGA008
Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA008							
Description	The email address of the student collected at the time of graduation.							
Data Type	A/N							
Length	128							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
					Y			
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSGA010	Email 1 must have an @ symbol when not null.					



	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSGA011	Email 1 must have an . Symbol after the @.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	GOREMAL	
	Column	GOREMAL_EMAIL_ADDRESS	
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	Email Address on Email tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEMAIL on GTVSDAX	
Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.

Email 2							SGA009
Category	Academic / Graduation / Graduation Address / SGA009						
Description	The email address of the student collected at the time of graduation.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	128						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
					Y		
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGA012	Email 2 must have an @ symbol when not null.				
		VSGA013	Email 2 must have an . Symbol after the @.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	GOREMAL					
	Column	GOREMAL_EMAIL_ADDRESS					

	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	Email Address on Email tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEMAIL on GTVSDAX	
Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice.

## Student Graduation

Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred							SGC001
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC001						
Description	The number of college-level credit hours earned at the current institution, plus total number of college-level credit hours accepted from transfer colleges. Excludes institutional credit hours such as Learning Support and Regents' Test remediation courses.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	Exclude institutional credit hours.						
	Round to the nearest hundredth hour						
	The portion dealing with transfer credit will reflect only those hours (earned at all previous institutions) which have been accepted as college-level credit at the current institution.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGC001	Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred cannot hold negative values.				
VSGC002		Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, B, G.					
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					

	Table	SHRLGPA		
	Column	SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'O'		
	GUI Name	SHATERM		
	GUI Label	Earned Hours, Overall		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_EARNED_TRANSFER			
Legacy Element ID	S417			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 5.	

Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA							SGC002
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC002						
Description	The number of credit hours attempted at your institution. This field represents the hours the institution uses to calculate the institutional GPA, and it thus may exclude repeated courses according to varying institutional procedures. Excludes institutional credit (for example in learning support) and transfer credit.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate. For fractional credit hours, truncate to nearest one-hundredth. Exclude institutional credit and transfer credit. THIS FIELD SHOULD NOT BE USED TO MAKE COMPARISONS ACROSS THE SYSTEM.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGC010	Institutional Cumulative Hours Attempted must be greater than zero and cannot be null.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRLGPA					
	Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'					
	GUI Name	SHATERM					
	GUI Label	Attempted Hours, Institution					
	SOAXREF						

	Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_ATTEMPTED	
Legacy Element ID	S304B	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM
	20031	In Summer 2002 the element size changed from 3 to 6.

USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA								SGC003
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC003							
Description	The number of credit hours attempted at your institution for calculation of a standard System cumulative GPA. Excludes institutional credit hours attempted and transfer credit hours attempted. This field uses a consistent definition of hours attempted across the System. This field is not affected by varying institutional rules on renewal or repeat of courses. This may not be consistent with hours calculated by the institution for institutional use. The hours reported in this field are not equivalent to HOPE hours attempted.							
Data Type	N							
Length	6							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
			Y	Y				
Business Practices	For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate.							
	Do not include institutional hours (such as learning support hours).							
	Do not include hours attempted for courses where grade is I, IP, Pass/Fail and W.							
	Do not include transfer hours.							
	Include all hours counted toward "Regents" GPA.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSGC011	USG Cumulative Hours Attempted must be greater than zero and cannot be null.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	ZHRRLGA						
	Column	ZHRRLGA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED						
	GUI Name	SHATERM						

	GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Attempted Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_HRS_ATTEMPTED		
Legacy Element ID	S304		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19994		In Spring 1998, "college-level" was dropped from the definition of hours.
	20012		In Fall 2000, the element size increased from 3 to 5.
	20022		Before Fall 2001, this field was entitled Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted (Your Institution) S304.
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 5 to 6.

Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned							SGC004
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC004						
Description	The number of credit hours earned at your institution. This field represents the hours the institution uses to calculate the institutional GPA, and it thus may exclude repeated courses according to varying institutional procedures. Excludes institutional credit (for example in learning support) and transfer credit.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGC012	Institutional Cumulative Hours Earned must be greater than zero and cannot be null.				
		VSGC014	Institutional Cumulative Hours Earned must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, G, and B.				
		VSGC015	Institutional Cumulative Hours Earned must be 600 or less for degree level codes H, L, R, M, S, D, G, and P.				
	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGC013	Institutional Cumulative Hours Earned must be equal to Institutional Cumulative Hours				

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Attempted or less.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description			Attempted or less.							
Severity	Code	Description												
		Attempted or less.												
Valid Values	(None)													
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRLGPA</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATERM</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Earned Hours, Institution</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>		Provider	Banner	Table	SHRLGPA	Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'	GUI Name	SHATERM	GUI Label	Earned Hours, Institution	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Provider	Banner													
Table	SHRLGPA													
Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'													
GUI Name	SHATERM													
GUI Label	Earned Hours, Institution													
SOAXREF Translation Code														
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)													
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GRADUAITION..INST_TERM_HRS_EARNED													
Legacy Element ID														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields.</td></tr><tr><td>20261</td><td></td><td>Updated Validation Rule VSGC015 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R</td></tr><tr><td>20134</td><td></td><td>Turned off Edit VSGC013 due to K credits causing Earned hours to be greater than Attempted.</td></tr></table>		ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.	20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGC015 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R	20134		Turned off Edit VSGC013 due to K credits causing Earned hours to be greater than Attempted.
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES												
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.												
20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGC015 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R												
20134		Turned off Edit VSGC013 due to K credits causing Earned hours to be greater than Attempted.												

USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned							SGC005
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC005						
Description	The number of credit hours earned at your institution. This is called 'Regents GPA Hours Earned' by Banner institutions. Excludes institutional credits (such as learning support) and transfer credit hours.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGC019	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be 600 or less for degree level codes H, L, R, M, S, D, G, and P.				

	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSGC016	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be greater than zero and cannot be null.
		VSGC017	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be equal to USG Cumulative Hours Attempted or less.
	VSGC018	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, and B.	
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	ZHRRLGA	
	Column	ZHRRLGA_HOURS_EARNED	
	GUI Name	SHATERM	
	GUI Label	Georgia GPA Tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Earned Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_EARNED		
Legacy Element ID	S305		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGC019 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R.
	20134		Turned off Edit VSGC017 due to K credits causing Earned hours to be greater than Attempted.
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.

Institutional Cumulative GPA							SGC006
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC006						
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at your institution into the total number of college-level quality points earned at your institution. This GPA definition varies across the System, and it reflects varying institutional repeat policies.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	This GPA is based on the hours reported in Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted.						
	This GPA appears on the student's transcript.						

	<p>Grades that do not have quality points (e.g. S/U or P/F grades) should not be included in the institutional cumulative GPA. To exclude these grades the count in the GPA box on SHAGRDE should be left blank.</p> <p>For graduate students, do not include work attempted and earned while the student was classified as an undergraduate.</p> <p>Exclude institutional credit (such as learning support).</p> <p>'0.00' is not equal to leaving the field null.</p>														
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSGC020</td><td>Institutional Cumulative GPA must be greater than zero and cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGC021</td><td>Institutional Cumulative GPA must be 4.00 or less for everyone but Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGC022</td><td>Institutional Cumulative GPA must be 4.30 or less for only Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGC020	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be greater than zero and cannot be null.	VSGC021	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be 4.00 or less for everyone but Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.	VSGC022	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be 4.30 or less for only Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.		
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSGC020	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be greater than zero and cannot be null.													
	VSGC021	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be 4.00 or less for everyone but Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.													
	VSGC022	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be 4.30 or less for only Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRLGPA</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATERM</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>GPA, Institution</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	SHRLGPA	Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'	GUI Name	SHATERM	GUI Label	GPA, Institution	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Provider	Banner														
Table	SHRLGPA														
Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'														
GUI Name	SHATERM														
GUI Label	GPA, Institution														
SOAXREF Translation Code															
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_GPA														
Legacy Element ID	S306B														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields.</td></tr><tr><td>20184</td><td>Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12</td></tr><tr><td>20191</td><td>Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>VSGC021 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC021 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.													
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12													
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC021 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.													

USG Cumulative GPA		SGC007
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC007	
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at your institution into the total number of college-level quality points earned at your institution. This GPA definition is common across the System, and i	



	t is not affected by varying institutional procedures for how to count repeated courses.																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	12																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><td colspan="2">Current</td><td colspan="2">Following</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y			
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
		Y	Y																									
Business Practices	<p>Corresponds to the hours reported in USG Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA USG Standard.</p> <p>Do not include institutional credit or transfer credit.</p> <p>For graduate students, do not include work attempted and earned while the student was classified as an undergraduate.</p> <p>Leave blank for a student who has received all S/U or P/F grades.</p> <p>If GPA is missing, leave field blank; do not use 0.00.</p>																											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSGC023</td><td>USG Cumulative GPA must be greater than zero and cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGC024</td><td>USG Cumulative GPA must be 4.00 or less for everyone but Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGC025</td><td>USG Cumulative GPA must be 4.30 or less for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGC023	USG Cumulative GPA must be greater than zero and cannot be null.	VSGC024	USG Cumulative GPA must be 4.00 or less for everyone but Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.	VSGC025	USG Cumulative GPA must be 4.30 or less for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.											
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSGC023	USG Cumulative GPA must be greater than zero and cannot be null.																										
	VSGC024	USG Cumulative GPA must be 4.00 or less for everyone but Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.																										
	VSGC025	USG Cumulative GPA must be 4.30 or less for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.																										
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>ZHRRLGA</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>ZHRRLGA_GPA</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATERM</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Georgia GPAs tab &gt; Overall Regents' GPA &gt; GPA</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	ZHRRLGA	Column	ZHRRLGA_GPA	GUI Name	SHATERM	GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > GPA	SOAXREF Translation Code										
Provider	Banner																											
Table	ZHRRLGA																											
Column	ZHRRLGA_GPA																											
GUI Name	SHATERM																											
GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > GPA																											
SOAXREF Translation Code																												
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																											
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_GPA																											
Legacy Element ID	S306																											
Change History	<table><tr><td>ACADEMIC_TERM</td><td>CHANGE_DATE</td><td>CHANGE_NOTES</td></tr><tr><td>20031</td><td></td><td>In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.</td></tr><tr><td>20184</td><td>Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12</td></tr></table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																										
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.																										
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12																										

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC025 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC024 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

Transfer Hours Accepted, Cumulative, Undergraduates							SGC008																	
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC008																							
Description	The cumulative credit hours earned and accepted in transfer from all postsecondary institutions previously attended. Excludes institutional credit hours, courses with grades of D and F that do not transfer, and vocational courses.																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	6																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			Y	Y			
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
		Y	Y																					
Business Practices	<p>Must be blank for Graduate and First Professional students (see Student Level) and for non-transfer students.</p> <p>Linked to Prior Colleges Attended--Transfer College and to Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates.</p> <p>Grades of D or F that do not transfer are not included in calculation of this element.</p> <p>000.00 means that a student is a transfer with attempted GPA transfer hours but no earned transfer hours.</p>																							
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSGC026</td><td>Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGC027</td><td>Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, G, and B.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGC028</td><td>Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned must be 600 or less for degree level codes H, L, R, M, S, D, G, and P.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGC026	Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.	VSGC027	Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, G, and B.	VSGC028	Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned must be 600 or less for degree level codes H, L, R, M, S, D, G, and P.								
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSGC026	Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.																						
	VSGC027	Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned must be 500 or less for degree level codes Z, C, V, A, G, and B.																						
	VSGC028	Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned must be 600 or less for degree level codes H, L, R, M, S, D, G, and P.																						
Valid Values	(None)																							
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRLGPA</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATERM/SHATRNS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>GPA Hours, Transfer</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation</td><td></td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SHRLGPA	Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'	GUI Name	SHATERM/SHATRNS	GUI Label	GPA Hours, Transfer	SOAXREF Translation							
Provider	Banner																							
Table	SHRLGPA																							
Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'																							
GUI Name	SHATERM/SHATRNS																							
GUI Label	GPA Hours, Transfer																							
SOAXREF Translation																								

	<div>Code</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_TRANSFER_HRS_EARNED		
Legacy Element ID	S208		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGC028 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R.
	19981		Before Summer 1997, this element reflected the total number of credit hours earned at the transfer college (see S207).
	19994		In Spring 1999, statement "undergraduate students whose transfer credits will be recorded after a probationary period must have transfer hours coded 000—a blank field will be in error" was removed.
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

GPA, Cumulative Transfer							SGC009																	
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC009																							
Description	The cumulative transfer GPA is based on transferable credit hours from postsecondary institutions previously attended. The result obtained by dividing the total number of transferable credit hours attempted at all postsecondary institutions previously attended into the total number of quality points earned in these courses at all previous institutions. Excludes institutional credit hours (such as Learning Support and Regents' Test remediation courses) and vocational course hours.																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	12																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			Y	Y			
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
		Y	Y																					
Business Practices	<p>Round after the second decimal place.</p> <p>Linked to Prior College Attended--Transfer College and Cumulative Transfer Hours Accepted, Undergraduates.</p>																							
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSGC004</td><td>Cumulative Transfer GPA cannot hold negative values.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGC005</td><td>Cumulative Transfer GPA must be 4.00 or less for all schools, except Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGC006</td><td>Cumulative Transfer GPA must be 4.30 or less for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGC004	Cumulative Transfer GPA cannot hold negative values.	VSGC005	Cumulative Transfer GPA must be 4.00 or less for all schools, except Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.	VSGC006	Cumulative Transfer GPA must be 4.30 or less for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.								
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSGC004	Cumulative Transfer GPA cannot hold negative values.																						
	VSGC005	Cumulative Transfer GPA must be 4.00 or less for all schools, except Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.																						
	VSGC006	Cumulative Transfer GPA must be 4.30 or less for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia.																						
Valid Values	(None)																							

Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRLGPA	
	Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'	
	GUI Name	SHATERM/SHATRNS	
	GUI Label	GPA, Transfer	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_TRANSFER_GPA		
Legacy Element ID	S209		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC006 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	19981		Before summer 1997, this element was the result obtained by dividing the total number of credit hours attempted at the previous transfer college into the total number of quality points earned at that institution.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC005 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

HOPE Hours Attempted							SGC010
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC010						
Description	The number of college-level credit hours attempted at all institutions.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	This field may be null for students who do not receive HOPE.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGC008	HOPE Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values.				
		VSGC009	HOPE Hours Attempted cannot be null if HOPE GPA is not null.				

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	ZHRHPZL	
	Column	ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_TOTAL_ATMP_HOURS	
	GUI Name	ZHAHPZL	
	GUI Label	SCHL Attempted Hrs	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_HOPE_HRS		
Legacy Element ID	S305D		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20194	Nov 7, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Table changed from ZHRHACC to ZHRHPZL.
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA							SGC011
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC011						
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at all institutions into the total number of college-level quality points earned.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	This field may be null for students who do not receive HOPE.						
	A HOPE GPA = 0.00 means that the student attempted HOPE CREDIT HOURS but made at least one F.						
	If the College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA is null and the Historical Snapshot Indicator is 'Y', then the Most Recent Checkpoint GPA will be collected.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGC007	Hope GPA must be in the range 0.00 - 4.00 or null.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					

	Table	ZHRHPZL		
	Column	ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_RECENT_CALC_GPA; ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_RECENT_CKPT_GPA		
	GUI Name	ZHAHPZL		
	GUI Label	STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL GPA; STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL CKPT GPA		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_HOPE_GPA			
Legacy Element ID	S305C			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.	
	20194	Nov 7, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Table changed from ZHRHACC to ZHRHPZL.	
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12	
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Modified the Business Practice and Data Source.	
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC007 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.	
	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Changed the element name from HOPE GPA to College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA.	

Collection of Overall GPA							SGC012
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC012						
Description	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Business Practices	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGC029	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State).				
		VSGC030	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.30 (if not null). (Georgia State only).				

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSGC031	Cumulative Overall GPA must not be null if Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA is greater than 0.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRLGPA	
	Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'O'	
	GUI Name	SHATERM	
	GUI Label	GPA, Overall	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	20171	May 3, 2016 12:00:00 AM	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC030 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSGC029 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191

Institutional Student Level code							SGC013
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGC013						
Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student at your institution level.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source							
	Provider	Banner					

	Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)		
	Column	SHVCCUR_LEVL_CODE		
	GUI Name	SGASTDN		
	GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' Tab		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.	
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element	

Matriculation Term							SGR001																			
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR001																									
Description	The fiscal year and term in which the student first enrolled at the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student.																									
Data Type	N																									
Length	5																									
Format	X																									
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="2"></th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following				Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y			
Current		Following																								
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																				
		Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>This code must change when a student changes from an undergraduate to graduate or professional level.</p> <p>This code must be changed when a joint enrolled or transient student becomes an undergraduate student for the first time. For example, for a student who first enrolled as a freshman in Fall Semester 2000 (coded as 20012), graduated with a baccalaureate degree in 2005, and then enrolled as a graduate student in Fall Term 2005, use a new code for the record on that student in the Fall 2005 report.</p>																									
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Error</td><td>VSGR015</td><td>Matriculation Term must not be NULL.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR016</td><td>Matriculation Term must be equal to or less than the current year and term.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR017</td><td>Matriculation Year must be &gt;1900.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR018</td><td>Before Summer 1998, besides 1,2, and 4, 3 can be a valid term code for Matriculation Year and Term</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR019</td><td>Matriculation Term must equal 1, 2, or 4 (after Summer 1998).</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR015	Matriculation Term must not be NULL.	VSGR016	Matriculation Term must be equal to or less than the current year and term.	VSGR017	Matriculation Year must be >1900.	VSGR018	Before Summer 1998, besides 1,2, and 4, 3 can be a valid term code for Matriculation Year and Term	VSGR019	Matriculation Term must equal 1, 2, or 4 (after Summer 1998).						
Severity	Code	Description																								
Error	VSGR015	Matriculation Term must not be NULL.																								
	VSGR016	Matriculation Term must be equal to or less than the current year and term.																								
	VSGR017	Matriculation Year must be >1900.																								
	VSGR018	Before Summer 1998, besides 1,2, and 4, 3 can be a valid term code for Matriculation Year and Term																								
	VSGR019	Matriculation Term must equal 1, 2, or 4 (after Summer 1998).																								



	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSGR020	After Summer 1999, only 1, 2, 4 are valid term for Matriculation Year and Term for GA Tech.
		VSGR021	Matriculation Term must be less than or equal to the graduation term.
		VSGR053	Matriculation Term must be a valid academic term.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)	
	Column	SGVCCUR_TERM_CODE_MATRIC	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	Matriculation on 'Learner' tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTERM	
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.MATRICULATION_TERM		
Legacy Element ID	S110		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20232	Nov 23, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added validation VSGR053.
	19982		Before Fall 1998, this was a three-digit field using fiscal year and quarter codes (1, 2, 3, 4). For example, Fall 1986 was coded 872. Beginning Fall 1998, 1, 2, and 4 were used to also indicate semesters. Before Spring 1999, the title was Matriculation Date. GIT used Code 3 through 1998 to indicate Winter Quarter.
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_MATRIC to SGVCCUR_TERM_CODE_MATRIC. Edited the GUI Label. Added SOAXREF Translation Code RGTTTERM.

Confidentiality Code							SGR002
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR002						
Description	Indicates that a student has restricted the release of directory information as defined by FERPA						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						

Valid Values	(None)	
Data Source	Provider	Banner
	Table	SPBPERS
	Column	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND
	GUI Name	SPAPERS
	GUI Label	Confidential
	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 20041 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.CONFIDENTIALITY_CODE	
Legacy Element ID		
Change History	(None)	

Name of Student - First Name							SGR003
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR003						
Description	The legal first name of the student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	60						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric)						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGR022	First Name cannot be null.				
		VSGR023	First Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRIDEN					
	Column	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	First Name					
	SOAXREF Translation						

	<div>Code</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_LAST_NAME		
Legacy Element ID	S112		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

Name of Student - Last Name							SGR004
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR004						
Description	The legal last name of the student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	60						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric)						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGR024	Last Name cannot be null.				
		VSGR025	Last Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRIDEN					
	Column	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Last Name					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_FIRST_NAME						
Legacy Element ID	S112						

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

## Name of Student - Middle Name SGR005

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR005						
Description	The legal middle name of the student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	60						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric)						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGR026	Middle Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRIDEN					
	Column	SPRIDEN_MI					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Middle Name					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_MIDDLE_NAME						
Legacy Element ID	S112						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.				

## Name of Student - Suffix SGR006

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR006					
----------	---	--	--	--	--	--

Description	The legal suffix name of the student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	20						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric)						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGR006	Confidentiality Code must be Y, N or null.				
		VSGR027	Suffix Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPBPERS					
	Column	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Suffix					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_NAME_SUFFIX						
Legacy Element ID	S112						
Change History	(None)						

Birth Date								SGR007
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR007							
Description	The calendar date of birth as designated on the individual's legal birth certificate or registration.							
Data Type	D							
Length	8							
Format	MMDDYYYY							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
			Y	Y				
Business Practices								

	Example: October 10, 2007 should be coded 20071010		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSGR002	Birth Date must reflect student age between 10 and 100 years old.
		VSGR003	Birth Date must not be NULL.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SPBPERS	
	Column	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE	
	GUI Name	SPAPERS	
	GUI Label	Birth Date	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_BIRTH_DATE		
Legacy Element ID	S104		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19982		Before Fall 1998, this was a six-digit field with two digits for year.

Citizenship Status Code							SGR008
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR008						
Description	Code to identify the student's US citizenship status						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	<b>From the IPEDS glossary:</b> Resident alien (and other eligible non-citizens) -- A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States but who has been admitted as a legal immigrant for the purpose of obtaining permanent resident alien status (and who holds either an alien registration card (Form I-551 or I-151), a Temporary Resident Card (Form I-688), or an Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94) with a notation that conveys legal immigrant status such as Section 207 Refugee, Section 208 Asylee, Conditional Entrant Parolee or Cuban-Haitian).						
	Nonresident alien: A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States and who is in this country on a visa or temporary basis and does not have the right to remain indefinitely.						

	<p><b>The IPEDS instructions for reporting:</b></p> <p>Resident aliens and other eligible (for financial aid purposes) non-citizens who are not citizens or nationals of the United States and who have been admitted as legal immigrants for the purpose of obtaining permanent resident alien status (and who hold either an alien registration card (Form I-551 or I-151), a Temporary Resident Card (Form I-688), or an Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94) with a notation that conveys legal immigrant status such as Section 207 Refugee, Section 208 Asylee, Conditional Entrant Parolee or Cuban-Haitian) are to be reported in the appropriate racial/ethnic categories along with United States citizens.</p> <p>Nonresident alien - A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States and who is in this country on a visa or temporary basis and does not have the right to remain indefinitely. NOTE - Nonresident aliens are to be reported separately, in the boxes provided, rather than included in any of the seven racial/ethnic categories.</p>														
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSGR004</td><td>Citizenship Status Code cannot be null and must be C, A, or R.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR005</td><td>Citizenship Status Code must be C if Country of Citizenship equal US.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR004	Citizenship Status Code cannot be null and must be C, A, or R.	VSGR005	Citizenship Status Code must be C if Country of Citizenship equal US.				
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSGR004	Citizenship Status Code cannot be null and must be C, A, or R.													
	VSGR005	Citizenship Status Code must be C if Country of Citizenship equal US.													
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Non-Resident Alien</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Citizen</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Resident Alien</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Unknown</td></tr></table>			Code	Description	A	Non-Resident Alien	C	Citizen	R	Resident Alien	U	Unknown		
Code	Description														
A	Non-Resident Alien														
C	Citizen														
R	Resident Alien														
U	Unknown														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SPBPERS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SPBPERS_CITZ_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAPERS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Citizenship</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	SPBPERS	Column	SPBPERS_CITZ_CODE	GUI Name	SPAPERS	GUI Label	Citizenship	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Provider	Banner														
Table	SPBPERS														
Column	SPBPERS_CITZ_CODE														
GUI Name	SPAPERS														
GUI Label	Citizenship														
SOAXREF Translation Code															
Effective Terms	<p>Start: 19821</p> <p>End: (None)</p>														
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.CITIZENSHIP_STATUS_CODE														
Legacy Element ID	S106														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>19992</td><td></td><td>Before Summer 1999, Code N was used for "Naturalized U.S. Citizen," and Code C was used for "Born U.S. Citizen".</td></tr><tr><td>19992</td><td></td><td>The requirement that resident aliens must show that they "hold a green card, Form 1-151" was removed in Summer 1999.</td></tr><tr><td>19994</td><td></td><td>Code "N" retired</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	19992		Before Summer 1999, Code N was used for "Naturalized U.S. Citizen," and Code C was used for "Born U.S. Citizen".	19992		The requirement that resident aliens must show that they "hold a green card, Form 1-151" was removed in Summer 1999.	19994		Code "N" retired
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
19992		Before Summer 1999, Code N was used for "Naturalized U.S. Citizen," and Code C was used for "Born U.S. Citizen".													
19992		The requirement that resident aliens must show that they "hold a green card, Form 1-151" was removed in Summer 1999.													
19994		Code "N" retired													

## Country of Citizenship

SGR009

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR009						
Description	Code indicating country of citizenship						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	U.S. possessions, protectorates, and territories should be treated as states and thus coded US. US include American Samoa, N. Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Virgin Islands.						
	Country of Citizenship cannot be left blank.						
	Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country Reference Report						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGR007	Country of Citizenship must not be null.				
		VSGR008	Country of Citizenship must be a valid country code.				
		VSGR009	Country of Citizenship must be US if Citizenship Status Code equal C.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	ZOBRESI					
	Column	ZOBRESI_NATN_CODE					
	GUI Name	ZOARES					
	GUI Label	Country of Citizenship					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN					
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.CITIZEN_COUNTRY_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S107						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields.			
	20162			Updated business practice link			

## County of Origin at Matriculation

SGR010

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR010
----------	---



Description	The county of residence in which the student legally resided at the time of matriculation to the institution as an Undergr aduate, Graduate, or First Professional student. For most students, this information is collected at the time of application and is not later updated.																																																
Data Type	A																																																
Length	3																																																
Format	X																																																
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y																								
Current		Following																																															
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																											
		Y	Y																																														
Business Practices	<p>This element can change only when a student matriculates into a different level (e.g., from Undergraduate to Graduate student level, from Undergraduate to First Professional, or from Graduate to First Professional level; see Student Level element for definition of levels).</p> <p>The County of Origin is linked to State of Origin. If the State of Origin is Georgia, the County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid Georgia county code (001 - 159). If the State of Origin is not Georgia, then the County of Origin at Matriculation must be 999 for Out-of-State or 888 for Out-of-Country.</p>																																																
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSGR010</td><td>County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid county code (001 - 159) if State of Origin is GA.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR011</td><td>County of Origin at Matriculation must be present for Georgia Residents.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR010	County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid county code (001 - 159) if State of Origin is GA.	VSGR011	County of Origin at Matriculation must be present for Georgia Residents.																																		
Severity	Code	Description																																															
Error	VSGR010	County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid county code (001 - 159) if State of Origin is GA.																																															
	VSGR011	County of Origin at Matriculation must be present for Georgia Residents.																																															
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>Appling</td></tr><tr><td>002</td><td>Atkinson</td></tr><tr><td>003</td><td>Bacon</td></tr><tr><td>004</td><td>Baker</td></tr><tr><td>005</td><td>Baldwin</td></tr><tr><td>006</td><td>Banks</td></tr><tr><td>007</td><td>Barrow</td></tr><tr><td>008</td><td>Bartow</td></tr><tr><td>009</td><td>Ben Hill</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Berrien</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>Bibb</td></tr><tr><td>012</td><td>Bleckley</td></tr><tr><td>013</td><td>Brantley</td></tr><tr><td>014</td><td>Brooks</td></tr><tr><td>015</td><td>Bryan</td></tr><tr><td>016</td><td>Bulloch</td></tr><tr><td>017</td><td>Burke</td></tr><tr><td>018</td><td>Butts</td></tr><tr><td>019</td><td>Calhoun</td></tr><tr><td>020</td><td>Camden</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	001	Appling	002	Atkinson	003	Bacon	004	Baker	005	Baldwin	006	Banks	007	Barrow	008	Bartow	009	Ben Hill	010	Berrien	011	Bibb	012	Bleckley	013	Brantley	014	Brooks	015	Bryan	016	Bulloch	017	Burke	018	Butts	019	Calhoun	020	Camden
Code	Description																																																
001	Appling																																																
002	Atkinson																																																
003	Bacon																																																
004	Baker																																																
005	Baldwin																																																
006	Banks																																																
007	Barrow																																																
008	Bartow																																																
009	Ben Hill																																																
010	Berrien																																																
011	Bibb																																																
012	Bleckley																																																
013	Brantley																																																
014	Brooks																																																
015	Bryan																																																
016	Bulloch																																																
017	Burke																																																
018	Butts																																																
019	Calhoun																																																
020	Camden																																																

Code	Description
021	Candler
022	Carroll
023	Catoosa
024	Charlton
025	Chatham
026	Chattahoochee
027	Chattooga
028	Cherokee
029	Clarke
030	Clay
031	Clayton
032	Clinch
033	Cobb
034	Coffee
035	Colquitt
036	Columbia
037	Cook
038	Coweta
039	Crawford
040	Crisp
041	Dade
042	Dawson
043	Decatur
044	Dekalb
045	Dodge
046	Dooly
047	Dougherty
048	Douglas
049	Early
050	Echols
051	Effingham
052	Elbert
053	Emanuel
054	Evans
055	Fannin
056	Fayette
057	Floyd
058	Forsyth
059	Franklin
060	Fulton
061	Gilmer
062	Glascocock
063	Glynn

Code	Description
064	Gordon
065	Grady
066	Greene
067	Gwinnett
068	Habersham
069	Hall
070	Hancock
071	Haralson
072	Harris
073	Hart
074	Heard
075	Henry
076	Houston
077	Irwin
078	Jackson
079	Jasper
080	Jeff Davis
081	Jefferson
082	Jenkins
083	Johnson
084	Jones
085	Lamar
086	Lanier
087	Laurens
088	Lee
089	Liberty
090	Lincoln
091	Long
092	Lowndes
093	Lumpkin
094	Macon
095	Madison
096	Marion
097	McDuffie
098	McIntosh
099	Meriwether
100	Miller
101	Mitchell
102	Monroe
103	Montgomery
104	Morgan
105	Murray
106	Muscogee

Code	Description
107	Newton
108	Oconee
109	Oglethorpe
110	Paulding
111	Peach
112	Pickens
113	Pierce
114	Pike
115	Polk
116	Pulaski
117	Putnam
118	Quitman
119	Rabun
120	Randolph
121	Richmond
122	Rockdale
123	Schley
124	Screven
125	Seminole
126	Spalding
127	Stephens
128	Stewart
129	Sumter
130	Talbot
131	Taliaferro
132	Tattnall
133	Taylor
134	Telfair
135	Terrell
136	Thomas
137	Tift
138	Toombs
139	Towns
140	Treutlen
141	Troup
142	Turner
143	Twiggs
144	Union
145	Upton
146	Walker
147	Walton
148	Ware
149	Warren

	Code	Description
	150	Washington
	151	Wayne
	152	Webster
	153	Wheeler
	154	White
	155	Whitfield
	156	Wilcox
	157	Wilkes
	158	Wilkinson
	159	Worth
	888	Out-Of-Country
	999	Out-Of-State

Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	ZOBRESI	
	Column	ZOBRESI_CNTY_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOARES	
	GUI Label	County of Origin	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCNTY	

Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.COUNTY_ORIGIN_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S109		

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Edited the element Business Practices section.
			Removed edit County of Origin at Matriculation must be 999 if State of Legal Residency at Time of Matriculation is not GA.

State of Origin							SGR011
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR011						
Description	The state of legal residence at the time of first matriculation to the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

			Y	Y																																																											
Business Practices	<p>For most students, this information is collected at time of application and is not later updated. This field is used to record the student's state of origin. It is not used to provide data on residency for fee-paying purposes. (Use State of Current Legal Residence for that purpose).</p> <p>This element can change only when a student matriculates into a different general level (e.g., from Undergraduate to Graduate student level, from Undergraduate to First Professional or from Graduate to First Professional level; see Student Level element for definition of levels).</p>																																																														
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Error</td><td>VSGR043</td><td>State of Origin must be a valid state code, if Citizenship Status Code is C.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR044</td><td>The Country of Citizenship must be US when the State of Origin is XX.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR045</td><td>If Citizenship Status Code is C State of Origin at Matriculation cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR051</td><td>State of Origin must be a valid code.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR043	State of Origin must be a valid state code, if Citizenship Status Code is C.	VSGR044	The Country of Citizenship must be US when the State of Origin is XX.	VSGR045	If Citizenship Status Code is C State of Origin at Matriculation cannot be null.	VSGR051	State of Origin must be a valid code.																																												
Severity	Code	Description																																																													
Error	VSGR043	State of Origin must be a valid state code, if Citizenship Status Code is C.																																																													
	VSGR044	The Country of Citizenship must be US when the State of Origin is XX.																																																													
	VSGR045	If Citizenship Status Code is C State of Origin at Matriculation cannot be null.																																																													
	VSGR051	State of Origin must be a valid code.																																																													
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>Armed Forces the Americas</td></tr><tr><td>AE</td><td>Armed Forces Europe</td></tr><tr><td>AK</td><td>Alaska</td></tr><tr><td>AL</td><td>Alabama</td></tr><tr><td>AP</td><td>Armed Forces Pacific</td></tr><tr><td>AR</td><td>Arkansas</td></tr><tr><td>AS</td><td>American Samoa</td></tr><tr><td>AZ</td><td>Arizona</td></tr><tr><td>CA</td><td>California</td></tr><tr><td>CO</td><td>Colorado</td></tr><tr><td>CT</td><td>Connecticut</td></tr><tr><td>DC</td><td>District of Columbia</td></tr><tr><td>DE</td><td>Delaware</td></tr><tr><td>FL</td><td>Florida</td></tr><tr><td>FM</td><td>Federated States of Micronesia</td></tr><tr><td>GA</td><td>Georgia</td></tr><tr><td>GU</td><td>Guam</td></tr><tr><td>HI</td><td>Hawaii</td></tr><tr><td>IA</td><td>Iowa</td></tr><tr><td>ID</td><td>Idaho</td></tr><tr><td>IL</td><td>Illinois</td></tr><tr><td>IN</td><td>Indiana</td></tr><tr><td>KS</td><td>Kansas</td></tr><tr><td>KY</td><td>Kentucky</td></tr><tr><td>LA</td><td>Louisiana</td></tr><tr><td>MA</td><td>Massachusetts</td></tr><tr><td>MD</td><td>Maryland</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	AA	Armed Forces the Americas	AE	Armed Forces Europe	AK	Alaska	AL	Alabama	AP	Armed Forces Pacific	AR	Arkansas	AS	American Samoa	AZ	Arizona	CA	California	CO	Colorado	CT	Connecticut	DC	District of Columbia	DE	Delaware	FL	Florida	FM	Federated States of Micronesia	GA	Georgia	GU	Guam	HI	Hawaii	IA	Iowa	ID	Idaho	IL	Illinois	IN	Indiana	KS	Kansas	KY	Kentucky	LA	Louisiana	MA	Massachusetts	MD	Maryland
Code	Description																																																														
AA	Armed Forces the Americas																																																														
AE	Armed Forces Europe																																																														
AK	Alaska																																																														
AL	Alabama																																																														
AP	Armed Forces Pacific																																																														
AR	Arkansas																																																														
AS	American Samoa																																																														
AZ	Arizona																																																														
CA	California																																																														
CO	Colorado																																																														
CT	Connecticut																																																														
DC	District of Columbia																																																														
DE	Delaware																																																														
FL	Florida																																																														
FM	Federated States of Micronesia																																																														
GA	Georgia																																																														
GU	Guam																																																														
HI	Hawaii																																																														
IA	Iowa																																																														
ID	Idaho																																																														
IL	Illinois																																																														
IN	Indiana																																																														
KS	Kansas																																																														
KY	Kentucky																																																														
LA	Louisiana																																																														
MA	Massachusetts																																																														
MD	Maryland																																																														

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ME</td><td>Maine</td></tr><tr><td>MH</td><td>Marshall Islands</td></tr><tr><td>MI</td><td>Michigan</td></tr><tr><td>MN</td><td>Minnesota</td></tr><tr><td>MO</td><td>Missouri</td></tr><tr><td>MP</td><td>N. Mariana Islands</td></tr><tr><td>MS</td><td>Mississippi</td></tr><tr><td>MT</td><td>Montana</td></tr><tr><td>NC</td><td>North Carolina</td></tr><tr><td>ND</td><td>North Dakota</td></tr><tr><td>NE</td><td>Nebraska</td></tr><tr><td>NH</td><td>New Hampshire</td></tr><tr><td>NJ</td><td>New Jersey</td></tr><tr><td>NM</td><td>New Mexico</td></tr><tr><td>NV</td><td>Nevada</td></tr><tr><td>NY</td><td>New York</td></tr><tr><td>OH</td><td>Ohio</td></tr><tr><td>OK</td><td>Oklahoma</td></tr><tr><td>OR</td><td>Oregon</td></tr><tr><td>PA</td><td>Pennsylvania</td></tr><tr><td>PR</td><td>Puerto Rico</td></tr><tr><td>PW</td><td>Palau</td></tr><tr><td>RI</td><td>Rhode Island</td></tr><tr><td>SC</td><td>South Carolina</td></tr><tr><td>SD</td><td>South Dakota</td></tr><tr><td>TN</td><td>Tennessee</td></tr><tr><td>TX</td><td>Texas</td></tr><tr><td>UT</td><td>Utah</td></tr><tr><td>VA</td><td>Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>VI</td><td>Virgin Islands</td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>Vermont</td></tr><tr><td>WA</td><td>Washington</td></tr><tr><td>WI</td><td>Wisconsin</td></tr><tr><td>WV</td><td>West Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>WY</td><td>Wyoming</td></tr><tr><td>XX</td><td>US, No State</td></tr><tr><td>ZZ</td><td>Foreign Country</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	ME	Maine	MH	Marshall Islands	MI	Michigan	MN	Minnesota	MO	Missouri	MP	N. Mariana Islands	MS	Mississippi	MT	Montana	NC	North Carolina	ND	North Dakota	NE	Nebraska	NH	New Hampshire	NJ	New Jersey	NM	New Mexico	NV	Nevada	NY	New York	OH	Ohio	OK	Oklahoma	OR	Oregon	PA	Pennsylvania	PR	Puerto Rico	PW	Palau	RI	Rhode Island	SC	South Carolina	SD	South Dakota	TN	Tennessee	TX	Texas	UT	Utah	VA	Virginia	VI	Virgin Islands	VT	Vermont	WA	Washington	WI	Wisconsin	WV	West Virginia	WY	Wyoming	XX	US, No State	ZZ	Foreign Country
	Code	Description																																																																											
	ME	Maine																																																																											
	MH	Marshall Islands																																																																											
	MI	Michigan																																																																											
	MN	Minnesota																																																																											
	MO	Missouri																																																																											
	MP	N. Mariana Islands																																																																											
	MS	Mississippi																																																																											
	MT	Montana																																																																											
	NC	North Carolina																																																																											
	ND	North Dakota																																																																											
	NE	Nebraska																																																																											
	NH	New Hampshire																																																																											
	NJ	New Jersey																																																																											
	NM	New Mexico																																																																											
	NV	Nevada																																																																											
	NY	New York																																																																											
	OH	Ohio																																																																											
	OK	Oklahoma																																																																											
	OR	Oregon																																																																											
	PA	Pennsylvania																																																																											
	PR	Puerto Rico																																																																											
	PW	Palau																																																																											
	RI	Rhode Island																																																																											
	SC	South Carolina																																																																											
	SD	South Dakota																																																																											
	TN	Tennessee																																																																											
	TX	Texas																																																																											
	UT	Utah																																																																											
	VA	Virginia																																																																											
	VI	Virgin Islands																																																																											
	VT	Vermont																																																																											
	WA	Washington																																																																											
WI	Wisconsin																																																																												
WV	West Virginia																																																																												
WY	Wyoming																																																																												
XX	US, No State																																																																												
ZZ	Foreign Country																																																																												
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>ZOBRESI</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>ZOARES1</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>State of Origin</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	ZOBRESI	Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN	GUI Name	ZOARES1	GUI Label	State of Origin																																																																		
	Provider	Banner																																																																											
	Table	ZOBRESI																																																																											
	Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN																																																																											
	GUI Name	ZOARES1																																																																											
GUI Label	State of Origin																																																																												

Data Source	Provider	Banner
	Table	ZOBRESI
	Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN
	GUI Name	ZOARES1
	GUI Label	State of Origin

	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.STATE_ORIGIN_CODE	
Legacy Element ID	S108	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE
	19994	Before Spring 1999, this variable was entitled 'State of Geographic Origin'.

State of Current Legal Residence							SGR012
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR012						
Description	For current term, the state in which the student is legally domiciled for tuition purposes.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	This field may differ from State of Residence at Matriculation (generally collected at time of application).						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSGR042	State of Current Legal Residence must be a valid state code (excluding AA, AE, AP codes) if student has a state of origin.				
		VSGR052	State of Current Legal Residence must be a valid code.				
	Status: Inactive						
Severity	Code	Description					
Error	VSGR041	State of Current Legal Residence must be null if state of origin code is null.					
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	AA	Armed Forces the Americas					
	AE	Armed Forces Europe					
	AK	Alaska					
	AL	Alabama					
	AP	Armed Forces Pacific					
	AR	Arkansas					
	AS	American Samoa					
	AZ	Arizona					



Code	Description
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina

	Code	Description	
	SD	South Dakota	
	TN	Tennessee	
	TX	Texas	
	UT	Utah	
	VA	Virginia	
	VI	Virgin Islands	
	VT	Vermont	
	WA	Washington	
	WI	Wisconsin	
	WV	West Virginia	
	WY	Wyoming	
	XX	US, No State	
	ZZ	Foreign Country	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	ZOBRESI	
	Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_RESD	
	GUI Name	ZOARES	
	GUI Label	State of Residence	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.STATE_RESIDENCE_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S307		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19992		In Fall 1998, 'quarter' changed to 'semester'.
	19994		In Spring 1998, the definition was changed to include 'for the current term' and 'for tuition purposes', and the note was deleted specifying that this element would equal State of Legal Residence at Matriculation in the term of matriculation.

Gender Code		SGR013
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR013	
Description	One alphabetic character designating the student's gender.	
Data Type	A	
Length	1	
Format	X	
Collection Period	Current	Following

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y			
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other									
		Y	Y												
Business Practices															
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSGR039</td><td>Gender Code must be M or F.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSGR040</td><td>Both Male and Female students should be submitted each term</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR039	Gender Code must be M or F.		VSGR040	Both Male and Female students should be submitted each term					
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSGR039	Gender Code must be M or F.													
	VSGR040	Both Male and Female students should be submitted each term													
Valid Values	<table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>Female</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Male</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	F	Female	M	Male								
Code	Description														
F	Female														
M	Male														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SPBPERS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SPBPERS_SEX</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAPERS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Gender</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SPBPERS	Column	SPBPERS_SEX	GUI Name	SPAPERS	GUI Label	Gender	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Provider	Banner														
Table	SPBPERS														
Column	SPBPERS_SEX														
GUI Name	SPAPERS														
GUI Label	Gender														
SOAXREF Translation Code															
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_DEMOGRAPHIC.SEX_CODE														
Legacy Element ID	S102														
Change History	(None)														

Race							SGR014																			
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR014																									
Description	The race group or groups with which a person identifies or having origins as identified below. A person may choose one or more race groups.																									
Data Type	A																									
Length	1																									
Format	X																									
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="2"></th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following				Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y			
Current		Following																								
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																				
		Y	Y																							
Business Practices	The question from which race is derived should present the categories of race in order of numerical frequency in the Georgia population, rather than alphabetically, in the following order: White, Black or African-American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Federal research has found that following alphabetical order in the question categories results in substantial over reporting of the category "American Indian or Alaska Native".																									

	<p>The "Race and Ethnicity Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website. <a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/Race_and_Ethnicity_BP_UserDoc.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/Race_and_Ethnicity_BP_UserDoc.pdf</a></p> <p>This is self-reported data. The following abbreviated name may be used in text for this category: American Indian (instead of American Indian or Alaska Native); Black (instead of Black or African American); and Pacific Islander (instead of Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander).</p> <p>If more than one race code is entered in the Race block, the student will be reported in categories such as Two or more races, Three or more races, etc., or the category name will consist of the combination of races involved such as Asian and Black or African American.</p> <p>Null will be reported as Unknown/undeclared.</p>																				
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Error</td><td>VSGR032</td><td>Asian Indicator must be Y or N</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR033</td><td>Black Indicator must be Y or N</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR034</td><td>Native Indicator must be Y or N</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR035</td><td>Pacific Indicator must be Y or N</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR036</td><td>White Indicator must be Y or N</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR037</td><td>Race Unknown Indicator must be Y or N</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR038</td><td>If Race Unknown Indicator is Y, no other race indicators should be Y.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR032	Asian Indicator must be Y or N	VSGR033	Black Indicator must be Y or N	VSGR034	Native Indicator must be Y or N	VSGR035	Pacific Indicator must be Y or N	VSGR036	White Indicator must be Y or N	VSGR037	Race Unknown Indicator must be Y or N	VSGR038	If Race Unknown Indicator is Y, no other race indicators should be Y.
Severity	Code	Description																			
Error	VSGR032	Asian Indicator must be Y or N																			
	VSGR033	Black Indicator must be Y or N																			
	VSGR034	Native Indicator must be Y or N																			
	VSGR035	Pacific Indicator must be Y or N																			
	VSGR036	White Indicator must be Y or N																			
	VSGR037	Race Unknown Indicator must be Y or N																			
	VSGR038	If Race Unknown Indicator is Y, no other race indicators should be Y.																			
Valid Values	(None)																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>GORPRAC</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>GORPRAC_RACE_CDE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAPERS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Race</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTRACE</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	GORPRAC	Column	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE	GUI Name	SPAPERS	GUI Label	Race	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRACE						
Provider	Banner																				
Table	GORPRAC																				
Column	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE																				
GUI Name	SPAPERS																				
GUI Label	Race																				
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRACE																				
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																				
Old DW Reference	RACE.RACE_CODE																				
Legacy Element ID																					
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20101</td><td></td><td>Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of Race/Ethnicity. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of Race/Ethnicity. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																			
20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of Race/Ethnicity. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.																			

## Ethnicity

SGR015

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR015																											
Description	Ethnicity is a code describing whether or not a student is Hispanic or Latino. A Hispanic or Latino individual is one who is of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Ethnicity refers to the heritage, nationality, lineage, or country with which a person identifies. People who identify themselves as Hispanic or Latino may be of any race.																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	1																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y			
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
		Y	Y																									
Business Practices	<p>On documents such as applications for admission, the ethnicity question should only include two options: Hispanic or Latino or Not Hispanic or Latino.Unknown should not be a response option.</p> <p>This is self-reported data. The following abbreviated name may be used in text: Hispanic (instead of Hispanic or Latino). A student should have a value on both the Ethnicity element and the Race element. For some reports, combinations of race and ethnicity will be reported (for example: white, non-Hispanic; black, Hispanic; etc.)</p> <p>Null will be reported as Unknown/undeclared.</p> <p>The "Race and Ethnicity Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website. <a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/Race_and_Ethnicity_BP_UserDoc.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/Race_and_Ethnicity_BP_UserDoc.pdf</a></p>																											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSGR028</td><td>Ethnicity must equal 1, 2, or null.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR028	Ethnicity must equal 1, 2, or null.															
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSGR028	Ethnicity must equal 1, 2, or null.																										
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Hispanic or Latino</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hispanic or Latino</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Hispanic or Latino	2	Hispanic or Latino													
Code	Description																											
0	Unknown																											
1	Not Hispanic or Latino																											
2	Hispanic or Latino																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SPBPERS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAPERS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>New Ethnicity</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SPBPERS	Column	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE	GUI Name	SPAPERS	GUI Label	New Ethnicity	SOAXREF Translation Code										
Provider	Banner																											
Table	SPBPERS																											
Column	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE																											
GUI Name	SPAPERS																											
GUI Label	New Ethnicity																											
SOAXREF Translation Code																												
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																											
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_DEMOGRAPHIC.NEW_ETHNICITY_CODE																											
Legacy Element ID																												

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of the Race/Ethnicity data element. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.

Last Term Enrolled							SGR016
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR016						
Description	The term the student was last enrolled before receiving their latest degree.						
Data Type	N						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SFRSTCR					
	Column	SFRSTCR_TERM_CODE					
	GUI Name	SFAREGS					
	GUI Label	Student Term tab > Last Term Attended					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields.			

Student Level Code							SGR017
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation / SGR017						

Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student.																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	2																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y			
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
		Y	Y																									
Business Practices																												
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSGR046</td><td>Student Level Indicator must be US, GS, or PR.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR048</td><td>If Student Level Indicator is GS then Degree Level Code must be M, V, H, L, R, C, S, G, D, or Z.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR050</td><td>If Student Level Indicator is US then Degree Level Code must be Z, C, V, A, G, or B.</td></tr></table> <div>Status: Inactive</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSGR047</td><td>For two-year colleges, Student Level Indicator GS and PR are not valid.</td></tr><tr><td>VSGR049</td><td>If Student Level Indicator is PR then Degree Level Code must be P.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR046	Student Level Indicator must be US, GS, or PR.	VSGR048	If Student Level Indicator is GS then Degree Level Code must be M, V, H, L, R, C, S, G, D, or Z.	VSGR050	If Student Level Indicator is US then Degree Level Code must be Z, C, V, A, G, or B.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSGR047	For two-year colleges, Student Level Indicator GS and PR are not valid.	VSGR049	If Student Level Indicator is PR then Degree Level Code must be P.			
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSGR046	Student Level Indicator must be US, GS, or PR.																										
	VSGR048	If Student Level Indicator is GS then Degree Level Code must be M, V, H, L, R, C, S, G, D, or Z.																										
	VSGR050	If Student Level Indicator is US then Degree Level Code must be Z, C, V, A, G, or B.																										
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSGR047	For two-year colleges, Student Level Indicator GS and PR are not valid.																										
	VSGR049	If Student Level Indicator is PR then Degree Level Code must be P.																										
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>GS</td><td>Graduate</td></tr><tr><td>NA</td><td>Not Applicable</td></tr><tr><td>PR</td><td>Professional</td></tr><tr><td>US</td><td>Undergraduate</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	GS	Graduate	NA	Not Applicable	PR	Professional	US	Undergraduate											
Code	Description																											
GS	Graduate																											
NA	Not Applicable																											
PR	Professional																											
US	Undergraduate																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SGBSTDN</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SGASTDN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Level on 'Curricula' Tab</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTSLVL</td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SGBSTDN	Column	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE	GUI Name	SGASTDN	GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' Tab	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSLVL									
Provider	Banner																											
Table	SGBSTDN																											
Column	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE																											
GUI Name	SGASTDN																											
GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' Tab																											
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSLVL																											
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)																											
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_LEVEL.STUDENT_LEVEL																											
Legacy Element ID																												
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20091</td><td></td><td>09/2008 added DE to Student Level 11</td></tr><tr><td>20261</td><td></td><td>Updated Validation Rule VSGR048 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R</td></tr></table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20091		09/2008 added DE to Student Level 11	20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGR048 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																										
20091		09/2008 added DE to Student Level 11																										
20261		Updated Validation Rule VSGR048 to discontinue degree level code F and include degree level codes H, L, and R																										

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031		In Summer 2002, the student level "70 Graduate" was replaced with 72, 74, and 76.
19983		In Winter 1998, 'degree' in Code 51 was further specified to mean 'bachelor's degree'. In Summer 1998, Code 05, vocational-technical student enrolled in vocational-technical programs under contract with the Georgia Department of Technical and Adult Education, was dropped. In Fall 1998, the equivalent number of SCHs was changed from QCHs: Code 10, 0-44 changed to 0-29; Code 20, 45-89 changed to 30-59 and 45 changed to 30; Code 30, 90-134 changed to 60-89; Code 40, 135 to 90. In Summer 2000, Code 81, for First Professional B student enrolled in Forest Resources, Pharmacy (at Bachelor's level), Journalism, or Social Work (beyond sophomore level), at University of Georgia only, was dropped.
20111		10/2009 added Post-Baccalaureate student level codes 54 and 58
20131	Aug 14, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Turned off Edit VSGR049 due to Professional students being able to allow multiple degrees which could range from any value of degree levels.

## Student Graduation Program

Degree Acronym							SPA001																		
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA001																								
Description	An alphanumeric field for recording the degree or certificate acronym for the award as recorded in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).																								
Data Type	A																								
Length	6																								
Format	X																								
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			Y	Y				
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																			
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																						
		Y	Y																						
Business Practices	<p>Major Code + Degree Level Code + Degree Acronym (within an institution) constitute a unique degree in CAAP. You must be certain that the combination of acronym, level, and CIP code are authorized in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP) for your institution.</p> <p>Use ZERO for "Z" certificates that have fewer than 20 hours. These are not edited against CAAP.</p> <p>More information can be found at: <a href="https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs">https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs</a></p>																								
Validation Rules	(None)																								
Valid Values	(None)																								
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHADEGR</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Degree on the 'Curricula' Tab</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)	Column	SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE	GUI Name	SHADEGR	GUI Label	Degree on the 'Curricula' Tab									
Provider	Banner																								
Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)																								
Column	SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE																								
GUI Name	SHADEGR																								
GUI Label	Degree on the 'Curricula' Tab																								



	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM.DEGREE_ACRONYM		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19982		Code Z was added effective for all active students (Type 1 and 3) in Summer 1997 and effective for all other students (Type G and 2 records) in Fall 1997.
	20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated references to the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP), formerly Degrees and Major Authorized (DMA), in the Description and Business Practices sections.
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Corrected the URL for the Degrees and Majors Authorized website. The Data Source was changed from SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE to SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Corrected the GUI Label.

Degree Level Code							SPA002																		
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA002																								
Description	Designates degree or certificate level the student earned.																								
Data Type	A																								
Length	1																								
Format	X																								
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			Y	Y				
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																			
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																						
		Y	Y																						
Business Practices	<p>Less than Bachelor Degree Level Codes: Z, C, E, V, G and A</p> <p>Bachelor Degree Level Code: B</p> <p>Graduate Degree Level Codes: M, S, D, P, H, L, and R.</p> <p>A degree is defined as an award (e.g., Bachelor of Science, Associate of Science) conferred upon the student for successful completion of a given program or curriculum. This definition also applied to certificates. More information can be found at: <a href="https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs">https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs</a></p>																								
Validation Rules	(None)																								
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Associate</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Bachelors</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>One-year Vocational - Related Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Doctorate</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Two-year Vocational - Related Certificate</td></tr></table>						Code	Description	A	Associate	B	Bachelors	C	One-year Vocational - Related Certificate	D	Doctorate	E	Two-year Vocational - Related Certificate							
Code	Description																								
A	Associate																								
B	Bachelors																								
C	One-year Vocational - Related Certificate																								
D	Doctorate																								
E	Two-year Vocational - Related Certificate																								

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>Nexus</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>Post-Baccalaureate Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>Post-Master's Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>Masters</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Non-Degree</td></tr><tr><td>P</td><td>First Professional A</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>First Professional B</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Post-First Professional Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Education Specialist</td></tr><tr><td>V</td><td>Career Associate</td></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>Less than 1 Year Certificate</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	G	Nexus	H	Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	L	Post-Master's Certificate	M	Masters	N	Non-Degree	P	First Professional A	Q	First Professional B	R	Post-First Professional Certificate	S	Education Specialist	V	Career Associate	X	Other	Z	Less than 1 Year Certificate
	Code	Description																									
	G	Nexus																									
	H	Post-Baccalaureate Certificate																									
	L	Post-Master's Certificate																									
	M	Masters																									
	N	Non-Degree																									
	P	First Professional A																									
	Q	First Professional B																									
	R	Post-First Professional Certificate																									
	S	Education Specialist																									
	V	Career Associate																									
	X	Other																									
Z	Less than 1 Year Certificate																										
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>STVDEGC   SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>STVDEGC   SHADEGR</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Level on STVDEGC for Degree on 'Curricula' tab</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	STVDEGC   SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)	Column	STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE	GUI Name	STVDEGC   SHADEGR	GUI Label	Level on STVDEGC for Degree on 'Curricula' tab	SOAXREF Translation Code															
	Provider	Banner																									
	Table	STVDEGC   SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)																									
	Column	STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE																									
	GUI Name	STVDEGC   SHADEGR																									
	GUI Label	Level on STVDEGC for Degree on 'Curricula' tab																									
SOAXREF Translation Code																											
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)																										
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM.DEGREE_LEVEL_CODE																										
Legacy Element ID																											
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20194</td><td>Nov 12, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Nexus Degree Level Code G was added.</td></tr><tr><td>19994</td><td></td><td>Prior to Spring 1998, the title was Degree Recognition Code.</td></tr><tr><td>20011</td><td></td><td>In Summer 2000, Q, First Professional B, including Baccalaureate degrees at UGA only in Forest Resources, Pharmacy, Journalism, and Social Work, was removed.</td></tr><tr><td>20252</td><td>Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM</td><td>DMA to CAAP: Updated the URL in the Business Practices section.</td></tr><tr><td>20261</td><td></td><td>Updated Business Practice and Valid Values to discontinue Degree Level Code F and include Degree Level Codes H, L, and R.</td></tr><tr><td>20211</td><td>Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Updated URL in the Business Practice Section. Change the data source from STVDEGC.STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC.STVDEGC_CODE = SHRDGMR.SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE to STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Updated the GUI Name and GUI Label.</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20194	Nov 12, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Nexus Degree Level Code G was added.	19994		Prior to Spring 1998, the title was Degree Recognition Code.	20011		In Summer 2000, Q, First Professional B, including Baccalaureate degrees at UGA only in Forest Resources, Pharmacy, Journalism, and Social Work, was removed.	20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated the URL in the Business Practices section.	20261		Updated Business Practice and Valid Values to discontinue Degree Level Code F and include Degree Level Codes H, L, and R.	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated URL in the Business Practice Section. Change the data source from STVDEGC.STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC.STVDEGC_CODE = SHRDGMR.SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE to STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Updated the GUI Name and GUI Label.					
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																								
	20194	Nov 12, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Nexus Degree Level Code G was added.																								
	19994		Prior to Spring 1998, the title was Degree Recognition Code.																								
	20011		In Summer 2000, Q, First Professional B, including Baccalaureate degrees at UGA only in Forest Resources, Pharmacy, Journalism, and Social Work, was removed.																								
	20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated the URL in the Business Practices section.																								
	20261		Updated Business Practice and Valid Values to discontinue Degree Level Code F and include Degree Level Codes H, L, and R.																								
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated URL in the Business Practice Section. Change the data source from STVDEGC.STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC.STVDEGC_CODE = SHRDGMR.SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE to STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SHVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Updated the GUI Name and GUI Label.																									

Major Code

SPA003

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA003																											
Description	The Classification of Instruction Program (CIP) code for the student's chosen primary field of study which leads to award of a degree or certificate.																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	8																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y	Y			
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
		Y	Y																									
Business Practices	<p>The National Center for Education Statistics document, A Classification of Instructional Programs (2020), serves as a reference for appropriate codes. The institution title is matched with the closest CIP title to determine the code. This field is two concatenated fields-the CIP code (6 digits based on federal codes) and the CIP code extension (2 characters based on BOR- approved CIPs in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP)). The official source of valid CIP codes for each institution is the Board of Regents Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).</p> <p>Two-year core curriculum offerings (transfer) are considered a single program and should be reported as CIP code 24010100 (Liberal Arts and General Studies).</p> <p>Two-year career programs should be coded with the appropriate CIP Code as shown in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).</p> <p>More information can be found at: <a href="https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs">https://usg.edu/research/academic_programs</a></p>																											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Error</td><td>VSPA002</td><td>Major Code must be a valid code in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP) in combination with the Degree Level Code and Degree Acronym.</td></tr><tr><td>VSPA003</td><td>Invalid CAAP status code for First time Students, please contact the CAAP administrator.</td></tr><tr><td>VSPA004</td><td>The first six positions of the Major Code cannot be null or zeros</td></tr><tr><td>VSPA005</td><td>Major Code cannot be "99999999", "999999 ", or "99999900".</td></tr><tr><td>VSPA006</td><td>The CIP and CIP Extension for Pre Nursing Majors (PNUR) must be 51380101.</td></tr><tr><td>VSPA007</td><td>The CIP and CIP Extension for Nursing Majors (NURS) must be 51380101 or 51380105.</td></tr><tr><td>VSPA009</td><td>CIP CODE Cannot be Undeclared for Graduation.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSPA002	Major Code must be a valid code in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP) in combination with the Degree Level Code and Degree Acronym.	VSPA003	Invalid CAAP status code for First time Students, please contact the CAAP administrator.	VSPA004	The first six positions of the Major Code cannot be null or zeros	VSPA005	Major Code cannot be "99999999", "999999 ", or "99999900".	VSPA006	The CIP and CIP Extension for Pre Nursing Majors (PNUR) must be 51380101.	VSPA007	The CIP and CIP Extension for Nursing Majors (NURS) must be 51380101 or 51380105.	VSPA009	CIP CODE Cannot be Undeclared for Graduation.			
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSPA002	Major Code must be a valid code in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP) in combination with the Degree Level Code and Degree Acronym.																										
	VSPA003	Invalid CAAP status code for First time Students, please contact the CAAP administrator.																										
	VSPA004	The first six positions of the Major Code cannot be null or zeros																										
	VSPA005	Major Code cannot be "99999999", "999999 ", or "99999900".																										
	VSPA006	The CIP and CIP Extension for Pre Nursing Majors (PNUR) must be 51380101.																										
	VSPA007	The CIP and CIP Extension for Nursing Majors (NURS) must be 51380101 or 51380105.																										
	VSPA009	CIP CODE Cannot be Undeclared for Graduation.																										
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>STVMAJR   SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE FROM STVMAJR WHERE STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHADEGR</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>CIPC on STVMAJR where Major Code = Field of Study on Curricula Tab of SHADEGR</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTCIPE (CIP Extension Code)</td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	STVMAJR   SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)	Column	STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE FROM STVMAJR WHERE STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE	GUI Name	SHADEGR	GUI Label	CIPC on STVMAJR where Major Code = Field of Study on Curricula Tab of SHADEGR	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCIPE (CIP Extension Code)									
Provider	Banner																											
Table	STVMAJR   SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)																											
Column	STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE FROM STVMAJR WHERE STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE																											
GUI Name	SHADEGR																											
GUI Label	CIPC on STVMAJR where Major Code = Field of Study on Curricula Tab of SHADEGR																											
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCIPE (CIP Extension Code)																											
Effective Terms	Start: (None)																											

	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADMIC_PROGRAM.CIP_CODE   CIP_EXTENSION_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20012		The title of the field was changed from "Major Area Code" to "Major Code" in Fall 2000.
	20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated references to the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP), formerly Degrees and Major Authorized (DMA), in the Business Practices section and in validations VSPA002 and VSPA003.
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practices Section to display the 2020CIP update and the correct URL for the Degrees and Majors Authorized website. Changed the Data Source from STVMAJR.STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE where STVMAJR_CODE = SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1 to STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE FROM STVMAJR WHERE STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE. Updated the GUI Label. Added the SOAXREF Translation Code.

Institutional Major Code							SPA004
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA004						
Description	Institution's major code for the student's chosen primary field of study which leads to award of a degree or certificate.						
Data Type	A						
Length	10						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	<p>The Institutional Major Code is an institution specific code.</p> <p>A student's active and current graduation program record should not include duplicate combinations of Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Code. (Duplicate award records differ by only the Unique Sequence Number, Field of Study Priority Number and/or Curriculum Priority Number.)</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSPA011	Duplicate graduation program records (Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Code) should not exist for a student in the graduation term.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)					
	Column	SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE					
	GUI Name	SHADEGR					

	GUI Label	Field of Study on the 'Curricula' tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20091 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM_LIST.INST_MAJOR_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Changed the Data Source from SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1 to SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE. Updated the GUI Label and removed the SOAXREF Translation Code RGTCIPE.
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Added Business Practice and new validation rule VSPA011.

Field of Study Priority Indicator							SPA005
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA005						
Description	A number that identifies the priority of one field of study record over another.						
Data Type	N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)					
	Column	SOVCFOS_PRIORITY_NO					
	GUI Name	SHADEGR					
	GUI Label	Priority in the Field of Study Summary section on the Curricula tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Description. Changed the Data Source from SORLFOS_PRIORITY_NO to SOVCFOS_PRIORITY_NO. Added the GUI Name and GUI Label.

Field of Study Category							SPA006
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA006						
Description	Indicator for degree enrolled in to state if it is a major/minor/concentration.						
Data Type	A						
Length	15						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSPA010	Field of Study Category must be Major, Minor, or Concentration.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	CONCENTRATION	Concentration					
	MAJOR	Major					
	MINOR	Minor					
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)					
	Column	SOVCFOS_LSFT_CODE					
	GUI Name	SHADEGR					
	GUI Label	Type in the Field of Study section on the 'Curricula' tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Description and Length were updated. Valid values were added. The Data Source was updated and the GUI Name and GUI Label were added.				

Unique Sequence Number							SPA007
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA007						
Description	A number that distinctly recognizes a student's degree from any others they may receive.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)					
	Column	SHVCCUR_KEY_SEQNO					
	GUI Name	SHADEGR					
	GUI Label	Key Sequence on the Curricula Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20124 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM		The Data Source GUI Name and GUI Label were added.			

Graduation Term							SPA008
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA008						
Description	The fiscal year and term in which the student received a degree from this institution.						
Data Type	N						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	Use extreme caution comparing data between the quarter calendar and semester calendar; the same term code indicates very different terms from before Fall 1998.						

	Graduation Year and Term is a combination of fiscal year and term code.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSPA001	Graduation Term cannot be greater than Current Term
		VSPA008	Graduation Term must be a valid term.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)	
	Column	SHVCCUR_TERM_CODE_GRAD	
	GUI Name	SHADEGR	
	GUI Label	Graduation Term on Learner Outcome Tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTERM	
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM_LIST.ACADEMIC_PROG_GRADUATION_TERM		
Legacy Element ID	S111		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields.
	19982		Beginning Fall 1998, 1, 2, and 4 were used to also indicate semesters (except for GIT, where change occurred in Fall 1999).
	19982		Before Fall 1998, this was a three-digit field using fiscal year and quarter codes (1, 2, 3, 4). For example, Fall 1986 was coded 872.
	19982		Historical Codes Used Prior to Fall 1998 (GIT used codes prior to Fall 1999): 1 = Summer Quarter 2 = Fall Quarter 3 = Winter Quarter 4 = Spring Quarter

Degree Award Code							SPA009
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA009						
Description	Degree Award Type.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			



Business Practices			
Validation Rules	(None)		
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)	
	Column	SHVCCUR_DEGS_CODE	
	GUI Name	SHADEGR	
	GUI Label	Outcome Status	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source, GUI Name, and GUI Label were added.
	20164		New Element added to the ODS_ADMGRAD_PROGRAM_MIMIC and PDC_ADMGRAD_PROGRAM_MIMIC table.
	20191	Jul 26, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Updated descrption and length. Added data source.

Institution Program Code							SPA010
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA010						
Description	Program Codes are Institution specific code.						
Data Type	A						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices	Program Codes are Institution specific code.						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)					
	Column	SGVCCUR_PROGRAM					

	GUI Name	SHADEGR	
	GUI Label	Program on the 'Curricula' tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20171 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The GUI Name and GUI Label were added to the Data Source. The collection period was added.
	20171	May 10, 2016 12:00:00 AM	Program Codes are Institution specific code.

Curriculum Priority Indicator							SPA011
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA011						
Description	A number that identifies the priority of one curriculum record over another.						
Data Type	N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLCUR (SHVCCUR)					
	Column	SHVCCUR_PRIORITY_NO					
	GUI Name	SHADEGR					
	GUI Label	Priority in the Curriculum section on the 'Curricula' tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20211 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

College Code							SPA012
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA012						
Description	This field identifies the college associated with the curriculum record for the award term.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHVCCUR					
	Column	SHVCCUR_COLL_CODE					
	GUI Name	SHADEGR					
	GUI Label	SHADEGR > Curricula Tab > Curriculum > 'College'					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM		Created new data element College Code - SPA012.			

College Description							SPA013
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA013						
Description	The name of the college associated with the curriculum record for the award term.						
Data Type	A						
Length	100						
Format	X						

Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	STVCOLL					
	Column	STVCOLL_DESC					
	GUI Name	STVCOLL					
	GUI Label	STVCOLL > 'Description'					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element College Description - SPA013.				

Department Code								SPA014
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA014							
Description	This field identifies the department associated with the major field of study for the award term.							
Data Type	A/N							
Length	4							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term				
			Y	Y				
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SOVCFOS						
	Column	SOVCFOS_DEPT_CODE						
	GUI Name	SHADEGR						

	GUI Label	SHADEGR > Curricula tab > Field of Study > 'Department'		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Department Code - SPA014.	

Department Description							SPA015
Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA015						
Description	The name of the department associated with the major field of study for the award term.						
Data Type	A						
Length	30						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y	Y			
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	STVDEPT					
	Column	STVDEPT_DESC					
	GUI Name	STVDEPT					
	GUI Label	STVDEPT > 'Description'					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM		Created new data element Department Description - SPA015.			

## Institutional Major Code Description

SPA016

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA016																								
Description	The description of the Institutional Major Code for an awarded degree or certificate.																								
Data Type	A/N																								
Length	30																								
Format	X																								
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th> <th colspan="2">Following</th> <th rowspan="2">Annual</th> <th rowspan="2">Monthly</th> <th rowspan="2">Other</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th> <th>End of Term</th> <th>Mid-term</th> <th>End of Term</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			Y	Y			
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																			
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																						
		Y	Y																						
Business Practices																									
Validation Rules	(None)																								
Valid Values	(None)																								
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td> <td>Banner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Table</td> <td>STVMAJR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column</td> <td>STVMAJR_DESC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td> <td>STVMAJR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GUI Label</td> <td>Description</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	STVMAJR	Column	STVMAJR_DESC	GUI Name	STVMAJR	GUI Label	Description	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Provider	Banner																								
Table	STVMAJR																								
Column	STVMAJR_DESC																								
GUI Name	STVMAJR																								
GUI Label	Description																								
SOAXREF Translation Code																									
Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)																								
Old DW Reference																									
Legacy Element ID																									
Change History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th> <th>CHANGE_DATE</th> <th>CHANGE_NOTES</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20254</td> <td>Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM</td> <td>Created new data element Institutional Major Code Description - SPA016.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Institutional Major Code Description - SPA016.												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																							
20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Institutional Major Code Description - SPA016.																							

## Institution Program Code Description

SPA017

Category	Academic / Graduation / Student Graduation Program / SPA017																								
Description	The description of the Institution Program Code for an awarded degree or certificate.																								
Data Type	A/N																								
Length	30																								
Format	X																								
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th> <th colspan="2">Following</th> <th rowspan="2">Annual</th> <th rowspan="2">Monthly</th> <th rowspan="2">Other</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th> <th>End of Term</th> <th>Mid-term</th> <th>End of Term</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			Y	Y			
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																			
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																						
		Y	Y																						
Business Practices																									

Validation Rules	(None)	
Valid Values	(None)	
Data Source	Provider	Banner
	Table	SMRPRLE
	Column	SMRPRLE_PROGRAM_DESC
	GUI Name	SMAPRLE
	GUI Label	Description
	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE
	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM
		CHANGE_NOTES
		Created new data element Institution Program Code Description - SPA017.

Person

Student Identifier

Unique Student Identification Number							SID001
Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID001						
Description	Internal identification number associated with a student (PIDM for Banner institutions).						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	16						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y	Y				
Business Practices	The Person Identification Master (PIDM), the internal key field stored in the Person Identification table (SPRIDEN). The PIDM may represent a student, vendor, employee, beneficiary, alumnus, or other entity. A PIDM is created when a new entity is added to Banner and cannot be changed.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSID008	The Unique Student ID can only be numeric.				
		VSID011	The same list of distinct Unique Student Id's must be the same in ADMGRAD_CONFIDENTIAL, ADMGRAD_STUDENT, AND ADMGRAD_PROGRAM mimics.				

	Severity	Code	Description	
	Error	VSID012	If a student is present in any of these mimics, ODS_ADMSTU_ATTRIBUTES, ODS_ADMSTU_FEE_CLASS, ODS_ADMSTU_TEST_RESULTS, ODS_ADMSTU_ADV_STANDING, ODS_ADMSTU_TRANSFER, ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_REQ, ODS_ADMSTU_REG_CPC, ODS_ADMSTU_ADMISSIONS, ODS_ADMSTU_MILITARY, or ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_ADDRESS then the student must also be in the following mimics, ODS_ADMSTU_CONFIDENTIAL, ODS_ADMSTU_PROG_ENROLL, ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_MATRIC, ODS_ADMSTU_STE_ATTR.	
		VSID013	The list of distinct Unique Student Id's must be the same in the following ODS_ADMSTU_CONFIDENTIAL, ODS_ADMSTU_PROG_ENROLL, ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_MATRIC, ODS_ADMSTU_STE_ATTR mimics.	
Valid Values	(None)			
Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SFBETRM		
	Column	SFBETRM_PIDM		
	GUI Name			
	GUI Label			
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20061 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_INST_UNIQUE_ID			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID011 created 20191.	
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID012 created 20191.	
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID008 created 20191.	
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID013 created 20191.	

Institutional Student Identification Number							SID002
Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID002						
Description	An identification number that uniquely identifies a student within an institution.						
Data Type	N						
Length	9						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y	Y				
Business Practices	The Institutional Student Identification Number must be a 9-digit combination of numbers and characters.						



	This is to be used for Banner institutions that have converted to an institutionally generated ID. Social Security number must not be submitted in this field.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSID003	Student Institutional ID cannot be null.
		VSID004	Student Institutional ID must be 9 alpha-number digits
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SPRIDEN	
	Column	SPRIDEN_ID	
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	ID	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20041 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_INSTITUTIONAL_ID		
Legacy Element ID	S101N		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID003 created 20191.
	20012		Before Fall 2000, this element had the same name and number (S101-- Identification Number, Student), but it contained both SSNs and student identification numbers. In most cases, this was the SSN. However,dummy numbers were sometimes assigned in the format of IIX-00-XXXX, where II was the institution code number (General Operations Data Element NORMS) and the X's were consecutively assigned by the institution. The center digits remained 00 in such cases. After the implementation of Banner, a 'dummy' number might have contained a leading '@'.
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID004 created 20191.

Georgia Testing Identification Code		SID003
Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID003	
Description	The Georgia Testing Identification code is an identification number that is designed to follow Georgia public education students from kindergarten through college.	
Data Type	N	
Length	10	
Format	X	

Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y	Y				
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSID001	Georgia Testing Identification Code must be numeric when not null.				
		VSID002	Georgia Testing Identification Code must be ten digits when not null.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	ZORGTID					
	Column	ZORGTID_ID					
	GUI Name	SOAHSCH					
	GUI Label	Georgia Testing ID tab > GTID					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20092 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.GEORGIA_TESTING_ID						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID001 created 20191.				
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID002 created 20191.				
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCHD with SOAHSCH.				

Social Security Number							SID004
Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID004						
Description	The official Social Security Number that uniquely identifies a student.						
Data Type	N						
Length	9						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			
	Y	Y	Y				

Business Practices	<p>In rare cases, a student may not have a Social Security number. In the event a student SSN is not available, the institution may enter the Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN), a tax processing number issued by the Internal Revenue Service into the SSN field.</p> <p>The ITIN is a nine-digit number that always begins with the number 9 and has a 7 or 8 in the fourth digit (for example, 9XX-7X-XXXX). The IRS issues ITINs to individuals who are required to have a U.S. taxpayer identification number but who do not have, and are not eligible to obtain a SSN from the Social Security Administration (SSA). ITINs are issued regardless of immigration status because both resident and nonresident aliens may have U.S. tax return and payment responsibilities under the Internal Revenue Code.</p> <p>Since the SSN is one of the major indicators used to track student migration across the System, institutions should ensure that only a valid SSN or ITIN is entered in the Social Security number field. Institutions are prohibited from entering dummy Social Security or ITIN numbers in this field. Note that institutions assigned dummy student ID numbers in the past if students did not have a Social Security number. However, if the student does not have a valid Social Security number or a valid Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, this field should be blank (and the field of origin in SunGard SCT Banner, SPBPERS_SSN, should be blank). Institutions are responsible for removing invalid numbers if they plan to populate SPBPERS_SSN with numbers from the SPRIDEN_ID field.</p> <p>Data collection will capture any change in SSN or ITIN from term to term. For more information, see the USG Best Practices document "Converting from Use of Social Security Numbers to a Unique Identifier" (December 9, 2003).</p> <p>If the student does not have a valid Social Security Number, but has an Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN), enter the ITIN in this field. If the student has neither a SSN nor an ITIN leave this field blank. Do not enter 'dummy' SSNs in this field.</p>														
Validation Rules	<div><div>Status: Active</div><table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSID005</td><td>Social Security Number must be a nine digit number unless it is null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSID006</td><td>Social Security number should not include dashes or other non-numeric characters.</td></tr><tr><td>VSID010</td><td>A distinct Social Security Number cannot have more than two different Unique Student ID's.</td></tr></table></div>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSID005	Social Security Number must be a nine digit number unless it is null.	VSID006	Social Security number should not include dashes or other non-numeric characters.	VSID010	A distinct Social Security Number cannot have more than two different Unique Student ID's.		
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSID005	Social Security Number must be a nine digit number unless it is null.													
	VSID006	Social Security number should not include dashes or other non-numeric characters.													
	VSID010	A distinct Social Security Number cannot have more than two different Unique Student ID's.													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SPBPERS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SPBPERS_SSN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAPERS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>SSN/SIN/TIN</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SPBPERS	Column	SPBPERS_SSN	GUI Name	SPAPERS	GUI Label	SSN/SIN/TIN	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Provider	Banner														
Table	SPBPERS														
Column	SPBPERS_SSN														
GUI Name	SPAPERS														
GUI Label	SSN/SIN/TIN														
SOAXREF Translation Code															
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_SSN														
Legacy Element ID	S101A														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20191</td><td>Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>New validation VSID006 created 20191.</td></tr><tr><td>20061</td><td></td><td>Beginning with the Spring 2005 SIRS data collection, ITIN numbers were allowed</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID006 created 20191.	20061		Beginning with the Spring 2005 SIRS data collection, ITIN numbers were allowed					
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID006 created 20191.													
20061		Beginning with the Spring 2005 SIRS data collection, ITIN numbers were allowed													

	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
			to be entered into the SSN field.
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID010 created 20191.
	20191	Jul 5, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New validation VSID005 created 20191.

Smart ID								SID005														
Category	Academic / Person / Student Identifier / SID005																					
Description																						
Data Type																						
Length																						
Format	X																					
Collection Period	<table> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th> <th colspan="2">Following</th> <th rowspan="3">Annual</th> <th rowspan="3">Monthly</th> <th rowspan="3">Other</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th> <th>End of Term</th> <th>Mid-term</th> <th>End of Term</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y	Y	
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																			
Y	Y	Y																				
Business Practices																						
Validation Rules	(None)																					
Valid Values	(None)																					
Data Source	<table> <tr><td>Provider</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Table</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Column</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>GUI Name</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>GUI Label</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr> </table>							Provider		Table		Column		GUI Name		GUI Label		SOAXREF Translation Code				
Provider																						
Table																						
Column																						
GUI Name																						
GUI Label																						
SOAXREF Translation Code																						
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)																					
Old DW Reference																						
Legacy Element ID																						
Change History	(None)																					

# Student

## Admissions

Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - Application		SAD001
Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD001	

Description	This field indicates the application status for admissions into designated programs.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSAD004	Nursing Admission Application code must be valid values.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	AC	Program Applocation-Application Complete					
	AI	Program Applocation-Application Incomplete					
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SGRCHRT					
	Column	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE					
	GUI Name	SGASADD					
	GUI Label	Cohort Code					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCCHRT					
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STAGING.ADM_ADMISSION_DECISION_MIMIC						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM		This field indicates the application status for admissions into designated programs.			
	20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM		New Validation about Nursing data.			

## Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - App Review

SAD002

Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD002
Description	This field indicates review status into designated programs.
Data Type	A

Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSAD001	If Review Process is present then Program Application must be present.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	RC	Review Process-Review Conditional					
	RE	Review Process-Review Eligible					
	RI	Review Process-Review Ineligible					
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SGRCHRT					
	Column	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE					
	GUI Name	SGASADD					
	GUI Label	Cohort Code					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCVRT					
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STAGING.ADM_ADMISSION_DECISION_MIMIC						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM		This field indicates review status into designated programs.			

Program Admission Decision Code - Nursing - Decision							SAD003
Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD003						
Description	This field indicates the decision codes used to determine admittance into designated programs.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y																																															
Business Practices																																																	
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSAD002</td><td>If Offer for Admittance is present must have Program Application and Review Process.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSAD002	If Offer for Admittance is present must have Program Application and Review Process.																																				
Severity	Code	Description																																															
Error	VSAD002	If Offer for Admittance is present must have Program Application and Review Process.																																															
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>OA</td><td>Offer for Admittance-Offer Admitted</td></tr><tr><td>OD</td><td>Offer for Admittance-Offer Denied</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	OA	Offer for Admittance-Offer Admitted	OD	Offer for Admittance-Offer Denied																																				
Code	Description																																																
OA	Offer for Admittance-Offer Admitted																																																
OD	Offer for Admittance-Offer Denied																																																
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="6">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="6">SGRCHRT</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="6">SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="6">SGASADD</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="6">Cohort Code</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="6">RGTCHRT</td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner						Table	SGRCHRT						Column	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE						GUI Name	SGASADD						GUI Label	Cohort Code						SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCHRT					
Provider	Banner																																																
Table	SGRCHRT																																																
Column	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE																																																
GUI Name	SGASADD																																																
GUI Label	Cohort Code																																																
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCHRT																																																
Effective Terms	<div>Start: 20144</div> <div>End: (None)</div>																																																
Old DW Reference	STAGING.ADM_ADMISSION_DECISION_MIMIC																																																
Legacy Element ID																																																	
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20142</td><td>Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM</td><td>This field indicates the decision codes used to determine admittance into designated programs.</td></tr></table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This field indicates the decision codes used to determine admittance into designated programs.																																	
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																																															
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																																															
20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This field indicates the decision codes used to determine admittance into designated programs.																																															

Admissions Attribute Code							SAD004
Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD004						
Description	This field indicates a student attribute identified at the time of admission (e.g., veteran).						
Data Type	A						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The "Updating Veteran Status" business practice is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/MilitaryStatus_CodingBusinessProcess.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/MilitaryStatus_CodingBusinessProcess.pdf</a> .						

	<a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/First_Generaton_Coding.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/First_Generaton_Coding.pdf</a>		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSAD003	Admission Status must be MIL or Null.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SARAATT	
	Column	SARAATT_ATTTS_CODE	
	GUI Name	SAAADMS	
	GUI Label	Attribute on 'Contacts, Cohorts, Attributes' Tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATT	
Effective Terms	Start: 20102 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STAGING.STUDENT_ADMISSION_ATTR_MIMIC		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Military Participation							SAD005
Category	Academic / Student / Admissions / SAD005						
Description	Code identifying an applicant's relationship to one of the United States Armed Forces branches.						
Data Type	A						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	There are two questions asked on the application related to the military codes, "Are you currently active duty, a veteran, a member of the National Guard, or a Reservist in the U.S. Armed Forces?" or "Are you the spouse or dependent child under the age of 24 of someone who is currently active duty, a veteran, a member of the National Guard, or a Reservist in the U.S. Armed Forces?".						
	If either question is answered yes, then the applicants must answer the following, "Please specify: (Active duty, National Guard, Reservist, Veteran)" and Which branch? (Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marines, Navy)".						
	If Active Duty is selected for the member, spouse, or dependent child they must provide the Home of Record State.						
	Everyone must answer if they are stationed or assigned to Georgia.						



	Depending on how these questions are answered will depend on which valid value should be assigned.																				
	Please refer to the GeorgiaBest web site for Business Practice documentation: <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/MilitaryStatus_CodingBusinessProcess.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/MilitaryStatus_CodingBusinessProcess.pdf</a>																				
Validation Rules	(None)																				
Valid Values	(None)																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="2">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="2">SARAATT</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="2">SARAATT_ATTTS_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="2">SAAADMS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="2">Attribute on 'Contacts, Cohorts, Attributes' Tab</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="2">RGTATTTS</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner		Table	SARAATT		Column	SARAATT_ATTTS_CODE		GUI Name	SAAADMS		GUI Label	Attribute on 'Contacts, Cohorts, Attributes' Tab		SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTTS	
Provider	Banner																				
Table	SARAATT																				
Column	SARAATT_ATTTS_CODE																				
GUI Name	SAAADMS																				
GUI Label	Attribute on 'Contacts, Cohorts, Attributes' Tab																				
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTTS																				
Effective Terms	Start: 20132 End: (None)																				
Old DW Reference																					
Legacy Element ID																					
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																			
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																			

## Satisfactory Academic Progress

Satisfactory Academic Progress Code							SAP001
Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP001						
Description	This field maintains the student's SAP code associated with the term code in this record.						
Data Type	A						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	RORSAPR					
	Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_SAPR_CODE					
	GUI Name	ROASTAT					

	GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Code (SAP001).

Satisfactory Academic Progress Activity Date							SAP002
Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP002						
Description	The date that information in this record was entered or last updated.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	RORSAPR					
	Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_ACTIVITY_DATE					
	GUI Name	ROASTAT					
	GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Activity Date (SAP002).				

<b>Calculated Satisfactory Academic Progress Status Code</b>	<b>SAP003</b>
--	---------------

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP003						
Description	Code which represents the calculated academic progress of applicants and aid recipients for the most recently completed term.						
Data Type	A						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	RORSAPR					
	Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_SAPR_CODE_CALC					
	GUI Name	ROASTAT					
	GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Calculated Satisfactory Academic Progress Status Code (SAP003).				

<b>Satisfactory Academic Progress Lock Indicator</b>	<b>SAP004</b>
--	---------------

Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP004						
Description	This field identifies whether a lock exists on the particular Status. The lock will maintain that student in its current status so that no changes can occur on the SAP Status either manually or in batch.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y																	
Business Practices																			
Validation Rules	(None)																		
Valid Values	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>N</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Null</td><td>Null</td></tr> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Code	Description	N	Yes	Null	Null	Y	Yes				
Code	Description																		
N	Yes																		
Null	Null																		
Y	Yes																		
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td>RORSAPR</td></tr> <tr> <td>Column</td><td>RORSAPR. RORSAPR_LOCK_IND</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td><td>ROASTAT</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Label</td><td>Eligibility Status &gt; Satisfactory Academic Progress</td></tr> <tr> <td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	RORSAPR	Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_LOCK_IND	GUI Name	ROASTAT	GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Provider	Banner																		
Table	RORSAPR																		
Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_LOCK_IND																		
GUI Name	ROASTAT																		
GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress																		
SOAXREF Translation Code																			
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)																		
Old DW Reference																			
Legacy Element ID																			
Change History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20224</td><td>Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM</td><td>In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Lock Indicator (SAP004).</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Lock Indicator (SAP004).						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																	
20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Lock Indicator (SAP004).																	

Satisfactory Academic Progress Select Indicator							SAP005																					
Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP005																											
Description	This field is used by the Batch Process and indicates whether the student has already been processed.																											
Data Type	A																											
Length	1																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices																												
Validation Rules	(None)																											
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td>RORSAPR</td></tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	RORSAPR																	
Provider	Banner																											
Table	RORSAPR																											

	Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_SLCT_IND		
	GUI Name	ROASTAT		
	GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Select Indicator (SAP005).	

Satisfactory Academic Progress Code Description								SAP006
Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP006							
Description	The description of the SAP codes collected from RORSAPR.							
Data Type	A							
Length	30							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	RTVSAPR						
	Column	RTVSAPR. RTVSAPR_DESC						
	GUI Name	RTVSAPR						
	GUI Label	Satisfactory Academic Progress Validation						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Satisfactory Academic Progress Code Description (SAP006).

Regents Satisfactory Academic Progress Code								SAP007
Category	Academic / Student / Satisfactory Academic Progress / SAP007							
Description	The translated Satisfactory Academic Progress Code.							
Data Type	A							
Length	1							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSAP001	If Regents Satisfactory Academic Progress Code is not null then it must be a valid code.					
Valid Values	Code	Description						
	E	Eligible						
	N	Not Eligible						
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	RORSAPR						
	Column	RORSAPR. RORSAPR_SAPR_CODE						
	GUI Name	ROASTAT						
	GUI Label	Eligibility Status > Satisfactory Academic Progress						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSAPS						
Effective Terms	Start: 20224 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES					
	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2022, this data element was created: Regents Satisfactory Academic Progress Code (SAP007).					

## Student Program Enrolled

## Degree Acronym - Enrolled

SPE001

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE001						
Description	An alphanumeric field for recording the degree or certificate acronym for the award as recorded in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).						
Data Type	A						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSPE001	Degree Acronym may be null only if Degree Level Code is in (N,X,Z) and/or CIP code is in ('99999999', '99999900','999999')				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)					
	Column	SGVCCUR_DEGC_CODE					
	GUI Name	SGASTDN					
	GUI Label	Degree on the 'Curricula' tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM.DEGREE_ACRONYM						
Legacy Element ID	S316						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	19984		Prior to Spring 1998, the title was Degree Recognition Code.				
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_DEGC_CODE_1 to SGVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.				
	20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated the element Description.				

## Degree Level Code - Enrolled

SPE002

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE002
Description	Designates degree or certificate level the student is working towards.

Data Type	A																														
Length	1																														
Format	X																														
Collection Period	Current		Following																												
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																								
	Y	Y																													
Business Practices	<p>Less than Bachelor Degree Level Codes: Z, C, E, V, G and A</p> <p>Bachelor Degree Level Code: B</p> <p>Graduate Degree Level Codes: M, S, D, P, H, L, and R.</p> <p>Non-Degree Level Codes: N and X</p>																														
Validation Rules	<div><div>Status: Active</div><table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Error</td><td>VSPE002</td><td>Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Georgia Institute Of Technology, Georgia State University, Augusta State University, or University Of Georgia are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, R, M, S, D, P, X, G).</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE003</td><td>Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Columbus State University, Kennesaw State University, University of West Georgia, Georgia Southern University, University of North Georgia, Middle Georgia State University, Georgia College and State University, and Valdosta State University are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, M, S, D, X, G).</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE004</td><td>Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Fort Valley State University, Clayton State University, Augusta State University, Savannah State University, Georgia Southwestern State University, Albany State University are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, G, M, S, X).</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE005</td><td>Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, College of Coastal Georgia, Gordon College, Georgia Gwinnett College, Dalton State College, East Georgia College, Georgia Highlands College, Georgia Perimeter College, South Georgia State College, and Atlanta Metropolitan State College are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, X, G).</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE008</td><td>If D is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 76</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE016</td><td>If M is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 72</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE017</td><td>If S is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 74</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE024</td><td>If L is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 73, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V .</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE025</td><td>If R is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 81, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V.</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE026</td><td>If H is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 60, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V.</td></tr></table><div>Status: Inactive</div></div>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSPE002	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Georgia Institute Of Technology, Georgia State University, Augusta State University, or University Of Georgia are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, R, M, S, D, P, X, G).	VSPE003	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Columbus State University, Kennesaw State University, University of West Georgia, Georgia Southern University, University of North Georgia, Middle Georgia State University, Georgia College and State University, and Valdosta State University are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, M, S, D, X, G).	VSPE004	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Fort Valley State University, Clayton State University, Augusta State University, Savannah State University, Georgia Southwestern State University, Albany State University are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, G, M, S, X).	VSPE005	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, College of Coastal Georgia, Gordon College, Georgia Gwinnett College, Dalton State College, East Georgia College, Georgia Highlands College, Georgia Perimeter College, South Georgia State College, and Atlanta Metropolitan State College are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, X, G).	VSPE008	If D is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 76	VSPE016	If M is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 72	VSPE017	If S is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 74	VSPE024	If L is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 73, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V .	VSPE025	If R is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 81, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V.	VSPE026	If H is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 60, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V.
Severity	Code	Description																													
Error	VSPE002	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Georgia Institute Of Technology, Georgia State University, Augusta State University, or University Of Georgia are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, R, M, S, D, P, X, G).																													
	VSPE003	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Columbus State University, Kennesaw State University, University of West Georgia, Georgia Southern University, University of North Georgia, Middle Georgia State University, Georgia College and State University, and Valdosta State University are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, M, S, D, X, G).																													
	VSPE004	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Fort Valley State University, Clayton State University, Augusta State University, Savannah State University, Georgia Southwestern State University, Albany State University are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, H, L, G, M, S, X).																													
	VSPE005	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College, College of Coastal Georgia, Gordon College, Georgia Gwinnett College, Dalton State College, East Georgia College, Georgia Highlands College, Georgia Perimeter College, South Georgia State College, and Atlanta Metropolitan State College are (Z, C, E, V, A, B, N, X, G).																													
	VSPE008	If D is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 76																													
	VSPE016	If M is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 72																													
	VSPE017	If S is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 74																													
	VSPE024	If L is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 73, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V .																													
	VSPE025	If R is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 81, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V.																													
	VSPE026	If H is submitted for Degree Level Code on the highest priority MAJOR curriculum record, then the Student Level must be 60, and the student must not be pursuing other degrees with a level of A, B, D, G, M, P, Q, S, or V.																													



	Severity	Code	Description	
	Error	VSPE006	Degree Level Code must be valid for the institutional level. Valid codes for Waycross College, Bainbridge College are (Z,C,E,V,A,N,X)	
		VSPE018	If STUDENT_LEVEL_CODE in (10,20,30,40) DEGREE_LEVEL_CODE must be B, A, V, Z, C, N, X, G.	
Valid Values	Code	Description		
	A	Associate		
	B	Bachelors		
	C	One-year Vocational - Related Certificate		
	D	Doctorate		
	E	Two-year Vocational - Related Certificate		
	G	Nexus		
	H	Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		
	L	Post-Master's Certificate		
	M	Masters		
	N	Non-Degree		
	P	First Professional A		
	Q	First Professional B		
	R	Post-First Professional Certificate		
	S	Education Specialist		
	V	Career Associate		
	X	Other		
	Z	Less than 1 Year Certificate		
	Data Source	Provider	Banner	
		Table	STVDEGC   SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)	
Column		STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE WHERE STVDEGC_CODE = SGVCCUR_DEGC_CODE		
GUI Name		STVDEGC   SGASTDN		
GUI Label		Level on STVDEGC for Degree on 'Curricula' tab		
SOAXREF Translation Code				
Effective Terms		Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM.DEGREE_LEVEL_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S314			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20194	Nov 12, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Nexus Degree Level Code G was added.	
	20031	Aug 14, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Georgia College and State University now offers Doctorate level degrees so they were switched from VSPE004 to VSPE005.	
	20011		In Summer 2000, Q, First Professional B, including Baccalaureate degrees at UGA only in Forest Resources, Pharmacy, Journalism, and Social Work, was removed.	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20011		In Summer 2000, the definition of X was changed from 'other' to 'Non-degree seeking post-baccalaureate'.
20141	Aug 30, 2013 12:00:00 AM	VSPE008 Rule changed from "If D is submitted for Degree Level Code then the students level cannot be 53 or below" to "If D is submitted for Degree Level Code then the Student Level must be 76 "
20261		Updated Business Practice and Valid Values to discontinue Degree Level Code F and include Degree Level Codes H, L, and R.
19981		Code Z was added effective for all active students (Type 1 and 3) in Summer 1997 and effective for all other students (Type G and 2 records) in Fall 1997.
20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Business Practice section was updated with the correct URL for the DMA website. VSPE003 was updated to correct the spelling of Middle Georgia State University. The Data Source was changed from STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SGBSTDN_DEGC_CODE_1 to STVDEGC_DLEV_CODE where STVDEGC_CODE = SGVCCUR_DEGC_CODE. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.

Major Code Enrolled							SPE003																	
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE003																							
Description	The Classification of Instruction Program (CIP) code for the student's chosen primary field of study which leads to award of a degree or certificate.																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	8																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>The National Center for Education Statistics document, A Classification of Instructional Programs (2020), serves as a reference for appropriate codes. The institution title is matched with the closest CIP title to determine the code. This field is two concatenated fields-the CIP code (6 digits based on federal codes) and the CIP code extension (2 characters based on BOR- approved CIPs in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP)). The official source of valid CIP codes for each institution is the Board of Regents Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).</p> <p>Two-year core curriculum offerings (transfer) are considered a single program and should be reported as CIP code 24010100 (Liberal Arts and General Studies).</p> <p>Two-year career programs should be coded with the appropriate CIP Code as shown in the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP).</p>																							
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSPE011</td><td>The combination of Major Area Code (CIP code), Degree Acronym, and Degree Level Code must be authorized through CAAP for degree seeking students.</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE012</td><td>Must have an active CAAP status for first time degree seeking students. Please contact the CAAP administrator by submitting a Ticket to helpdesk@usg.edu.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSPE011	The combination of Major Area Code (CIP code), Degree Acronym, and Degree Level Code must be authorized through CAAP for degree seeking students.	VSPE012	Must have an active CAAP status for first time degree seeking students. Please contact the CAAP administrator by submitting a Ticket to helpdesk@usg.edu.										
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSPE011	The combination of Major Area Code (CIP code), Degree Acronym, and Degree Level Code must be authorized through CAAP for degree seeking students.																						
	VSPE012	Must have an active CAAP status for first time degree seeking students. Please contact the CAAP administrator by submitting a Ticket to helpdesk@usg.edu.																						

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	STVMAJR   SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)	
	Column	STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE where STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE for lowest SGVCCUR_PRIORITY_NO	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	Field of Study - SGASTDN, CIPC - STVMAJR	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCIPE (CIP Extension Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADMIC_PROGRAM.CIP_CODE   CIP_EXTENSION_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S302		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Business Practices section was updated to reference the 2020 Classification of Instructional Programs. The Data Source was changed from STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE where STVMAJR_CODE = SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1 to STVMAJR_CIPC_CODE where STVMAJR_CODE = SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE for lowest SGVCCUR_PRIORITY_NO. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.
	20012		The title of the field was changed from 'Major Area Code' to 'Major Code' in Fall 2000.
	20252	Dec 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	DMA to CAAP: Updated references to the Catalog of Authorized Academic Programs (CAAP), formerly Degrees and Major Authorized (DMA), in the Business Practices section and in validations VSPE011 and VSPE012.

Institutional Major Code							SPE004
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE004						
Description	Institution's major code for the student's chosen primary field of study which leads to award of a degree or certificate.						
Data Type	A						
Length	10						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>The Institutional Major Code is an institution specific code.</p> <p>A student's active and current enrollment program record should not include duplicate combinations of Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Code. (Duplicate records differ by only the Field of Study Priority Number and/or Curriculum Priority Number.)</p>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSPE009</td><td>The CIP and CIP Extension for Pre Nursing Majors (PNUR) must be 51380101.</td></tr><tr><td>VSPE022</td><td>Duplicate enrolled program records (Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Indicator) should not exist for a student in the current term.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSPE009	The CIP and CIP Extension for Pre Nursing Majors (PNUR) must be 51380101.	VSPE022	Duplicate enrolled program records (Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Indicator) should not exist for a student in the current term.
	Severity	Code	Description						
	Error	VSPE009	The CIP and CIP Extension for Pre Nursing Majors (PNUR) must be 51380101.						
		VSPE022	Duplicate enrolled program records (Degree Acronym + Institutional Major Code + Field of Study Category + Institution Program Code + Student Level Indicator) should not exist for a student in the current term.						
	Status: Inactive								
<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSPE010</td><td>The CIP and CIP Extension for Nursing Majors (NURS) must be 51380101 or 51380105.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSPE010	The CIP and CIP Extension for Nursing Majors (NURS) must be 51380101 or 51380105.			
Severity	Code	Description							
Error	VSPE010	The CIP and CIP Extension for Nursing Majors (NURS) must be 51380101 or 51380105.							
Valid Values	(None)								

Data Source	<table><tr><th>Provider</th><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><th>Table</th><td>SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)</td></tr><tr><th>Column</th><td>SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE</td></tr><tr><th>GUI Name</th><td>SGASTDN</td></tr><tr><th>GUI Label</th><td>Field of Study on 'Curricula' tab</td></tr><tr><th>SOAXREF Translation Code</th><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)	Column	SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE	GUI Name	SGASTDN	GUI Label	Field of Study on 'Curricula' tab	SOAXREF Translation Code	
	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)											
	Column	SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE											
	GUI Name	SGASTDN											
	GUI Label	Field of Study on 'Curricula' tab											
SOAXREF Translation Code													
Effective Terms	Start: 20091 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_PROGRAM_LIST.INST_MAJOR_CODE												
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20211</td><td>Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM</td><td>The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1 to SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.</td></tr><tr><td>20241</td><td>Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Added new Business Practice and new validation rule VSPE022.</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1 to SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Added new Business Practice and new validation rule VSPE022.			
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1 to SOVCFOS_MAJR_CODE. Corrected the GUI Name and GUI Label.										
20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Added new Business Practice and new validation rule VSPE022.											

Field of Study Priority Indicator							SPE005
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE005						
Description	A number that identifies the priority of one field of study record over another.						
Data Type	N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)	
	Column	SOVCFOS_PRIORITY_NO	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	Priority in the Field of Study Summary section on the 'Learner' tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: New End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Description. The Data Source, GUI Name, and GUI Label were added.

Field of Study Category							SPE006
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE006						
Description	Indicator for degree enrolled in to state if it is a major/minor/concentration.						
Data Type	A						
Length	15						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSPE013	Field of Study Category must be Major, Minor or Concentration.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	CONCENTRATION	Concentration					
	MAJOR	Major					
	MINOR	Minor					
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLFOS (SOVCFOS)					
	Column	SOVCFOS_LSFT_CODE					

	GUI Name	SGASTDN		
	GUI Label	Type in the Field of Study section on the 'Curricula' tab		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: New End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Description and Length were updated. Validation VSPE003 was edited to include Minors and Concentration. Valid values were added. The Data Source, GUI Name, and GUI Label were added.	

Unique Sequence Number								SPE007
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE007							
Description	A number that distinctly recognizes a degree the student is enrolled in from any others they may enroll.							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSPE014	Unique Sequence Number must be numeric					
	<b>Status: Inactive</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSPE015	Cannot have duplicate Unique Sequence Numbers for each student					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)						
	Column	SGVCCUR_KEY_SEQNO						
	GUI Name	SGASTDN						
	GUI Label	Key Sequence on the Curricula Tab						
	SOAXREF Translation							

	<div>Code</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: New End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History			
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was added.

Institution Program Code								SPE008
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE008							
Description	Program Codes are Institution specific code.							
Data Type	A							
Length	12							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Program Codes are Institution specific code.							
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)						
	Column	SGVCCUR_PROGRAM						
	GUI Name	SGASTDN						
	GUI Label	Program on the 'Curricula' tab						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20171 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES					
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The GUI Name and GUI Label were added to the Data Source. The collection period was added.					
	20171	May 10, 2016 12:00:00 AM	Program Codes are Institution specific code.					

Academic Focus Areas							SPE009
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE009						
Description	Describes the academic focus area in which students are enrolled. Academic Focus Area is like a meta-major, a broad description of the student's program of study.						
Data Type	A						
Length	8						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSPE019	Academic Focus Area Code must be a valid BOR value.				
		VSPE020	Academic Focus Area must not be null for student levels: 10, 20, 30, 40 and degree level codes: A, B, V.				
		VSPE021	A single major code may only be mapped to one BOR focus area.				
Valid Values							
	Code	Description					
	AGNR	Agriculture & Natural Resource					
	APLT	Applied Technology					
	ARTS	Arts					
	AVIA	Aviation					
	BUEN	Built Environment					
	BUSI	Business					
	COMM	Communications					
	CREA	Creative					
	CULT	Culture					
	DESI	Design					
	EDUC	Education					
	ENGR	Engineering					
	EXPL	Exploratory					
	HEPR	Health Professions					
	HUAR	Humanities and Arts					
	HUMN	Humanities					
	ITCS	IT Computing					
	LBAR	Liberal Arts					
	LEAD	Leadership					
	LIFE	Life					
	NATU	Nature					
	SCNC	Science					



	Code	Description	
	SERV	Services	
	SOSC	Social Science	
	STEM	STEM	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	ZORACFA	
	Column	ZORACFA_ACFA_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAACFA	
	GUI Label	ACFA Code	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20201 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Academic Focus Area

Curriculum Priority Indicator - Enrolled							SPE010
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE010						
Description	A number that identifies the priority of one curriculum record over another.						
Data Type	N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)					
	Column	SGVCCUR_PRIORITY_NO					
	GUI Name	SGASTDN					
	GUI Label	Priority in the Curricula section on the 'Learner' tab					
	SOAXREF						

	Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 20211 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM
	CHANGE_NOTES Data element was created.	

College Code - Enrolled							SPE011
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE011						
Description	This field identifies the college associated with the curriculum record for the current term.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SGVCCUR					
	Column	SGVCCUR_COLL_CODE					
	GUI Name	SGASTDN					
	GUI Label	SGASTDN > Curricula Tab > Curriculum > 'College'					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM		Created new data element College Code - SPE011.			

College Description - Enrolled	SPE012
--------------------------------	--------

Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE012						
Description	The name of the college associated with the curriculum record for the current term.						
Data Type	A						
Length	100						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	STVCOLL					
	Column	STVCOLL_DESC					
	GUI Name	STVCOLL					
	GUI Label	STVCOLL > 'Description'					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM		Created new data element College Description - SPE012.			

Department Code - Enrolled							SPE013
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE013						
Description	This field identifies the department associated with the major field of study for the current term.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SOVCFOS	
	Column	SOVCFOS_DEPT_CODE	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	SGASTDN > Curricula tab > Field of Study > 'Department'	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Department Code - SPE013.

Department Description - Enrolled								SPE014
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE014							
Description	The name of the department associated with the major field of study for the current term.							
Data Type	A							
Length	30							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	STVDEPT						
	Column	STVDEPT_DESC						
	GUI Name	STVDEPT						
	GUI Label	STVDEPT > 'Description'						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20241 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Department Description - SPE014.

Regents Academic Interest Code								SPE015
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE015							
Description	The Regents Academic Interest Code is used to track student programs of interest as needed for compliance or reporting purposes.							
Data Type	A							
Length	10							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	<p>The Regents Academic Interest Code monitors student programs of interest to ensure compliance with federal or state regulations, including federal financial aid (Title IV), and assists the system office in extracting data consistently across all institutions.</p>							
	<p>A Common Nursing Interest Concentration Code (ZNUI) has been created to monitor students' interest in nursing upon institutional admissions for funding compliance and reporting purposes. A translation table is available for institutions to translate their institutional major or program codes to the common code. All institutions using the common code 'ZNUI' must translate it to 'ZNUI' for collection purposes.</p>							
	<p>For additional information, please refer to the "Maintaining the Nursing Interest Concentration Code" and "Creating Translations for Data Collections" Business Practices, which are available on the GeorgiaBEST Business Processes webpage.</p>							
	<p>An Initial Teacher Certification Code (ZITC) has been created to track students enrolled in programs that lead to teacher certifications.</p>							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSPE023	If the Regents Academic Interest Code is present, it must be a valid value.					
Valid Values	Code	Description						
	ZITC	Initial Teacher Certification						
	ZNUI	Nursing Interest Concentration						
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORLFOS or SORLCUR						
	Column	SORLFOS_MAJR_CODE or SORLCUR_PROGRAM						
	GUI Name	SGASTDN						
	GUI Label	Field of Study or Program on the 'Curricula' tab						

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTACIN	
Effective Terms	Start: 20252 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20262	Nov 21, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new valid value, 'ZITC', for the Fall EOT 20262 ADC.
	20252	Nov 22, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element SPE015 - Regents Academic Interest Code with new validation VSPE023.

Institutional Major Code Description							SPE016
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE016						
Description	The description of the Institutional Major Code for an enrolled student's field of study.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	30						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	STVMAJR					
	Column	STVMAJR_DESC					
	GUI Name	STVMAJR					
	GUI Label	Description					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM		Created new data element Institutional Major Code Description - SPE016.			

Institution Program Code Description							SPE017
Category	Academic / Student / Student Program Enrolled / SPE017						
Description	The description of the Institution Program Code for an enrolled student's field of study.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	30						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SMRPRLE					
	Column	SMRPRLE_PROGRAM_DESC					
	GUI Name	SMAPRLE					
	GUI Label	Description					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM		Created new data element Institution Program Code Description - SPE017.			

## Student Term Enrollment

Advanced Standing Hours - AP							STE001
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE001						
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from Advanced Placement Programs (AP) tests.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y																																						
Business Practices	<p>Advanced Standing Hours Accepted for AP Credit reflects the total number of hours accepted through Advanced Placement Program (AP) tests.</p> <p>For AP, this field applies to all undergraduates where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).</p> <p>Credit earned through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p> <p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours, the following program code should be used for AP: '999901'.</p> <p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while a student is enrolled, use 999901 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.</p>																																							
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE028</td><td>Advanced Hours Accepted - AP must be between 0 and 100</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE028	Advanced Hours Accepted - AP must be between 0 and 100																												
Severity	Code	Description																																						
Error	VSTE028	Advanced Hours Accepted - AP must be between 0 and 100																																						
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>999901</td><td>Advanced Placement Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999902</td><td>College Level Examination Program</td></tr><tr><td>999903</td><td>Advanced Standing - ACE</td></tr><tr><td>999904</td><td>Advanced Standing - DANTES</td></tr><tr><td>999905</td><td>Other Advanced Standing Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999906</td><td>International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program</td></tr><tr><td>999908</td><td>Credit by Professional Certification</td></tr><tr><td>999909</td><td>Credit by Portfolio Review</td></tr><tr><td>999910</td><td>Credit by Performance</td></tr><tr><td>999941</td><td>CTAE Pathway Completion hours</td></tr><tr><td>9999AF</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Air Force</td></tr><tr><td>9999AR</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Army</td></tr><tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr><tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr><tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr><tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr></table>						Code	Description	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	999902	College Level Examination Program	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	999910	Credit by Performance	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
Code	Description																																							
999901	Advanced Placement Programs																																							
999902	College Level Examination Program																																							
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE																																							
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES																																							
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs																																							
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program																																							
999908	Credit by Professional Certification																																							
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review																																							
999910	Credit by Performance																																							
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours																																							
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force																																							
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army																																							
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard																																							
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense																																							
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps																																							
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy																																							
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRTRCE</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATRNS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTADPL</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SHRTRCE	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	GUI Name	SHATRNS	GUI Label	Hours	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																						
Provider	Banner																																							
Table	SHRTRCE																																							
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS																																							
GUI Name	SHATRNS																																							
GUI Label	Hours																																							
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																																							



Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE		
Legacy Element ID	S305A		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - AP to Advanced Standing Hours - AP. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. This business rule was updated: VSTE028. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

Advanced Standing Hours - CLEP							STE002																				
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE002																										
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from credit programs College Level Examination Program (CLEP).																										
Data Type	N																										
Length	6																										
Format	X																										
Collection Period	<table><tr><td colspan="2">Current</td><td colspan="2">Following</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																									
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																					
Y	Y																										
Business Practices	<p>Advanced Standing Hours accepted for CLEP Credit reflects the total number of hours accepted through College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests.</p> <p>For CLEP credit, this field applies to all undergraduates where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).</p> <p>Credit earned through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p> <p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for CLEP: '999902'.</p> <p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while the student is enrolled, use 999902 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.</p>																										
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE029</td><td>Advanced Hours Accepted - CLEP must be between 0 and 100</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE029	Advanced Hours Accepted - CLEP must be between 0 and 100															
Severity	Code	Description																									
Error	VSTE029	Advanced Hours Accepted - CLEP must be between 0 and 100																									
Valid Values	<table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>999901</td><td>Advanced Placement Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999902</td><td>College Level Examination Program</td></tr><tr><td>999903</td><td>Advanced Standing - ACE</td></tr></table>						Code	Description	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	999902	College Level Examination Program	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE													
Code	Description																										
999901	Advanced Placement Programs																										
999902	College Level Examination Program																										
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE																										

	<div>Code</div>	<div>Description</div>		
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES		
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs		
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program		
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification		
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review		
	999910	Credit by Performance		
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours		
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force		
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army		
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard		
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense		
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps		
	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy		
	Data Source	<div>Provider</div>	<div>Banner</div>	
<div>Table</div>		<div>SHTRCE</div>		
<div>Column</div>		<div>SHTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</div>		
<div>GUI Name</div>		<div>SHATRNS</div>		
<div>GUI Label</div>		<div>Hours</div>		
<div>SOAXREF Translation Code</div>		<div>RGTADPL</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE			
Legacy Element ID	S305X			
Change History	<div>ACADEMIC_TERM</div>	<div>CHANGE_DATE</div>	<div>CHANGE_NOTES</div>	
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - CLEP to Advanced Standing Hours - CLEP. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. This business rule was updated: VSTE029. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.	

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE		STE003
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE003	
Description	The credit hours accepted from American Council of Education (ACE). ACE is an organization that recommends how many credits should be awarded for courses/exams taken outside of accredited colleges.	
Data Type	N	
Length	6	
Format	X	
Collection Period	Current	Following

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y																									
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																													
Y	Y																																		
Business Practices	<p>Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p> <p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRAN.</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE. '999903'.</p> <p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while a student is enrolled use 999903 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS</p>																																		
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE030</td><td>Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE must be between 0 and 100</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE030	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE must be between 0 and 100																												
Severity	Code	Description																																	
Error	VSTE030	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE must be between 0 and 100																																	
Valid Values	<table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>999901</td><td>Advanced Placement Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999902</td><td>College Level Examination Program</td></tr><tr><td>999903</td><td>Advanced Standing - ACE</td></tr><tr><td>999904</td><td>Advanced Standing - DANTES</td></tr><tr><td>999905</td><td>Other Advanced Standing Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999906</td><td>International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program</td></tr><tr><td>999908</td><td>Credit by Professional Certification</td></tr><tr><td>999909</td><td>Credit by Portfolio Review</td></tr><tr><td>999910</td><td>Credit by Performance</td></tr><tr><td>999941</td><td>CTAE Pathway Completion hours</td></tr><tr><td>9999AF</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Air Force</td></tr><tr><td>9999AR</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Army</td></tr><tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr><tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr><tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr><tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	999902	College Level Examination Program	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	999910	Credit by Performance	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
Code	Description																																		
999901	Advanced Placement Programs																																		
999902	College Level Examination Program																																		
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE																																		
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES																																		
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs																																		
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program																																		
999908	Credit by Professional Certification																																		
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review																																		
999910	Credit by Performance																																		
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours																																		
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force																																		
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army																																		
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard																																		
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense																																		
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps																																		
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy																																		
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHTRCE</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATRNS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTADPL</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SHTRCE	Column	SHTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	GUI Name	SHATRNS	GUI Label	Hours	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																						
Provider	Banner																																		
Table	SHTRCE																																		
Column	SHTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS																																		
GUI Name	SHATRNS																																		
GUI Label	Hours																																		
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																																		
Effective Terms	<p>Start: 20031</p> <p>End: (None)</p>																																		

Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - ACE to Advanced Standing Hours - ACE. The Business Practices section was updated. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

Advanced Standing Hours - DANTES								STE004
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE004							
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from credit programs DANTES Examinations.							
Data Type	N							
Length	6							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	<p>Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advanced standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p>							
	<p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).</p>							
	<p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours, the following program code should be used for DANTES: '999904'.</p>							
	<p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If the credit by exam is accepted while a students is enrolled, use 999904 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.</p>							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTE031	Advanced Hours Accepted - DANTES must be between 0 and 100					
Valid Values	Code	Description						
	999901	Advanced Placement Programs						
	999902	College Level Examination Program						
	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE						
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES						
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs						
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program						
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification						
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review						
	999910	Credit by Performance						
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours						
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force						

	Code	Description	
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	
	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTRCE	
	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	
	GUI Name	SHATRNS	
	GUI Label	Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - DANTES to Advanced Standing Hours - DANTES. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. This business rule was updated: VSTE031. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

Advanced Standing Hours - OTHER							STE005
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE005						
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from other evaluated programs.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advanced standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p> <p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours, the following program code should be used for OTHER: '999905'.</p>						

	Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while a students is enrolled, use 999905 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE032	Advanced Hours Accepted - OTHER must be between 0 and 100
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	
	999902	College Level Examination Program	
	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	
	999910	Credit by Performance	
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	
	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTRCE	
	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	
	GUI Name	SHATRNS	
	GUI Label	Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE		
Legacy Element ID	S305B		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - OTHER to Advanced Standing Hours - OTHER. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. This business rule was updated: VSTE032. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

## Advanced Standing Hours - IB

STE006

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE006						
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from credit programs International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program (IB).						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Advanced Standing Hours accepted for IB reflects the total number of hours accepted through International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion (IB) Programs.						
	For IB credit, this field applies to all undergraduates where matriculation date is on or after Fall 2008 (20092).						
	Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advanced standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.						
	These data elements will be populated from data entered on Transfer Course Information (SHATRNS).						
	To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours, the following program code should be used for IB: '999906'.						
	Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If credit by exam is accepted while a student is enrolled, use 999906 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE033	Advanced Hours Accepted - IB must be between 0 and 100				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	999901	Advanced Placement Programs					
	999902	College Level Examination Program					
	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE					
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES					
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs					
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program					
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification					
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review					
	999910	Credit by Performance					
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours					
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force					
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army					
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard					
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense					

	Code	Description	
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	
	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTRCE	
	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	
	GUI Name	SHATRNS	
	GUI Label	Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL	
Effective Terms	Start: 20092 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Hours - IB to Advanced Standing Hours - IB. Description and Business Practices sections were updated. Valid Values section updated to display existing value. This business rule was updated: VSTE033. The contents of GUI Name and GUI Label fields were updated.

Calculated Admissions High School GPA							STE008																	
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE008																							
Description	The result obtained by dividing the specified academic credit hours attempted at the high school level into the total number of quality points earned in those courses. Must be calculated at the time of admission (not extracted from transcripts ).																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	4																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p><b>Range of 0.00 through 4.00, and in the format #.## except in the following instances:</b></p> <p>If High School Code = HS4444, High School GPA = 4.44 or 8.88.</p> <p>If High School Code = 888888, High School GPA = 8.88.</p> <p>If High School Code = 777777, High School GPA = 7.77.</p> <p>Use the following values for the specified letter grades (make no adjustment for plus or minus grades). 4.00 A, 3.00 B, 2.00 C, 1.00 D, 0.00 F</p>																							



	<p>For students completing a RHSC curriculum, this average should include only the subset of the 16 RHSC courses taken in high school at the time of admission. Students graduating high school prior to 2012 are only required to have the 16 units. Starting in 2012, students are required to have 17 units.</p> <p>Do not include additional academic units in calculation of HSGPA.</p> <p>This field should be blank (null) for the following students: graduate and professional students; students entering undergraduate programs as home school students, auditors, GED students, students who graduated from a foreign high school, and students from ungraded high schools.</p> <p>The field may be blank for transient or transfer students.</p> <p>Do not update this field after admission.</p>																														
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="12">Error</td><td>VSTE001</td><td>If not null, decimal point must be in the second position of the four-character field.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE002</td><td>If matriculation date is before 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.00, or equal to 4.44, 7.77, 8.88 or 9.99. (Exclude Georgia Tech)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE003</td><td>If matriculation term is before 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.50, and in the format #.## or equal to 4.44, 7.77, 8.88 or 9.99. (Georgia Tech only)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE004</td><td>If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code is HS4444, then High School GPA must be 4.44 or 8.88.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE005</td><td>If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code is 888888, then High School GPA must be 8.88.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE006</td><td>If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code = 777777, High School GPA is 7.77.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE007</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.00. (Exclude Georgia Tech)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE008</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.50. (Georgia Tech only)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE009</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School GPA values must be numeric when present.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE010</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If High School Code is null, High School GPA must be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE011</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Admit Type is "FR" Traditional Freshman (but the High School Code does not equal "NNNNNN" and High School diploma Type does not equal "HS" or "GD"), the High School GPA cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE012</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School GPA should be null for GED students (High School Diploma is GD).</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE001	If not null, decimal point must be in the second position of the four-character field.	VSTE002	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.00, or equal to 4.44, 7.77, 8.88 or 9.99. (Exclude Georgia Tech)	VSTE003	If matriculation term is before 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.50, and in the format #.## or equal to 4.44, 7.77, 8.88 or 9.99. (Georgia Tech only)	VSTE004	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code is HS4444, then High School GPA must be 4.44 or 8.88.	VSTE005	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code is 888888, then High School GPA must be 8.88.	VSTE006	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code = 777777, High School GPA is 7.77.	VSTE007	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.00. (Exclude Georgia Tech)	VSTE008	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.50. (Georgia Tech only)	VSTE009	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School GPA values must be numeric when present.	VSTE010	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If High School Code is null, High School GPA must be null.	VSTE011	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Admit Type is "FR" Traditional Freshman (but the High School Code does not equal "NNNNNN" and High School diploma Type does not equal "HS" or "GD"), the High School GPA cannot be null.	VSTE012	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School GPA should be null for GED students (High School Diploma is GD).
Severity	Code	Description																													
Error	VSTE001	If not null, decimal point must be in the second position of the four-character field.																													
	VSTE002	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.00, or equal to 4.44, 7.77, 8.88 or 9.99. (Exclude Georgia Tech)																													
	VSTE003	If matriculation term is before 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.50, and in the format #.## or equal to 4.44, 7.77, 8.88 or 9.99. (Georgia Tech only)																													
	VSTE004	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code is HS4444, then High School GPA must be 4.44 or 8.88.																													
	VSTE005	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code is 888888, then High School GPA must be 8.88.																													
	VSTE006	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If High School Code = 777777, High School GPA is 7.77.																													
	VSTE007	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.00. (Exclude Georgia Tech)																													
	VSTE008	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If the High School Code is not null, the High School GPA must be between 0.00 and 4.50. (Georgia Tech only)																													
	VSTE009	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School GPA values must be numeric when present.																													
	VSTE010	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If High School Code is null, High School GPA must be null.																													
	VSTE011	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Admit Type is "FR" Traditional Freshman (but the High School Code does not equal "NNNNNN" and High School diploma Type does not equal "HS" or "GD"), the High School GPA cannot be null.																													
	VSTE012	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School GPA should be null for GED students (High School Diploma is GD).																													
Valid Values	(None)																														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORHSCH</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORHSCH_GPA</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOAHSCH</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SORHSCH	Column	SORHSCH_GPA	GUI Name	SOAHSCH																						
Provider	Banner																														
Table	SORHSCH																														
Column	SORHSCH_GPA																														
GUI Name	SOAHSCH																														

	GUI Label	High School Details tab > GPA	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.HS_GPA		
Legacy Element ID	S203		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20102		Edits were changed as of Spring 2009, to reflect that High School GPAs up to 4.50 are now allowed.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE007 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE008 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20102		Before Fall 2000, the following missing data codes were used: 444 For home school students. This code was added in Summer 1997. 777 For auditors for whom institution has waived requirement of high school diploma. Note that this field may have been misused during FY00 to indicate a Presidential Exception for admissions purposes. 888 For GED students. 999 For foreign students or students from ungraded high schools.
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCHD with SOAHSCH.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE003 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Changed the element name from Admissions High School Grade Point Average to Calculated Admissions High School GPA.
	20162		For students completing a RHSC curriculum, this average should include only the subset of the 16 RHSC courses taken in high school at the time of admission. Students graduating high school prior to 2012 are only required to have the 16 units. Starting in 2012, students are required to have 17 units.
	20162		Deleted the following line of text: For students admitted to two-year colleges with a tech/prep [check policy] curriculum, include the 13 units of the DOE tech-prep core in English, math, science, and social science.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE002 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

Undergraduate Admit Type		STE009
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE009	
Description	Code to indicate admissions type (defined by BOR policy) under which the student was admitted.	
Data Type	A	
Length	2	
Format	X	
Collection Period	Current	Following

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y																																				
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																								
Y	Y																																													
Business Practices	<p>Admit Type will be used in conjunction with other data elements for reporting. To ensure accuracy in reporting this element, it is recommended that you become familiar with the related data elements, translation table and edits. Admit Type must be translated on SOAXREF. The cross-reference label - RGTADMT (Regents Admit) must be entered on STVXLBL. The "Dual Enrollment Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website.</p> <p><a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/DualEnrollment_business_practice_July2018_revised.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/DualEnrollment_business_practice_July2018_revised.pdf</a></p> <p>Two special codes were used for admission for Hurricane Katrina students. FD was used for freshman admissions; TD for transfer. These codes should no longer be used after matriculation date of 20122.</p>																																													
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE013</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Institution is Georgia Southern University, Georgia Southwestern State University, State University of West Georgia, Admit Type valid values: CA, CN, CC, ET, FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, NF, TR, TL, TP, NT, AU, TN, ND, PB, JE, RE, TE, FD, TD, EC, DN, RA.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE014</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level = US and Institution is NOT Georgia Southern University, Georgia Southwestern State University, University of West Georgia (FOR OTHER INSTITUTIONS), Admit Type valid values: CA, CN, CC, FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, NF, TR, TL, TP, NT, AU, TN, ND, PB, JE, RE, FD, TD, EC, DN, RA, RN.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE015</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031) and student level is US, then Admit Type for Undergraduates cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE016</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, or NF, then Student Type must be F, T, or C.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE017</td><td>If Admit Type is TR, TL, TP, or NT, a Transfer College must be present.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE018</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is TR, TL, TP, or NT, Student Type must be T, C, N, or B</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE019</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is AU, then Student Type must be A.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE020</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is TN, then Student Type must be X.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE021</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is ND, then Student Type must be N.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE022</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is PB, then Student Type must be B.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE023</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is RE, then Student Type must be C.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE024</td><td>If Admit Type is JE, or EC then Student Type Code must be J or C for matriculation terms prior to Fall 2010 (20112).</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE025</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after Fall 2010 (20112) and the admit type is JE, EC, RA, or DN then student type must be D or C.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>VSTE280</td><td>If Admit Type = ET, SETID must be 54000</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE013	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Institution is Georgia Southern University, Georgia Southwestern State University, State University of West Georgia, Admit Type valid values: CA, CN, CC, ET, FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, NF, TR, TL, TP, NT, AU, TN, ND, PB, JE, RE, TE, FD, TD, EC, DN, RA.		VSTE014	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level = US and Institution is NOT Georgia Southern University, Georgia Southwestern State University, University of West Georgia (FOR OTHER INSTITUTIONS), Admit Type valid values: CA, CN, CC, FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, NF, TR, TL, TP, NT, AU, TN, ND, PB, JE, RE, FD, TD, EC, DN, RA, RN.		VSTE015	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031) and student level is US, then Admit Type for Undergraduates cannot be null.		VSTE016	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, or NF, then Student Type must be F, T, or C.		VSTE017	If Admit Type is TR, TL, TP, or NT, a Transfer College must be present.		VSTE018	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is TR, TL, TP, or NT, Student Type must be T, C, N, or B		VSTE019	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is AU, then Student Type must be A.		VSTE020	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is TN, then Student Type must be X.		VSTE021	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is ND, then Student Type must be N.		VSTE022	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is PB, then Student Type must be B.		VSTE023	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is RE, then Student Type must be C.		VSTE024	If Admit Type is JE, or EC then Student Type Code must be J or C for matriculation terms prior to Fall 2010 (20112).		VSTE025	If matriculation date is on or after Fall 2010 (20112) and the admit type is JE, EC, RA, or DN then student type must be D or C.		VSTE280	If Admit Type = ET, SETID must be 54000
Severity	Code	Description																																												
Error	VSTE013	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Institution is Georgia Southern University, Georgia Southwestern State University, State University of West Georgia, Admit Type valid values: CA, CN, CC, ET, FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, NF, TR, TL, TP, NT, AU, TN, ND, PB, JE, RE, TE, FD, TD, EC, DN, RA.																																												
	VSTE014	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level = US and Institution is NOT Georgia Southern University, Georgia Southwestern State University, University of West Georgia (FOR OTHER INSTITUTIONS), Admit Type valid values: CA, CN, CC, FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, NF, TR, TL, TP, NT, AU, TN, ND, PB, JE, RE, FD, TD, EC, DN, RA, RN.																																												
	VSTE015	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031) and student level is US, then Admit Type for Undergraduates cannot be null.																																												
	VSTE016	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, FI, FO, or NF, then Student Type must be F, T, or C.																																												
	VSTE017	If Admit Type is TR, TL, TP, or NT, a Transfer College must be present.																																												
	VSTE018	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is TR, TL, TP, or NT, Student Type must be T, C, N, or B																																												
	VSTE019	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is AU, then Student Type must be A.																																												
	VSTE020	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is TN, then Student Type must be X.																																												
	VSTE021	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is ND, then Student Type must be N.																																												
	VSTE022	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is PB, then Student Type must be B.																																												
	VSTE023	If matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031), student level is US and Admit Type is RE, then Student Type must be C.																																												
	VSTE024	If Admit Type is JE, or EC then Student Type Code must be J or C for matriculation terms prior to Fall 2010 (20112).																																												
	VSTE025	If matriculation date is on or after Fall 2010 (20112) and the admit type is JE, EC, RA, or DN then student type must be D or C.																																												
	VSTE280	If Admit Type = ET, SETID must be 54000																																												
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AU</td><td>Auditor</td></tr><tr><td>CA</td><td>Career Associate, Core</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	AU	Auditor	CA	Career Associate, Core																																							
Code	Description																																													
AU	Auditor																																													
CA	Career Associate, Core																																													

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>Career Certificate Freshman</td></tr><tr><td>CN</td><td>Career Associate, Non Core</td></tr><tr><td>DE</td><td>Dual Enrollment (in a program sponsored by the Georgia Department of Education and funded by Accel, where a high school student takes a course for credit that counts toward completion of high school requirements and that earns college credit)</td></tr><tr><td>DN</td><td>Dual Enrollment (Spring 2018 and beyond) - GA Dual Enrollment funding eligible</td></tr><tr><td>EC</td><td>Early College</td></tr><tr><td>ET</td><td>Transient for E-Core (UWG use only)</td></tr><tr><td>FD</td><td>Freshman Displaced (historical code)</td></tr><tr><td>FI</td><td>Freshman, International</td></tr><tr><td>FL</td><td>Traditional Freshman, Limited</td></tr><tr><td>FO</td><td>Freshman, Outstanding Student (High Test Scores)</td></tr><tr><td>FP</td><td>Traditional Freshman, Presidential Exception</td></tr><tr><td>FR</td><td>Traditional Freshman (Note that all freshmen who enter under this policy are coded here as FR. This includes freshmen with transfer hours.)</td></tr><tr><td>JE</td><td>Joint Enrollment/Early Admission (not eligible for Dual Enrollment)</td></tr><tr><td>MR</td><td>Move on When Ready</td></tr><tr><td>NA</td><td>Undefined</td></tr><tr><td>ND</td><td>Non-Degree</td></tr><tr><td>NF</td><td>Freshman, Non-Traditional Transfer Admissions (less than 30 hours transferred in)</td></tr><tr><td>NT</td><td>Transfer, Non-Traditional (30 or more credit hours transferred in)</td></tr><tr><td>PB</td><td>Post Baccalaureate</td></tr><tr><td>RA</td><td>Residential Academy Students who are Dual Enrollment eligible</td></tr><tr><td>RE</td><td>Readmit</td></tr><tr><td>RN</td><td>Residential Academy Students who are not Dual Enrollment eligible</td></tr><tr><td>TD</td><td>Transfer Displaced (historical code)</td></tr><tr><td>TE</td><td>Transfer Exemption</td></tr><tr><td>TL</td><td>Transfer, Limited</td></tr><tr><td>TN</td><td>Transient</td></tr><tr><td>TP</td><td>Transfer, Presidential Exception</td></tr><tr><td>TR</td><td>Transfer, Regular</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	CC	Career Certificate Freshman	CN	Career Associate, Non Core	DE	Dual Enrollment (in a program sponsored by the Georgia Department of Education and funded by Accel, where a high school student takes a course for credit that counts toward completion of high school requirements and that earns college credit)	DN	Dual Enrollment (Spring 2018 and beyond) - GA Dual Enrollment funding eligible	EC	Early College	ET	Transient for E-Core (UWG use only)	FD	Freshman Displaced (historical code)	FI	Freshman, International	FL	Traditional Freshman, Limited	FO	Freshman, Outstanding Student (High Test Scores)	FP	Traditional Freshman, Presidential Exception	FR	Traditional Freshman (Note that all freshmen who enter under this policy are coded here as FR. This includes freshmen with transfer hours.)	JE	Joint Enrollment/Early Admission (not eligible for Dual Enrollment)	MR	Move on When Ready	NA	Undefined	ND	Non-Degree	NF	Freshman, Non-Traditional Transfer Admissions (less than 30 hours transferred in)	NT	Transfer, Non-Traditional (30 or more credit hours transferred in)	PB	Post Baccalaureate	RA	Residential Academy Students who are Dual Enrollment eligible	RE	Readmit	RN	Residential Academy Students who are not Dual Enrollment eligible	TD	Transfer Displaced (historical code)	TE	Transfer Exemption	TL	Transfer, Limited	TN	Transient	TP	Transfer, Presidential Exception	TR	Transfer, Regular
	Code	Description																																																									
	CC	Career Certificate Freshman																																																									
	CN	Career Associate, Non Core																																																									
	DE	Dual Enrollment (in a program sponsored by the Georgia Department of Education and funded by Accel, where a high school student takes a course for credit that counts toward completion of high school requirements and that earns college credit)																																																									
	DN	Dual Enrollment (Spring 2018 and beyond) - GA Dual Enrollment funding eligible																																																									
	EC	Early College																																																									
	ET	Transient for E-Core (UWG use only)																																																									
	FD	Freshman Displaced (historical code)																																																									
	FI	Freshman, International																																																									
	FL	Traditional Freshman, Limited																																																									
	FO	Freshman, Outstanding Student (High Test Scores)																																																									
	FP	Traditional Freshman, Presidential Exception																																																									
	FR	Traditional Freshman (Note that all freshmen who enter under this policy are coded here as FR. This includes freshmen with transfer hours.)																																																									
	JE	Joint Enrollment/Early Admission (not eligible for Dual Enrollment)																																																									
	MR	Move on When Ready																																																									
	NA	Undefined																																																									
	ND	Non-Degree																																																									
	NF	Freshman, Non-Traditional Transfer Admissions (less than 30 hours transferred in)																																																									
	NT	Transfer, Non-Traditional (30 or more credit hours transferred in)																																																									
	PB	Post Baccalaureate																																																									
	RA	Residential Academy Students who are Dual Enrollment eligible																																																									
	RE	Readmit																																																									
	RN	Residential Academy Students who are not Dual Enrollment eligible																																																									
	TD	Transfer Displaced (historical code)																																																									
	TE	Transfer Exemption																																																									
	TL	Transfer, Limited																																																									
	TN	Transient																																																									
TP	Transfer, Presidential Exception																																																										
TR	Transfer, Regular																																																										
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SGBSTDN</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SGBSTDN_ADMT_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SGASTDN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Admission Type on 'Curricula' Tab</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTADMT</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SGBSTDN	Column	SGBSTDN_ADMT_CODE	GUI Name	SGASTDN	GUI Label	Admission Type on 'Curricula' Tab	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADMT																																														
Provider	Banner																																																										
Table	SGBSTDN																																																										
Column	SGBSTDN_ADMT_CODE																																																										
GUI Name	SGASTDN																																																										
GUI Label	Admission Type on 'Curricula' Tab																																																										
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADMT																																																										
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)																																																										
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.ADMIT_TYPE																																																										
Legacy Element ID	S206																																																										

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20112		The MR code for Move on When Ready was added in Fall of 2010.
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Updated VSTE014 to add RN code. Updated Valid Values to reference MOWR: JE, RA, RN
	20162		Changes to Valid Values: Remove DE. Add RN
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Changes to Valid Values: Remove MR. Add DN
	20162		Updated both business practice link
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Replaced business process URL in the Business Practices section.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20092		The DE code for Dual Enrollment was added in Fall Semester 2008.
	20154		Code "ET" added
	20134	Feb 13, 2013 12:00:00 AM	We should not using major code as a criteria for edits as we allow institutions the autonomy to create these within their campus.

Birth Date							STE010
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE010						
Description	The calendar date of birth as designated on the individual's legal birth certificate or registration.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	YYYYMMDD						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE034	Birth Date must reflect student age between 10 and 100 years old.				
		VSTE035	Birth Date must not be NULL.				
		VSTE037	If High School Graduation Year is present, Birth Date must be between 5 to and 90 years prior to High School Graduation Year.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPBPERS					
	Column	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE					
	GUI Name	SPAPERS					

	GUI Label	Birth Date	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_BIRTH_DATE		
Legacy Element ID	S104		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a six-digit field with two digits for year.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Citizenship Status Code							STE011							
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE011													
Description	Code to identify the student's US citizenship status													
Data Type	A													
Length	1													
Format	X													
Collection Period	Current		Following											
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other							
	Y	Y												
Business Practices	<p><b>From the IPEDS instructions for reporting:</b></p> <p>Resident aliens and other eligible (for financial aid purposes) non-citizens who are not citizens or nationals of the United States and who have been admitted as legal immigrants for the purpose of obtaining permanent resident alien status (and who hold either an alien registration card (Form I-551 or I-151), a Temporary Resident Card (Form I-688), or an Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94) with a notation that conveys legal immigrant status such as Section 207 Refugee, Section 208 Asylee, Conditional Entrant Parolee or Cuban-Haitian) are to be reported in the appropriate racial/ethnic categories along with United States citizens.</p> <p>Nonresident alien - A person who is not a citizen or national of the United States and who is in this country on a visa or temporary basis and does not have the right to remain indefinitely. NOTE - Nonresident aliens are to be reported separately, in the boxes provided, rather than included in any of the seven racial/ethnic categories.</p>													
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSTE038</td><td>Citizenship Status Code cannot be null and must be C, A, or R.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE039</td><td>Citizenship Status Code must be C if Country of Citizenship equal US.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE038	Citizenship Status Code cannot be null and must be C, A, or R.	VSTE039	Citizenship Status Code must be C if Country of Citizenship equal US.
Severity	Code	Description												
Error	VSTE038	Citizenship Status Code cannot be null and must be C, A, or R.												
	VSTE039	Citizenship Status Code must be C if Country of Citizenship equal US.												
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Non-Resident Alien</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Citizen</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Resident Alien</td></tr></table>						Code	Description	A	Non-Resident Alien	C	Citizen	R	Resident Alien
Code	Description													
A	Non-Resident Alien													
C	Citizen													
R	Resident Alien													

	<table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Unknown</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	U	Unknown											
Code	Description															
U	Unknown															
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SPBPERS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SPBPERS_CITZ_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAPERS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Citizenship</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SPBPERS	Column	SPBPERS_CITZ_CODE	GUI Name	SPAPERS	GUI Label	Citizenship	SOAXREF Translation Code				
Provider	Banner															
Table	SPBPERS															
Column	SPBPERS_CITZ_CODE															
GUI Name	SPAPERS															
GUI Label	Citizenship															
SOAXREF Translation Code																
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)															
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.CITIZENSHIP_STATUS_CODE															
Legacy Element ID	S106															
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20001</td><td></td><td>Before Summer 1999, Code N was used for " Naturalized U.S. Citizen," and Code C was used for " Born U.S. Citizen".</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20001</td><td></td><td>The requirement that resident aliens must show that they " hold a green card, Form 1-151 " was removed in Summer 1999".</td></tr><tr><td>19994</td><td></td><td>Code "N" retired</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20001		Before Summer 1999, Code N was used for " Naturalized U.S. Citizen," and Code C was used for " Born U.S. Citizen".	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20001		The requirement that resident aliens must show that they " hold a green card, Form 1-151 " was removed in Summer 1999".	19994		Code "N" retired
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES														
20001		Before Summer 1999, Code N was used for " Naturalized U.S. Citizen," and Code C was used for " Born U.S. Citizen".														
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields														
20001		The requirement that resident aliens must show that they " hold a green card, Form 1-151 " was removed in Summer 1999".														
19994		Code "N" retired														

Class Standing Undergraduates							STE012
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE012						
Description	Class standing is determined by the number of credit hours earned						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>This field applies to all undergraduates where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).</p> <p>This field should be null for graduate and first professional students. It may also be blank for transients, joint enrollment students, other unclassified undergraduates, auditors, and post-baccalaureate students.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE040	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031 and student level is US then, Class Standing - Undergraduates must be one of the valid codes: FR,SO,JR,SR, null.
	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE041	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031 and student level is US then, Class Standing - Undergraduates JR and SR not valid for two-year-college.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	FR	Freshman - Undergraduate who has earned less than 30 hours	
	JR	Junior - Undergraduate who has earned 30 or more but less than 90 hours	
	SO	Sophmore - Undergraduate who has earned 30 or more but less than 60 hours	
	SR	Senior - Undergraduate who has earned 90 or more hours	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SGVCLAS	
	Column	SGVCLAS_CLAS_CODE	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	Class	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCLAS	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_ENROLL_ATTRIBUTES.CLASS_STANDING_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S301B		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

High School Curriculum Completion Status English							STE013
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE013						
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							



Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE042	If High School Curriculum English is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z
		VSTE045	If High School Curriculum English code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.
		VSTE046	High School Curriculum English code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.
		VSTE047	If High School Curriculum English code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.
		VSTE049	High School Curriculum English code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.
		VSTE050	High School Curriculum English code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
		VSTE051	High School Curriculum English code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.
	<b>Status: Inactive</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE043	If one High School Curriculum English code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.
		VSTE044	If High School Curriculum English code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US, then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.
		VSTE048	If High School Curriculum English code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US, then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution	
	L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution	
	N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned	
	R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency	
	S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School	
	X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.	
	Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status	
	SOAXREF	RGTCPC	

	Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19884 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_ENGLISH_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S216		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19981		Before Summer 1997, 'E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
	19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
	20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE043, VSTE044 and VSTE048
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies

High School Curriculum Completion Status Foreign Language							STE014																	
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE014																							
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.																							
Data Type	A/N																							
Length	1																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices																								
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSTE052</td><td>If High School Curriculum Foreign Language is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE055</td><td>If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE056</td><td>High School Curriculum Foreign Language code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE052	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z	VSTE055	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.	VSTE056	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.								
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSTE052	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z																						
	VSTE055	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.																						
	VSTE056	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.																						

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Error</td><td>VSTE057</td><td>If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE059</td><td>High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE060</td><td>High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE061</td><td>High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE057	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.	VSTE059	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.	VSTE060	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.	VSTE061	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.				
	Severity	Code	Description														
	Error	VSTE057	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.														
		VSTE059	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.														
		VSTE060	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.														
		VSTE061	High School Curriculum Foreign Language code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.														
	Status: Inactive																
	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSTE053</td><td>If one High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE054</td><td>If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, ND, FI, AU, TE or RE.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE058</td><td>If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE053	If one High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.	VSTE054	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, ND, FI, AU, TE or RE.	VSTE058	If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.						
	Severity	Code	Description														
	Error	VSTE053	If one High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.														
VSTE054		If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, ND, FI, AU, TE or RE.															
VSTE058		If High School Curriculum Foreign Language code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.															
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School</td></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution	L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution	N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned	R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency	S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School	X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.	Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.
	Code	Description															
	C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution															
	L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution															
	N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned															
	R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency															
	S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School															
	X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.															
Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.																
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRNCRS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>ZOAGARP</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Requirement Status</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTCPC</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SHRNCRS	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	GUI Label	Requirement Status	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC				
	Provider	Banner															
	Table	SHRNCRS															
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE															
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP															
	GUI Label	Requirement Status															
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC																
Effective Terms	Start: 19884 End: (None)																
Old DW Reference	USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_FOREIGN_LANG_CODE																
Legacy Element ID	S220																

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19981		Before Summer 1997, 'E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
	19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
	20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE053, VSTE054 and VSTE058

High School Curriculum Completion Status Math								STE015
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE015							
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.							
Data Type	A/N							
Length	1							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTE062	If High School Curriculum Math is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z					
		VSTE065	If High School Curriculum Math code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.					
		VSTE066	High School Curriculum Math code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.					
		VSTE067	If High School Curriculum Math code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.					
		VSTE069	High School Curriculum Math code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.					
		VSTE070	High School Curriculum Math code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.					

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE071	High School Curriculum Math code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.
	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE063	If one High School Curriculum Math code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.
		VSTE064	If High School Curriculum Math code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.
		VSTE068	If High School Curriculum Math code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution	
	L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution	
	N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned	
	R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency	
	S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School	
	X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.	
	Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC	
	Effective Terms	Start: 19884 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_MATH_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S217		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
	20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20184	Jan 25, 2018	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE063, VSTE064 and VSTE068

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	12:00:00 AM	
19981		Before Summer 1997, "E" applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies

## High School Curriculum Completion Status Science

STE016

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE016						
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE072	If High School Curriculum Science is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z				
		VSTE075	If High School Curriculum Science code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.				
		VSTE076	High School Curriculum Science code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.				
		VSTE077	If High School Curriculum Science code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.				
		VSTE079	High School Curriculum Science code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.				
		VSTE080	High School Curriculum Science code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.				
		VSTE081	High School Curriculum Science code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.				
	<b>Status: Inactive</b>						
Severity	Code	Description					
Error	VSTE073	If one High School Curriculum Science code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.					

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE074	If High School Curriculum Science code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.
		VSTE078	If High School Curriculum Science code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution	
	L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution	
	N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned	
	R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency	
	S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School	
	X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.	
	Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC	
	Effective Terms	Start: 19884 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_SCIENCE_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S218		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19981		Before Summer 1997, 'E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE073, VSTE074 and VSTE078
	19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
	20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies

# High School Curriculum Completion Status Social Science

STE017

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE017																																		
Description	The current status of the student's satisfaction of the Required High School Curriculum required for admittance into the USG in the areas of English, foreign language, math, science, and social science.																																		
Data Type	A/N																																		
Length	1																																		
Format	X																																		
Collection Period	<div>Current</div> <div>Mid-termEnd of Term</div> <div>Y</div>		<div>Following</div> <div>Mid-termEnd of Term</div> <div></div>		Annual	Monthly	Other																												
Business Practices																																			
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="7">Error</td><td>VSTE082</td><td>If High School Curriculum Social Science is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE085</td><td>If High School Curriculum Social Science code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE086</td><td>High School Curriculum Social Science code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE087</td><td>If High School Curriculum Social Science code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE089</td><td>High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE090</td><td>High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE091</td><td>High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>Status: Inactive</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSTE083</td><td>If one High School Curriculum Social Science code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE084</td><td>If High School Curriculum Social Science code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE088</td><td>If High School Curriculum Social Science code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.</td></tr></tbody></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE082	If High School Curriculum Social Science is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z	VSTE085	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.	VSTE086	High School Curriculum Social Science code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.	VSTE087	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.	VSTE089	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.	VSTE090	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.	VSTE091	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE083	If one High School Curriculum Social Science code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.	VSTE084	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.	VSTE088	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.
Severity	Code	Description																																	
Error	VSTE082	If High School Curriculum Social Science is not null and student level is less than 50 then the status must be C, L, N, R, S, X, or Z																																	
	VSTE085	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is N and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be N and excluding less than 1 year certificates.																																	
	VSTE086	High School Curriculum Social Science code must not be null if Student Level is 10, 20, 30 or 40.																																	
	VSTE087	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is L and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater, then Student Type must be C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN. This edit only runs during a midterm collection.																																	
	VSTE089	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if Student Type is F, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US. Exclude Admit Type PB.																																	
	VSTE090	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if a Transfer College is not present, Class Standing is SO, JR, or SR, and Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.																																	
	VSTE091	High School Curriculum Social Science code cannot be NULL if Admit Type is FR, FL, FP, or FO, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US.																																	
Severity	Code	Description																																	
Error	VSTE083	If one High School Curriculum Social Science code is E and student level number is less than 50 then all High School Curriculum codes must be E.																																	
	VSTE084	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is E, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Admit Type must be NT, NF, TL, TR, TP, PB, TD, ND, FI, AU, TE, or RE.																																	
	VSTE088	If High School Curriculum Social Science code is T, Matriculation Term is 20031 or greater and student level is US then Student Type must be T or C. Exclude Admit Type PB or TN.																																	
Valid Values	<table><thead><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>C</td><td>Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate</td></tr></tbody></table>	Code	Description	C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution	L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution	N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate																										
Code	Description																																		
C	Req. Met Other Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at postsecondary institution(s) other than the current institution																																		
L	Req. Met Current Inst. - Requirement met or satisfied via coursework at current institution																																		
N	Not Applicable or Exempt - Non-degree, certificate, career associate, auditing student, post-baccalaureate student, non-undergraduate																																		



	Code	Description	
		student, student from foreign high school, transient student dual enrollment student, non-traditional freshmen, non-traditional transfer, or non-USG transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned	
	R	Deficiency - Has an RHSC Deficiency	
	S	Satisfied-High School - Satisfied during High School	
	X	Satisfied via examination - Satisfied by ACT, SAT, SAT Subject Tests, CLEP, COMPASS/ACCUPLACER, or other exam approved by the Board of Regents.	
	Z	Satisfied via portfolio evaluation - Satisfied by portfolio evaluation, or comparable measures for students from non-accredited high schools or homeschooled students. This code should also be used for students with an EPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support English and for students with an MPI score sufficient to exempt Learning Support Math.	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCPC	
Effective Terms	Start: 19884 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	USG_CPC_REQUIREMENTS.CPC_STATUS_SOCIAL_SCIENCE_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S219		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19981		Before Summer 1997, 'E' applied to those who graduated before Spring 1988 or those who had earned 45 or more quarter transfer hours.
	19981		Before Summer 1997, S216 reflected CPC completion of the subject area. 'R' was used in place of '#' to indicate any CPC deficiency in the subject area.
	20001		In Summer 1999, "Z" was added.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Set the ACTIVE_IND = N for validations VSTE083, VSTE084 and VSTE088
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	19991		The hour requirements for codes "E" and "T" were changed from 45 QCH to 30 SCH in Summer 1998.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired codes 1, 2, 3, 4, E, and T. Re-activated R. Institutions no longer enter the number of deficiencies

Confidentiality Code		STE018
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE018	
Description	Indicates that a student has restricted the release of directory information as defined by FERPA	
Data Type	A	
Length	1	

Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE092	Confidentiality Code must be Y, N or null.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPBPERS					
	Column	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND					
	GUI Name	SPAPERS					
	GUI Label	Confidential					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20041 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.CONFIDENTIALITY_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Country of Citizenship							STE019
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE019						
Description	Code indicating country of citizenship						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	U.S. possessions, protectorates, and territories should be treated as states and thus coded US. US include American Samoa, N. Mariana Islands, Guam, Puerto Rico, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Virgin Islands.						
	Country of Citizenship cannot be left blank.						

	Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country Reference Report		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE093	Country of Citizenship must not be null.
		VSTE094	Country of Citizenship must be a valid country code.
		VSTE095	Country of Citizenship must be US if Citizenship Status Code equal C.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	ZOBRESI	
	Column	ZOBRESI_NATN_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOARESI	
	GUI Label	Country of Citizenship	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN	
	Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.CITIZEN_COUNTRY_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S107		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20162		Updated business practice link
	20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice.

County of Origin at Matriculation								STE020
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE020							
Description	The county of residence in which the student legally resided at the time of matriculation to the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student. For most students, this information is collected at the time of application and is not later updated.							
Data Type	A							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	This element can change only when a student matriculates into a different level (e.g., from Undergraduate to Graduate student level, from Undergraduate to First Professional, or from Graduate to First Professional level; see Student Level							

	<p>element for definition of levels).</p> <p>The County of Origin is linked to State of Origin. If the State of Origin is Georgia, the County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid Georgia county code (001 - 159). If the State of Origin is not Georgia, then the County of Origin at Matriculation must be 999 for Out-of-State or 888 for Out-of-Country.</p>		
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE096	County of Origin at Matriculation must be a valid county code (001 - 159) if State of Origin is GA.
VSTE097		County Code at Matriculation must be present for Georgia Residents.	
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	001	Appling	
	002	Atkinson	
	003	Bacon	
	004	Baker	
	005	Baldwin	
	006	Banks	
	007	Barrow	
	008	Bartow	
	009	Ben Hill	
	010	Berrien	
	011	Bibb	
	012	Bleckley	
	013	Brantley	
	014	Brooks	
	015	Bryan	
	016	Bulloch	
	017	Burke	
	018	Butts	
	019	Calhoun	
	020	Camden	
	021	Candler	
	022	Carroll	
	023	Catoosa	
	024	Charlton	
	025	Chatham	
	026	Chattahoochee	
	027	Chattooga	
	028	Cherokee	
	029	Clarke	
	030	Clay	
	031	Clayton	
	032	Clinch	

Code	Description
033	Cobb
034	Coffee
035	Colquitt
036	Columbia
037	Cook
038	Coweta
039	Crawford
040	Crisp
041	Dade
042	Dawson
043	Decatur
044	Dekalb
045	Dodge
046	Dooly
047	Dougherty
048	Douglas
049	Early
050	Echols
051	Effingham
052	Elbert
053	Emanuel
054	Evans
055	Fannin
056	Fayette
057	Floyd
058	Forsyth
059	Franklin
060	Fulton
061	Gilmer
062	Glascock
063	Glynn
064	Gordon
065	Grady
066	Greene
067	Gwinnett
068	Habersham
069	Hall
070	Hancock
071	Haralson
072	Harris
073	Hart
074	Heard
075	Henry

Code	Description
076	Houston
077	Irwin
078	Jackson
079	Jasper
080	Jeff Davis
081	Jefferson
082	Jenkins
083	Johnson
084	Jones
085	Lamar
086	Lanier
087	Laurens
088	Lee
089	Liberty
090	Lincoln
091	Long
092	Lowndes
093	Lumpkin
094	Macon
095	Madison
096	Marion
097	McDuffie
098	McIntosh
099	Meriwether
100	Miller
101	Mitchell
102	Monroe
103	Montgomery
104	Morgan
105	Murray
106	Muscogee
107	Newton
108	Oconee
109	Oglethorpe
110	Paulding
111	Peach
112	Pickens
113	Pierce
114	Pike
115	Polk
116	Pulaski
117	Putnam
118	Quitman

Code	Description
119	Rabun
120	Randolph
121	Richmond
122	Rockdale
123	Schley
124	Screven
125	Seminole
126	Spalding
127	Stephens
128	Stewart
129	Sumter
130	Talbot
131	Taliaferro
132	Tattnell
133	Taylor
134	Telfair
135	Terrell
136	Thomas
137	Tift
138	Toombs
139	Towns
140	Treutlen
141	Troup
142	Turner
143	Twiggs
144	Union
145	Upson
146	Walker
147	Walton
148	Ware
149	Warren
150	Washington
151	Wayne
152	Webster
153	Wheeler
154	White
155	Whitfield
156	Wilcox
157	Wilkes
158	Wilkinson
159	Worth
888	Out-Of-Country
999	Out-Of-State

Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	ZOBRESI	
	Column	ZOBRESI_CNTY_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOARESI	
	GUI Label	County of Origin	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCNTY	
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.COUNTY_ORIGIN_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S109		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20241	Jun 13, 2023 12:00:00 AM	Edited the element Business Practices section.
			Removed edit County of Origin at Matriculation must be 999 if State of Legal Residency at Time of Matriculation is not GA.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Credit Hours Attempted							STE021
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE021						
Description	The sum of the course credit hours attempted during the current term; it includes all hours for which the student was registered at the end of official registration. Includes institutional credit hours.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Include institutional credit hours (such as Learning Support, Regents' Test remediation courses).						
	If a student enrolls in a course, but later withdraws from the course after the end of the official registration and drop/add period, count the hours for that course for this student in this field. Cumulative GPA is not based on this field.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE269	Fifteen percent or more of Credit Hours Attempted are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.				
Valid Values	(None)						



Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTGPA	
	Column	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'	
	GUI Name	SHATERM	
	GUI Label	Term GPA and Course Detail Information tab > Attempted Hours, Institutional	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_TERM_HRS_ATTEMPTED		
Legacy Element ID	S303		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 2 to 6.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	19992		In Fall 1998, "quarter" changed to "semester."
	19984		Before Spring 1998, the title was "Quarter Credit Hours Enrolled". Before institutions implemented Banner, fractional hours were rounded rather than truncated.

Credit Hours Earned							STE022
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE022						
Description	The sum of course credit hours earned during the current term.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				
Business Practices	Includes institutional credit hours (such as Learning Support and Regent's Test remediation courses).						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE100	Institutional Term Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.				
		VSTE268	Fifteen percent or more of Credit Hours Earned are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.				
Valid Values	(None)						

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SHRTGPA		
	Column	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'		
	GUI Name	SHATERM		
	GUI Label	Term GPA and Course Detail Information tab > Earned Hours, Institutional		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_TERM_HRS_EARNED			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred							STE023
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE023						
Description	The number of college-level credit hours earned at the current institution, plus total number of college-level credit hours accepted from transfer colleges. Excludes institutional credit hours such as Learning Support and Regents' Test remediation courses.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				
Business Practices	Exclude institutional credit hours.						
	Round to the nearest hundredth hour						
	The portion dealing with transfer credit will reflect only those hours (earned at all previous institutions) which have been accepted as college-level credit at the current institution.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE257	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned Transfer cannot hold negative values.				
		VSTE272	Fifteen percent or more of Credit Hours, Total Earned and Transferred are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					

	Table	SHRLGPA		
	Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'O'		
	GUI Name	SHATERM		
	GUI Label	Current Standing tab > Earned Hours, Overall		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_EARNED_TRANSFER			
Legacy Element ID	S417			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 5.	

Cum Transfer GPA							STE024
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE024						
Description	The cumulative transfer GPA is based on transferable credit hours from postsecondary institutions previously attended. The result obtained by dividing the total number of transferable credit hours attempted at all postsecondary institutions previously attended into the total number of quality points earned in these courses at all previous institutions. Excludes institutional credit hours (such as Learning Support and Regents' Test remediation courses) and vocational course hours.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				
Business Practices	Linked to Prior College Attended--Transfer College and Cumulative Transfer Hours Accepted, Undergraduates.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE101	Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.				
		VSTE102	Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates must not be null if Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned is not null.				
	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
Error	VSTE103	If Admit Type is TR,TL,TP or NT, the Cumulative Transfer GPA must not be null for undergraduate students matriculating during or after Summer 2002.					

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTGPA	
	Column	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS divided by SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS	
	GUI Name	SHATERM	
	GUI Label	Current Standing tab > GPA, Transfer	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_TRANSFER_GPA		
Legacy Element ID	S209		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20031	Aug 10, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Edit VSTE103 was turned off due to the timing of collection for Cum Transfer GPA. The validation cannot be enforced since it is picked up the the following term unlike the other elements.
	19981		Before summer 1997, this element was the result obtained by dividing the total number of credit hours attempted at the previous transfer college into the total number of quality points earned at that institution.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE101 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Cum Transfer Hours Accepted							STE025
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE025						
Description	The cumulative credit hours earned and accepted in transfer from all postsecondary institutions previously attended. Excludes institutional credit hours, courses with grades of D and F that do not transfer, and vocational courses.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				
Business Practices	Must be blank for Graduate and First Professional students (see Student Level) and for non-transfer students.						
	Linked to Prior Colleges Attended--Transfer College and to Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates.						
	Grades of D or F that do not transfer are not included in calculation of this element.						

	000.00 means that a student is a transfer with attempted GPA transfer hours but no earned transfer hours.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE104	Cum Transfer Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.
		VSTE105	Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned, Undergraduates cannot be null if Cumulative Transfer GPA, Undergraduates is not null.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRLGPA	
	Column	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'	
	GUI Name	SHATERM	
	GUI Label	Current Standing tab > Earned Hours, Transfer	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_TRANSFER_HRS_EARNED		
Legacy Element ID	S208		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19981		Before Summer 1997, this element reflected the total number of credit hours earned at the transfer college (see S207).
	19994		In Spring 1999, statement "undergraduate students whose transfer credits will be recorded after a probationary period must have transfer hours coded 000--a blank field will be in error" was removed.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

Georgia Testing Identification Code							STE027
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE027						
Description	The Georgia Testing Identification code is an identification number that is designed to follow Georgia public education students from kindergarten through college.						
Data Type	N						
Length	10						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	ZORGTID					
	Column	ZORGTID_ID					
	GUI Name	SOAHSCH					
	GUI Label	Georgia Testing ID tab > GTID					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20092 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.GEORGIA_TESTING_ID						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCHD with SOAHSCH.				

Graduate/Professional Students' Degree Type at Previous Institution							STE028
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE028						
Description	Enter highest prior degree for graduate and professional students. This is generally the degree upon which the admission decision was based.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>This field applies to all graduate and professional students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).</p> <p>Degree information must be recorded for degrees of bachelors or higher only.</p> <p>If a student has two degrees at the same level, choose the most recent degree.</p> <p>Professional degrees are terminal degrees in law, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy (Pharm. D.), veterinary medicine, and theology.</p> <p>Degree Type must be translated on SOAXREF. The cross-reference label - RGTDEGC (Regents Degree) must be entered on STVXLBL.</p>						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE110	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031 and student level is GS or PR, then Degree Type at Previous Institution must be B, M, E, D, P or null.
		VSTE111	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then Degree Type at Previous Institution cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or PR and Student Type is G, Y, P, L, I.
		VSTE266	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then Degree Type at Previous Institution cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS and Student Type is G, Y, P, L, I.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	B	Bachelors	
	D	Doctorate	
	E	Education Specialist	
	M	Masters	
	P	Professional	
	U	Undefined	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORDEGR	
	Column	SORDEGR_DEGC_CODE	
	GUI Name	SOAPCOL	
	GUI Label	Degree	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTDEGC	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.PREVIOUS_DEGREE_TYPE_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S207A		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Graduate/Professional Students' Institution Awarding Previous Degree		STE029
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE029	
Description	The institution that awarded the degree on which the admissions decision was based.	
Data Type	N	
Length	6	
Format	X	
Collection Period	Current	Following

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y																																
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																				
Y	Y																																									
Business Practices	This field applies to all graduate and professional students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031). This element should be blank when Student Level Code is 60 or greater.																																									
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSTE112</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree must be a valid FICE code or null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE113</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or PR or Student Type is G, I, L, P, or Y.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE267</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or Student Type is G, I, L, P, or Y.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE112	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree must be a valid FICE code or null.	VSTE113	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or PR or Student Type is G, I, L, P, or Y.	VSTE267	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or Student Type is G, I, L, P, or Y.																										
Severity	Code	Description																																								
Error	VSTE112	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree must be a valid FICE code or null.																																								
	VSTE113	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or PR or Student Type is G, I, L, P, or Y.																																								
	VSTE267	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than Summer 2002 (20031), then Institution Awarding Previous Degree cannot be null if Student Level Indicator is GS or Student Type is G, I, L, P, or Y.																																								
Valid Values	(None)																																									
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="5">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="5">STVSBGI   SORDEGR</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="5">STVSBGI_FICE where STVSBGI_CODE = SORDEGR_SBGI_CODE, or SORDEGR_SBGI_CODE if STVSBGI_FICE is null.</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="5">STVSBGI   SOAPCOL</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="5">STVSBGI &gt; FICE or SOAPCOL &gt; Prior College</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner					Table	STVSBGI   SORDEGR					Column	STVSBGI_FICE where STVSBGI_CODE = SORDEGR_SBGI_CODE, or SORDEGR_SBGI_CODE if STVSBGI_FICE is null.					GUI Name	STVSBGI   SOAPCOL					GUI Label	STVSBGI > FICE or SOAPCOL > Prior College					SOAXREF Translation Code					
Provider	Banner																																									
Table	STVSBGI   SORDEGR																																									
Column	STVSBGI_FICE where STVSBGI_CODE = SORDEGR_SBGI_CODE, or SORDEGR_SBGI_CODE if STVSBGI_FICE is null.																																									
GUI Name	STVSBGI   SOAPCOL																																									
GUI Label	STVSBGI > FICE or SOAPCOL > Prior College																																									
SOAXREF Translation Code																																										
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)																																									
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.PREVIOUS_DEGREE_INST_CODE																																									
Legacy Element ID	S207B																																									
Change History	<table><tr><td>ACADEMIC_TERM</td><td>CHANGE_DATE</td><td>CHANGE_NOTES</td></tr><tr><td>20244</td><td>Jan 30, 2024 12:00:00 AM</td><td>January Bundle: Corrected data element source fields. Removed unrelated Business Practice entries.</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>						ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20244	Jan 30, 2024 12:00:00 AM	January Bundle: Corrected data element source fields. Removed unrelated Business Practice entries.	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																											
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																																								
20244	Jan 30, 2024 12:00:00 AM	January Bundle: Corrected data element source fields. Removed unrelated Business Practice entries.																																								
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																																								

High School Code		STE030
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE030	
Description	Code identifying the high school that a student currently attends or last attended	
Data Type	A/N	
Length	6	
Format	X	



Collection Period	Current		Following																										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
	Y	Y																											
Business Practices	<p>Institutions have two options: use the correct code in Banner or translate the code using the FICE and High School Code Translation System.</p> <p>Refer to the most current edition of School Code List (published annually by The College Entrance Examination Board).</p> <p>Beginning Summer 2002, use a valid high school code for an out-of-state high school. These will be posted on a USG Web site.</p> <p>Temporary codes will be assigned for: Georgia high schools without a CEEB code; Georgia high schools which no longer exist and do not have a CEEB code; out-of-state high schools without a CEEB code; and for international high schools without a CEEB code.</p> <p>Use NNNNNN for a student who never attended a high school.</p> <p>Beginning Summer 2002, institutions are required to verify new and unfamiliar high codes against the FICE and High School Code Translation System to ensure the most current high school codes are reported.  <a href="https://www.usg.edu/data_services/fice_hs">https://www.usg.edu/data_services/fice_hs</a>  For documentation on the FICE and High School Code Translation System, go to the links provided.  <a href="https://www.usg.edu/data_services/assets/data_services/documents/FICE_HS_Code_Translation_Institution_User_Guide_20150803.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/data_services/assets/data_services/documents/FICE_HS_Code_Translation_Institution_User_Guide_20150803.pdf</a>  This field may be blank for transfers, graduate, and professional students.</p>																												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="6">Error</td> <td>VSTE114</td> <td>If matriculation date is before 20031, then High School Code must be a valid College Board code (as listed in the FICE / High School Code Translation Application) or in (777777, 888888, 999999, 119999, 555555, HS4444) or null.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTE115</td> <td>If matriculation date is before 20031, then High School Code must not be null if High School Graduation Year is not null.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTE117</td> <td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School Code must be a valid College Board code (as listed in the FICE / High School Code Translation Application), NNNNNN, or null.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTE118</td> <td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Admit Type is 'FR' (Traditional Freshman), then High School Code cannot be null</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTE119</td> <td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School Code must not be null if High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is CP, 'TP, GE, CT, SP, EA.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTE277</td> <td>High School code must be present, If Student Level is 11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Error</td> <td>VSTE116</td> <td>If matriculation date is before 20031, then If Transfer College is not null and Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned, Undergraduates is less than 30, then High School Code cannot be null. If matriculation year - high school year is less than 6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE114	If matriculation date is before 20031, then High School Code must be a valid College Board code (as listed in the FICE / High School Code Translation Application) or in (777777, 888888, 999999, 119999, 555555, HS4444) or null.	VSTE115	If matriculation date is before 20031, then High School Code must not be null if High School Graduation Year is not null.	VSTE117	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School Code must be a valid College Board code (as listed in the FICE / High School Code Translation Application), NNNNNN, or null.	VSTE118	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Admit Type is 'FR' (Traditional Freshman), then High School Code cannot be null	VSTE119	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School Code must not be null if High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is CP, 'TP, GE, CT, SP, EA.	VSTE277	High School code must be present, If Student Level is 11	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE116	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If Transfer College is not null and Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned, Undergraduates is less than 30, then High School Code cannot be null. If matriculation year - high school year is less than 6
Severity	Code	Description																											
Error	VSTE114	If matriculation date is before 20031, then High School Code must be a valid College Board code (as listed in the FICE / High School Code Translation Application) or in (777777, 888888, 999999, 119999, 555555, HS4444) or null.																											
	VSTE115	If matriculation date is before 20031, then High School Code must not be null if High School Graduation Year is not null.																											
	VSTE117	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School Code must be a valid College Board code (as listed in the FICE / High School Code Translation Application), NNNNNN, or null.																											
	VSTE118	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Admit Type is 'FR' (Traditional Freshman), then High School Code cannot be null																											
	VSTE119	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then High School Code must not be null if High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is CP, 'TP, GE, CT, SP, EA.																											
	VSTE277	High School code must be present, If Student Level is 11																											
Severity	Code	Description																											
Error	VSTE116	If matriculation date is before 20031, then If Transfer College is not null and Cumulative Transfer Hours Earned, Undergraduates is less than 30, then High School Code cannot be null. If matriculation year - high school year is less than 6																											
Valid Values	(None)																												
Data Source	Provider	Banner																											

	Table	SORHSCH	
	Column	SORHSCH_SBGI_CODE	
	GUI Name	SOAHSCH	
	GUI Label	High School Details tab > High School	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	HIGH_SCHOOL.COLLEGE_BOARD_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S202		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	High School code must be present, If Student Level is 11.
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCHD with SOAHSCH.
	20031		The following codes were used for missing data prior to Summer 2002. 777777 For auditors for whom institution has waived requirement of high school diploma. 888888 For GED students. 999999 For students from out-of-state high schools. 119999 For students from Georgia high schools which no longer exist. 555555 For students from Georgia high schools without a College Board code. HS4444 For home school students, including those who have taken the GED. This code was added in Summer 1997.
	20222	Nov 11, 2021 12:00:00 AM	In Academic Term 20222, the business practice was updated to remove the following statement. "If an institution maintains the correct codes on the Source/Background Institution Code Validation Form (STVSBGI) in Banner, then the institution does not need to translate codes. However, if an institution does not use USO standardized codes in Banner, then it must translate its codes with this system." The following URL was also added to replace a broken URL: https://www.usg.edu/data_services/assets/data_services/documents/FICE_HS_Code_Translation_Institution_User_Guide_20150803.pdf

High School Diploma or Equivalency Type							STE031
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE031						
Description	A code indicating the type of high school diploma received whether the student graduated from a high school or used an alternate way of completing high school.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This field may be blank for transfer students, auditors, transients, unclassified undergraduates, post baccalaureate students, and graduate and professional students.						

	<p>This field must be blank for joint enrollment students.</p> <p>Use code 'CP' for Georgia students who have both a college prep and a tech/career diploma (referred to as a 'dual seal' diploma). 'CP' may be used for students from both public and private high schools.</p> <p>This field applies to all undergraduates whose matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031).</p>																								
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Error</td><td>VSTE120</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then Valid values: 'CP', 'TP', 'GE', 'CT', 'SP', 'GD', 'HS', 'EA', 'NG', 'IB' or null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE121</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If 'CP', 'TP', 'GE', 'CT', 'SP', 'GD', 'HS' or 'IB', High School Grad Year cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE122</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If HS Diploma or Equivalency type is NG, then admit type must be FP</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE123</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is GD, then Admit Type must be FP, TR, TL, TP, NT, TE, FD, TD, NF, TN, or RE.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE124</td><td>If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is GD, then Admit Type must be FR, FP, FL, NF, CA, CN, CC, AU, TR, TL, TP, NT, TE, FD, TD, ND, TN, or RE.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE120	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then Valid values: 'CP', 'TP', 'GE', 'CT', 'SP', 'GD', 'HS', 'EA', 'NG', 'IB' or null.	VSTE121	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If 'CP', 'TP', 'GE', 'CT', 'SP', 'GD', 'HS' or 'IB', High School Grad Year cannot be null.	VSTE122	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If HS Diploma or Equivalency type is NG, then admit type must be FP	VSTE123	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is GD, then Admit Type must be FP, TR, TL, TP, NT, TE, FD, TD, NF, TN, or RE.	VSTE124	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is GD, then Admit Type must be FR, FP, FL, NF, CA, CN, CC, AU, TR, TL, TP, NT, TE, FD, TD, ND, TN, or RE.								
Severity	Code	Description																							
Error	VSTE120	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then Valid values: 'CP', 'TP', 'GE', 'CT', 'SP', 'GD', 'HS', 'EA', 'NG', 'IB' or null.																							
	VSTE121	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If 'CP', 'TP', 'GE', 'CT', 'SP', 'GD', 'HS' or 'IB', High School Grad Year cannot be null.																							
	VSTE122	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If HS Diploma or Equivalency type is NG, then admit type must be FP																							
	VSTE123	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is GD, then Admit Type must be FP, TR, TL, TP, NT, TE, FD, TD, NF, TN, or RE.																							
	VSTE124	If matriculation date is on or after 20031, then If High School Diploma or Equivalency Type is GD, then Admit Type must be FR, FP, FL, NF, CA, CN, CC, AU, TR, TL, TP, NT, TE, FD, TD, ND, TN, or RE.																							
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CP</td><td>College Prep Diploma</td></tr><tr><td>CT</td><td>Georgia Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>EA</td><td>Early Admit</td></tr><tr><td>GD</td><td>General Equiv Diploma</td></tr><tr><td>GE</td><td>General Diploma</td></tr><tr><td>HS</td><td>Home School</td></tr><tr><td>IB</td><td>International Bac Diploma</td></tr><tr><td>NG</td><td>Not a High School Grad</td></tr><tr><td>SP</td><td>Georgia Special Ed</td></tr><tr><td>TP</td><td>Tech Career Prep Diploma</td></tr></table>			Code	Description	CP	College Prep Diploma	CT	Georgia Certificate	EA	Early Admit	GD	General Equiv Diploma	GE	General Diploma	HS	Home School	IB	International Bac Diploma	NG	Not a High School Grad	SP	Georgia Special Ed	TP	Tech Career Prep Diploma
Code	Description																								
CP	College Prep Diploma																								
CT	Georgia Certificate																								
EA	Early Admit																								
GD	General Equiv Diploma																								
GE	General Diploma																								
HS	Home School																								
IB	International Bac Diploma																								
NG	Not a High School Grad																								
SP	Georgia Special Ed																								
TP	Tech Career Prep Diploma																								
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORHSCH</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORHSCH_DPLM_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOAHSCH</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>High School Details tab &gt; Diploma</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTDPLM</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SORHSCH	Column	SORHSCH_DPLM_CODE	GUI Name	SOAHSCH	GUI Label	High School Details tab > Diploma	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTDPLM												
Provider	Banner																								
Table	SORHSCH																								
Column	SORHSCH_DPLM_CODE																								
GUI Name	SOAHSCH																								
GUI Label	High School Details tab > Diploma																								
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTDPLM																								
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)																								
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.HS_DIPLOMA_TYPE_CODE																								
Legacy Element ID	S202A																								

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20244	Jan 30, 2024 12:00:00 AM	January Bundle: Removed duplicate Business Practice text.
			Added new code IB
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCHD with SOAHSCH.

High School Graduation Year							STE032
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE032						
Description	The calendar year the student received a high school diploma or its equivalent.						
Data Type	N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<b>For students who have not graduated from high school, code as follows</b> If Student Level is 11, High School Graduation Year must be the current year or later						
	<b>For students who have not graduated from high school, code as follows:</b> For GED students, use the year the student would have graduated from high school.						
	For joint enrollment and early admission students, use the anticipated date of graduation.						
	If date of high school graduation is unknown for students who have been out of high school more than five years, estimate a date.						
	For home school students, use the year of home school completion.						
	Use year of high school graduation for high school graduates (for example, 1998 should be recorded as 1998).						
	This field should be blank for graduate and professional students. It may be blank for transfer students.						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE126	If High School Graduation Year is not blank, it must be 19## or 20##, where # is between 0 and 9.				
		VSTE127	If Student Type is "F" New Freshman and admit type is not "FD," then High School Graduation Year cannot be null				
		VSTE128	For all students that are not transfer, displaced, graduate or professional students , High School Graduation Year cannot be null if matriculation year and term is 20031 or greater				
		VSTE129	If Student Level is 10, 20, 30, or 40 and a Transfer College is not present, then High School Graduation Year cannot be null. Exclude admit type is CC, FD, TD, RE, PB, TR, TN and ND.				
VSTE130		High school graduation year must exist when a high school grade point average exists					

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE131	High school graduation year must be numeric (YYYY) if it is not null
		VSTE132	High school graduation year cannot be greater than the current year unless Student Level is 11
		VSTE281	If Student Level is 11, High School Graduation Year must be the current year or later
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORHSCH	
	Column	SORHSCH_GRADUATION_DATE	
	GUI Name	SOAHSCH	
	GUI Label	High School Details tab > Graduation Date	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.HS_GRADUATION_YEAR		
Legacy Element ID	S201		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19983		Before Winter 1998, the year the GED test was taken was recorded for GED students. 10. Before Fall 1998, the last two digits of the year were used.
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZOAHSCD with SOAHSCH.
	20164		If Student Level is 11, High School Graduation Year must be the current year or later

College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA							STE033
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE033						
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at all institutions into the total number of college-level quality points earned.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				
Business Practices	This field may be null for students who do not receive HOPE.						
	If the College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA is null and the Historical Snapshot Indicator is 'Y', then the Most Recent Checkpoint GPA will be collected.						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE133	Cum HOPE GPA must be in the range 0.00 - 4.00 or null.
		VSTE134	Cum HOPE GPA cannot be null if Cum HOPE Hours Attempted is not null.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	ZHRHPZL	
	Column	ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_RECENT_CALC_GPA; ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_RECENT_CKPT_GPA	
	GUI Name	ZHAHPZL	
	GUI Label	STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL GPA; STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL CKPT GPA	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_HOPE_GPA		
Legacy Element ID	S305C		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE133 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: In Validation Rules, corrected the spelling of "Hope" to "HOPE".
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Modified the Business Practice and Data Source.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Changed the element name from HOPE GPA to College Level Cumulative HOPE GPA.

HOPE Hours Attempted		STE034
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE034	
Description	The number of college-level credit hours attempted at all institutions.	
Data Type	N	
Length	6	
Format	X	

Collection Period	Current		Following												
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other								
			Y												
Business Practices	This field may be null for students who do not receive HOPE.														
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Error</td> <td>VSTE135</td> <td>HOPE Hours Attempted cannot be null if HOPE GPA is not null.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTE136</td> <td>Cum HOPE Hours cannot hold negative values.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE135	HOPE Hours Attempted cannot be null if HOPE GPA is not null.	VSTE136	Cum HOPE Hours cannot hold negative values.
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSTE135	HOPE Hours Attempted cannot be null if HOPE GPA is not null.													
	VSTE136	Cum HOPE Hours cannot hold negative values.													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	Provider	Banner													
	Table	ZHRPHPZL													
	Column	ZHRHPZL_SCHLR_TOTAL_ATMP_HOURS													
	GUI Name	ZHAHPZL													
	GUI Label	STUDENT CHECS ELIGIBILITY RECORDS > SCHL Attempted Hrs													
	SOAXREF Translation Code														
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.CUM_HOPE_HRS														
Legacy Element ID	S305D														
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES												
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: In Validation Rules, corrected the spelling of "Hope" to "HOPE".												
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields												
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.												

Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA							STE035
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE035						
Description	The number of credit hours attempted at your institution. This field represents the hours the institution uses to calculate the institutional GPA, and it thus may exclude repeated courses according to varying institutional procedures. Excludes institutional credit (for example in learning support) and transfer credit.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

			Y																				
Business Practices	For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate. For fractional credit hours, truncate to nearest one-hundredth. Exclude institutional credit and transfer credit. THIS FIELD SHOULD NOT BE USED TO MAKE COMPARISONS ACROSS THE SYSTEM.																						
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSTE137</td><td>Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA must be greater than zero if Institutional Cumulative GPA is greater than zero.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE139</td><td>Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE270</td><td>Fifteen percent or more of Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.</td></tr></table> <div>Status: Inactive</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE140</td><td>Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted must be greater than or equal to Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE137	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA must be greater than zero if Institutional Cumulative GPA is greater than zero.	VSTE139	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values	VSTE270	Fifteen percent or more of Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE140	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted must be greater than or equal to Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned.
Severity	Code	Description																					
Error	VSTE137	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA must be greater than zero if Institutional Cumulative GPA is greater than zero.																					
	VSTE139	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values																					
	VSTE270	Fifteen percent or more of Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.																					
Severity	Code	Description																					
Error	VSTE140	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted must be greater than or equal to Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned.																					
Valid Values	(None)																						
Data Source	Provider	Banner																					
	Table	SHRLGPA																					
	Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED where SHRLGPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'																					
	GUI Name	SHATERM																					
	GUI Label	Current Standing tab > Hours Attempted, Institutional																					
	SOAXREF Translation Code																						
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)																						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_ATTEMPTED																						
Legacy Element ID	S304B																						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																				
	20031		In Summer 2002 the element size changed from 3 to 6.																				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																				
	20131	Aug 8, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Modified Validation VSTE137 to edit for inst cum gpa's above 0 instead of validating 0 gpa's. This was due to learning support courses not giving credit to the gpa of the student, but giving attempted hours.																				

USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA		STE036
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE036	
Description	The number of credit hours attempted at your institution for calculation of a standard System cumulative GPA. Excludes i	



	nstitutional credit hours attempted and transfer credit hours attempted. This field uses a consistent definition of hours at tempted across the System. This field is not affected by varying institutional rules on renewal or repeat of courses. This m ay not be consistent with hours calculated by the institution for institutional use. The hours reported in this field are not equivalent to HOPE hours attempted.																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	6																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other			Y				
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
		Y																										
Business Practices	<p>For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate.</p> <p>Do not include institutional hours (such as learning support hours).</p> <p>Do not include hours attempted for courses where grade is I, IP, Pass/Fail and W.</p> <p>Do not include transfer hours.</p> <p>Include all hours counted toward "Regents" GPA.</p>																											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSTE142</td><td>USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA must be greater than zero if USG Cumulative GPA is greater than zero.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE143</td><td>USG Cumulative Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE274</td><td>Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative Hours Attempted for GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE142	USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA must be greater than zero if USG Cumulative GPA is greater than zero.	VSTE143	USG Cumulative Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values.	VSTE274	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative Hours Attempted for GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.											
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSTE142	USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA must be greater than zero if USG Cumulative GPA is greater than zero.																										
	VSTE143	USG Cumulative Hours Attempted cannot hold negative values.																										
	VSTE274	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative Hours Attempted for GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.																										
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>ZHRRLLGA</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>ZHRRLLGA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATERM</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Georgia GPAs tab &gt; Overall Regents' GPA &gt; Attempted Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	ZHRRLLGA	Column	ZHRRLLGA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	GUI Name	SHATERM	GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Attempted Hours	SOAXREF Translation Code										
Provider	Banner																											
Table	ZHRRLLGA																											
Column	ZHRRLLGA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED																											
GUI Name	SHATERM																											
GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Attempted Hours																											
SOAXREF Translation Code																												
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																											
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_HRS_ATTEMPTED																											
Legacy Element ID	S304																											
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>19984</td><td></td><td>In Spring 1998, "college-level" was dropped from the definition of hours.</td></tr><tr><td>20012</td><td></td><td>In Fall 2000, the element size increased from 3 to 5.</td></tr></table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	19984		In Spring 1998, "college-level" was dropped from the definition of hours.	20012		In Fall 2000, the element size increased from 3 to 5.												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																										
19984		In Spring 1998, "college-level" was dropped from the definition of hours.																										
20012		In Fall 2000, the element size increased from 3 to 5.																										

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20031	Aug 8, 2012 12:00:00 AM	Modified Validation VSTE142 to edit for usg cum gpa's above 0 instead of validating 0 gpa's. This was due to learning support courses not giving credit to the gpa of the student, but giving attempted hours.
20022		Before Fall 2001, this field was entitled Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted (Your Institution), S304.
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.
20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 5 to 6.

Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned							STE037
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE037						
Description	The number of credit hours earned at your institution. This is called 'Regents GPA Hours Earned' by Banner institutions. E xcludes institutional credits (such as learning support) and transfer credit hours.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE260	Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.				
		VSTE271	Fifteen percent or more of Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Earned are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRLGPA					
	Column	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'					
	GUI Name	SHATERM					
	GUI Label	Earned Hours, Institution					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_HRS_EARNED						
Legacy Element ID							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	19984		In Spring 1998, 'college-level' was dropped from the definition of credit hours. Before Banner implementation, fractional hours were rounded rather than truncated.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 6.

USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned							STE038																	
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE038																							
Description	The number of credit hours earned at your institution for calculation of a standard System cumulative GPA. Excludes institutional credit hours earned and transfer credit hours earned. This field uses a consistent definition of hours earned across the System. This field is not affected by varying institutional rules on renewal or repeat of courses. This may not be consistent with hours calculated by the institution for institutional use. The hours reported in this field are not equivalent to HOPE hours earned.																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	6																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			Y				
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
		Y																						
Business Practices	<p>Do not include advanced standing hours (AP, CLEP, and IB).</p> <p>For graduate students, do not include work attempted while the student was classified as an undergraduate. Exclude institutional and transfer credit hours. As of Summer 2002, this field does not include advanced standing hours.</p>																							
Validation Rules	<div><b>Status: Active</b></div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSTE144</td><td>USG Cumulative Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE275</td><td>Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.</td></tr></table> <div><b>Status: Inactive</b></div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE145</td><td>USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be greater than zero if USG Cumulative GPA is not null.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE144	USG Cumulative Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.	VSTE275	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE145	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be greater than zero if USG Cumulative GPA is not null.				
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSTE144	USG Cumulative Hours Earned cannot hold negative values.																						
	VSTE275	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative Credit Hours Earned are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.																						
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSTE145	USG Cumulative Hours Earned must be greater than zero if USG Cumulative GPA is not null.																						
Valid Values	(None)																							
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>ZHRRLGA</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>ZHRRLGA_HOURS_EARNED</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATERM</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Georgia GPA Tab &gt; Overall Regents' GPA &gt; Earned Hours</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	ZHRRLGA	Column	ZHRRLGA_HOURS_EARNED	GUI Name	SHATERM	GUI Label	Georgia GPA Tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Earned Hours								
Provider	Banner																							
Table	ZHRRLGA																							
Column	ZHRRLGA_HOURS_EARNED																							
GUI Name	SHATERM																							
GUI Label	Georgia GPA Tab > Overall Regents' GPA > Earned Hours																							

	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_HRS_EARNED	
Legacy Element ID	S305	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM
	CHANGE_NOTES	
	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.	

Institutional Cumulative GPA							STE039
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE039						
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at your institution into the total number of college-level quality points earned at your institution. This GPA definition varies across the System, and it reflects varying institutional repeat policies.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				
Business Practices	This GPA is based on the hours reported in Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted.						
	This GPA appears on the student's transcript.						
	Grades that do not have quality points (e.g. S/U or P/F grades) should not be included in the institutional cumulative GPA. To exclude these grades the count in the GPA box on SHAGRDE should be left blank.						
	For graduate students, do not include work attempted and earned while the student was classified as an undergraduate.						
	Exclude institutional credit (such as learning support).						
	'0.00 is not equal to leaving the field null.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE146	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be in the range 0.00 - 4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State and the University of Georgia)				
		VSTE147	Institutional Cumulative GPA must be in the range 0.00 - 4.30 (if not null). (Valid only for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia)				
		VSTE148	Institutional Cumulative GPA cannot be the same value for all records.				

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE149	Institutional Cumulative GPA must not be null if Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA is greater than 0.
		VSTE273	Fifteen percent or more of Institutional Cumulative GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRLGPA	
	Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA.SHRLGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'	
	GUI Name	SHATERM	
	GUI Label	GPA, Institution	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.INST_CUM_GPA		
Legacy Element ID	S306B		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20031		In Summer 2002, the element size changed from 3 to 4.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE146 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE147 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.

## USG Cumulative GPA

STE040

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE040						
Description	The result obtained by dividing the total number of college-level credit hours attempted at your institution into the total number of college-level quality points earned at your institution. This GPA definition is common across the System, and it is not affected by varying institutional procedures for how to count repeated courses.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
			Y				

Business Practices	<p>Corresponds to the hours reported in USG Institutional Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA USG Standard.</p> <p>Do not include institutional credit or transfer credit.</p> <p>For graduate students, do not include work attempted and earned while the student was classified as an undergraduate.</p> <p>Leave blank for a student who has received all S/U or P/F grades.</p> <p>If GPA is missing, leave field blank; do not use 0.00.</p>																	
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Error</td><td>VSTE261</td><td>USG Cumulative GPA must not be null if USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA greater than 0.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE262</td><td>USG Cumulative GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null. (Excludes Georgia State and the University of Georgia)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE263</td><td>USG Cumulative GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.30 if it is not null. (Valid only for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE276</td><td>Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE261	USG Cumulative GPA must not be null if USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA greater than 0.	VSTE262	USG Cumulative GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null. (Excludes Georgia State and the University of Georgia)	VSTE263	USG Cumulative GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.30 if it is not null. (Valid only for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia)	VSTE276	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.			
Severity	Code	Description																
Error	VSTE261	USG Cumulative GPA must not be null if USG Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted for GPA greater than 0.																
	VSTE262	USG Cumulative GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null. (Excludes Georgia State and the University of Georgia)																
	VSTE263	USG Cumulative GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.30 if it is not null. (Valid only for Georgia State University and the University of Georgia)																
	VSTE276	Fifteen percent or more of USG Cumulative GPA are either null or zero. Please make sure all processes have been run.																
Valid Values	(None)																	
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>ZHRRRLGA</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>ZHRRRLGA_GPA</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATERM</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Georgia GPAs tab &gt; Overall Regents' GPA &gt; GPA</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	ZHRRRLGA	Column	ZHRRRLGA_GPA	GUI Name	SHATERM	GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > GPA	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Provider	Banner																	
Table	ZHRRRLGA																	
Column	ZHRRRLGA_GPA																	
GUI Name	SHATERM																	
GUI Label	Georgia GPAs tab > Overall Regents' GPA > GPA																	
SOAXREF Translation Code																		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																	
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ENROLLMENT.USG_CUM_GPA																	
Legacy Element ID	S306																	
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20191</td><td>Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>VSTE262 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.</td></tr><tr><td>20184</td><td>Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12</td></tr><tr><td>20191</td><td>Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>VSTE263 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.</td></tr><tr><td>20204</td><td>Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM</td><td>March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE262 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE263 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.		
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE262 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.																
20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12																
20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE263 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.																
20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Updated GUI Name and Label fields to replace ZHATERM with SHATERM.																

# Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English

STE042

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE042																														
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to current enrollment in Learning Support courses for English 1101.																														
Data Type	A																														
Length	1																														
Format	X																														
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y											
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																									
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																												
Y	Y																														
Business Practices	<p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code S - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C.</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code I - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C.</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code V - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y.</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code Blank - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Blank.</p> <p>The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769">https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769</a></p> <p>The Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator will be populated in the ADC extraction based on information in a student's Learning Support Requirement Indicator, Learning Support Completion Status, and actual enrollment in English 0999.</p>																														
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Error</td><td>VSTE150</td><td>For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Program Enrollment Indicator - English must be C, N, Y, D, X, or null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE151</td><td>For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S or I, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE152</td><td>For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is V, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must be Y.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE306</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must not be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE307</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement- English is S or I then the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment - English must be Y, N, or C.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE308</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator- English must be X.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE309</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must be a valid value.</td></tr></table> <p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE154</td><td>If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then placement and exit fields must be</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE150	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Program Enrollment Indicator - English must be C, N, Y, D, X, or null.	VSTE151	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S or I, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English cannot be null.	VSTE152	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is V, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must be Y.	VSTE306	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must not be null.	VSTE307	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement- English is S or I then the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment - English must be Y, N, or C.	VSTE308	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator- English must be X.	VSTE309	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must be a valid value.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE154	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then placement and exit fields must be
Severity	Code	Description																													
Error	VSTE150	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Program Enrollment Indicator - English must be C, N, Y, D, X, or null.																													
	VSTE151	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S or I, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English cannot be null.																													
	VSTE152	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is V, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must be Y.																													
	VSTE306	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must not be null.																													
	VSTE307	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement- English is S or I then the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment - English must be Y, N, or C.																													
	VSTE308	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator- English must be X.																													
	VSTE309	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English must be a valid value.																													
Severity	Code	Description																													
Error	VSTE154	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then placement and exit fields must be																													

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>submitted for COMPASS Writing or CPE English.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description			submitted for COMPASS Writing or CPE English.									
Severity	Code	Description														
		submitted for COMPASS Writing or CPE English.														
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>No requirements in this area</td></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Exempt from Learning Support</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area</td></tr></table>		Code	Description	C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area	D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area	N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement	U	No requirements in this area	X	Exempt from Learning Support	Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area
Code	Description															
C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area															
D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area															
N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement															
U	No requirements in this area															
X	Exempt from Learning Support															
Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area															
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRNCRS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>ZOAGARP</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Requirement Status</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTLS</td></tr></table>		Provider	Banner	Table	SHRNCRS	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	GUI Label	Requirement Status	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS		
Provider	Banner															
Table	SHRNCRS															
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE															
GUI Name	ZOAGARP															
GUI Label	Requirement Status															
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS															
Effective Terms	Start: 19944 End: (None)															
Old DW Reference	USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_ENROLL_ENGLISH_CODE															
Legacy Element ID	S419															
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20201</td><td>Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM</td><td>In Summer 2019, this data element description was edited. U and D were removed from the valid values. These business rules were added: VSTE306, VSTE307, VSTE308, and VSTE309. These business rules were updated: VSTE150, VSTE151, and VSTE152.</td></tr></table>		ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element description was edited. U and D were removed from the valid values. These business rules were added: VSTE306, VSTE307, VSTE308, and VSTE309. These business rules were updated: VSTE150, VSTE151, and VSTE152.					
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES														
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields														
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element description was edited. U and D were removed from the valid values. These business rules were added: VSTE306, VSTE307, VSTE308, and VSTE309. These business rules were updated: VSTE150, VSTE151, and VSTE152.														

## Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1

STE043

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE043						
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements for MATH 1111 at time of first matriculation.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							



	<p>The Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator will be populated in the ADC extraction based on information in a student's Learning Support Requirement Indicator, Learning Support Completion Status, and actual enrollment in Math 0997, 0998, or 0999, 1001, or 1011.</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code S - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code I - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code V - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code Blank - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Blank</p> <p>This code must be submitted for students who do not return, if applicable</p> <p>The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769">https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769</a></p>																								
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Error</td><td>VSTE155</td><td>For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math must be C, N, Y, D, X, or null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE156</td><td>For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S or I and the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE157</td><td>For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is V, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be Y.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE310</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must not be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE311</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is S, or I then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be Y, N, or C.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE312</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be X.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE313</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be a valid value.</td></tr></table> <p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE158</td><td>If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for COMPASS Algebra or CPE Math.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE155	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math must be C, N, Y, D, X, or null.	VSTE156	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S or I and the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math cannot be null.	VSTE157	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is V, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be Y.	VSTE310	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must not be null.	VSTE311	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is S, or I then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be Y, N, or C.	VSTE312	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be X.	VSTE313	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be a valid value.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE158	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for COMPASS Algebra or CPE Math.
Severity	Code	Description																							
Error	VSTE155	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math must be C, N, Y, D, X, or null.																							
	VSTE156	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S or I and the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math cannot be null.																							
	VSTE157	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is V, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be Y.																							
	VSTE310	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must not be null.																							
	VSTE311	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is S, or I then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be Y, N, or C.																							
	VSTE312	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be X.																							
	VSTE313	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 must be a valid value.																							
Severity	Code	Description																							
Error	VSTE158	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for COMPASS Algebra or CPE Math.																							
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>No requirements in this area</td></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Exempt from Learning Support</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area	D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area	N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement	U	No requirements in this area	X	Exempt from Learning Support	Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area										
Code	Description																								
C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area																								
D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area																								
N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement																								
U	No requirements in this area																								
X	Exempt from Learning Support																								
Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area																								

Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS	
Effective Terms	Start: 19944 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_ENROLL_MATH_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S421		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this element was renamed from Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Mathematics to Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1. This data element description was edited. U and D were removed from the valid values. These business rules were added: VSTE310, VSTE311, VSTE312, and VSTE313. These business rules were updated: VSTE155, and VSTE157.
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Business rule VSTE156 was updated to specify matriculation term and was changed from Known Issue to Error.

Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Reading							STE044
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE044						
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to current enrollment in learning support courses in the area of reading.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Status Code S - Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, C, or D</p> <p>Status Code I - Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, C, or D</p> <p>Status Code V- Enrollment Indicator must be Y</p> <p>Status Code Blank - Enrollment Indicator must be Blank</p> <p>This code must be submitted for students who do not return, if applicable.</p>						
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive						

	Severity	Code	Description	
	Error	VSTE159	Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator -Reading must be C, N, Y, D, X, or Null.	
		VSTE161	If the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is V, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator -Reading must be Y.	
		VSTE162	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Reading is C and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for COMPASS Reading or CPE Reading.	
	Known Issue	VSTE160	If the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is S or I, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator cannot be null.	
Valid Values	Code	Description		
	C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area		
	D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area		
	N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement		
	U	No requirements in this area		
	X	Exempt from Learning Support		
	Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area		
	Data Source	Provider	Banner	
Table		SHRNCRS		
Column		SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE		
GUI Name		ZOAGARP		
GUI Label		Requirement Status		
SOAXREF Translation Code				
Effective Terms	Start: 19944 End: 20201			
Old DW Reference	USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_ENROLL_READING_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S423			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Deactivated the edits VSTE159,VSTE160,VSTE161.	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

## Learning Support Program Date of Completion - English

STE045

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE045
Description	The date in which the student successfully completed the English Learning Support requirements.
Data Type	D
Length	8
Format	YYYYMMDD

Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other												
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term															
	Y	Y																	
Business Practices	Reported in term following exit based on institution having run Learning Support Exit Process (ZORLSXT). The ADC extraction will automatically populate the Date of Completion based on the date the completion status was changed. Reported for all students, if applicable.  Learning Support completion information, including date of completion, will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Learning Support Exit Process (ZORLSXT).																		
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE163</td><td>If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is C then LS Program Date of Completion-English cannot be null.</td></tr></table> <div>Status: Inactive</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE165</td><td>If Learning Support Program Date of Completion - English is not null and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for Compass Writing or CPE English.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE163	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is C then LS Program Date of Completion-English cannot be null.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE165	If Learning Support Program Date of Completion - English is not null and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for Compass Writing or CPE English.
Severity	Code	Description																	
Error	VSTE163	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is C then LS Program Date of Completion-English cannot be null.																	
Severity	Code	Description																	
Error	VSTE165	If Learning Support Program Date of Completion - English is not null and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for Compass Writing or CPE English.																	
Valid Values	(None)																		
Data Source	Provider	Banner																	
	Table	SHRNCRS																	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE																	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP																	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status																	
	SOAXREF Translation Code																		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.LS_ENGLISH_COMPLETION_DATE																		
Legacy Element ID	S407																		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																
	19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a 3-digit field using quarter codes (982). From then until Fall 2001, quarter codes were used for semesters 1, 2, and 4 (where 4 denotes the semester that begins in January). This was used for institutional purposes in producing the DS report until Fall 2001.																
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																
	20141	Jul 5, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This Business rules is no longer valid.																
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, the business practices section was updated to reference ZORLSXT.																

# Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Math

STE046

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE046																		
Description	The date in which the student successfully completed the mathematics Learning Support requirements.																		
Data Type	D																		
Length	8																		
Format	YYYYMMDD																		
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th></tr><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		Current		Following		Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y							
Current		Following																	
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																
Y	Y																		
Business Practices	<p>Reported in term following exit based on institution having run Learning Support Exit Process (ZORLSXT). The ADC extraction will automatically populate the Date of Completion based on the date the completion status was changed. Reported for all students, if applicable.</p> <p>Learning Support completion information, including date of completion, will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Learning Support Exit Process (ZORLSXT).</p>																		
Validation Rules	<table><tr><td colspan="3">Status: Active</td></tr><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSTE166</td><td>If Learning support Program current Enrollment Indicator - Math is C then LS Program Date of Completion-Math cannot be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE167</td><td>If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 or Math 2 is C, then Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Math cannot be null.</td></tr></table>							Status: Active			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE166	If Learning support Program current Enrollment Indicator - Math is C then LS Program Date of Completion-Math cannot be null.	VSTE167	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 or Math 2 is C, then Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Math cannot be null.	
Status: Active																			
Severity	Code	Description																	
Error	VSTE166	If Learning support Program current Enrollment Indicator - Math is C then LS Program Date of Completion-Math cannot be null.																	
	VSTE167	If Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 or Math 2 is C, then Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Math cannot be null.																	
Valid Values	(None)																		
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRNCRS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>ZOAGARP</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Requirement Status</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>		Provider	Banner	Table	SHRNCRS	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	GUI Label	Requirement Status	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Provider	Banner																		
Table	SHRNCRS																		
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE																		
GUI Name	ZOAGARP																		
GUI Label	Requirement Status																		
SOAXREF Translation Code																			
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.LS_MATH_COMPLETION_DATE																		
Legacy Element ID	S409																		
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>19992</td><td></td><td>Before Fall 1998, this was a 3-digit field using quarter codes (982). From then until Fall 2001, quarter codes were used for semesters 1, 2, and 4 (where 4 denotes the semester that begins in January). This was used for institutional purposes in producing the DS report until Fall 2001.</td></tr><tr><td>20201</td><td>Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM</td><td>In Summer 2019, the following business rule was edited: VSTE167.</td></tr></table>		ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a 3-digit field using quarter codes (982). From then until Fall 2001, quarter codes were used for semesters 1, 2, and 4 (where 4 denotes the semester that begins in January). This was used for institutional purposes in producing the DS report until Fall 2001.	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, the following business rule was edited: VSTE167.								
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																	
19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a 3-digit field using quarter codes (982). From then until Fall 2001, quarter codes were used for semesters 1, 2, and 4 (where 4 denotes the semester that begins in January). This was used for institutional purposes in producing the DS report until Fall 2001.																	
20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, the following business rule was edited: VSTE167.																	

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20141	Jul 5, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This Business rules is no longer valid.

Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Reading							STE047
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE047						
Description	The date in which the student successfully completed the Reading Learning Support requirements.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	YYYYMMDD						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Reported in term following exit. Reported for all students, if applicable.						
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE169	If Learning support Program current Enrollment Indicator - Reading is C then LS Program Date of Completion-Reading cannot be null.				
		VSTE171	If Learning Support Program Date of Completion - Reading is not null and the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is S, then placement and exit fields must be submitted for Compass Reading or CPE Reading.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRNCRS					
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE					
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP					
	GUI Label	Requirement Status					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: 20201						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.LS_READING_COMPLETION_DATE						
Legacy Element ID	S408						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Deactivated edit VSTE169. Updated value length to 6 and format to YYYYMMDD. Set Effective Term End to 20201.				
	19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a 3-digit field using quarter codes (982). From then				

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
		until Fall 2001, quarter codes were used for semesters 1, 2, and 4 (where 4 denotes the semester that begins in January). This was used for institutional purposes in producing the DS report until Fall 2001.
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20141	Jul 5, 2013 12:00:00 AM	This Business rules is no longer valid.

## Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English

STE048

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE048																		
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements for English 1101 at time of first matriculation.																		
Data Type	A																		
Length	1																		
Format	X																		
Collection Period	Current		Following																
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other												
	Y	Y																	
Business Practices	<p>Prior to Fall 2019: If a student has a System or institutional requirement, this field should retain that value after matriculation; the requirement code for students would remain fixed thereafter as S or I. Enrollment Indicator - English would denote the student's progress in meeting exit requirements.</p> <p>The code for students coded S or I at initial entry should not be changed if the student later volunteers to enroll in Learning Support. Students volunteering for Learning Support should be reported only for the semester(s) during which they were enrolled.</p> <p>Beginning Fall 2019: Learning Support Requirement System and Institution indicators will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Corequisite Learning Support Status process (ZORCLSP). The ADC extraction will automatically denote students as Volunteers if they do not have a System or Institution requirement but are enrolled in English 0999.</p> <p>The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769">https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769</a></p>																		
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Error</td><td>VSTE172</td><td>For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be S, I, V, X, or null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE173</td><td>For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is null, the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE297</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must not be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE298</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if the Learning Support Program Current</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE172	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be S, I, V, X, or null.	VSTE173	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is null, the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be null.	VSTE297	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must not be null.	VSTE298	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if the Learning Support Program Current
Severity	Code	Description																	
Error	VSTE172	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be S, I, V, X, or null.																	
	VSTE173	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - English is null, the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be null.																	
	VSTE297	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must not be null.																	
	VSTE298	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if the Learning Support Program Current																	

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error		Enrollment Indicator - English is X, then the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be X.
		VSTE299	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English must be a valid value.
	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE174	If Learning Support Requirement Indicator - English is S, then the placement field must be submitted for Compass Writing or CPE English.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements	
	S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements	
	U	No requirement in this area	
	V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses	
	X	Exempt from Learning Support	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS   SFRSTCR   SHRTCKG	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS	
Effective Terms	Start: 19944 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_REQ_ENGLISH_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S418		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element description was edited. U was removed from the valid values. These business rules were added - VSTE297, VSTE298, and VSTE299. These business rules were updated - VSTE172, VSTE173.
	19984		In Spring 1998, COMPASS was added as equivalent to CPE.

## Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1

STE049

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE049
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements for MATH 1111 at time of first matriculation.
Data Type	A
Length	1
Format	X



Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			
	Y	Y					

Business Practices	<p>Prior to Fall 2019: If a student has a System or Institutional requirement, this field should retain that value after matriculation; the requirement code for students would remain fixed thereafter as S or I. Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 would denote a student's progress in meeting exit requirements.</p> <p>The code for students coded S or I at initial entry should not be changed if the student later volunteers to enroll in Learning Support for MATH 1111. A student volunteering for Learning Support MATH 1111 should be reported only for the semester(s) during which they were enrolled.</p> <p>Beginning Fall 2019: Learning Support Requirement System and Institution indicators will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Corequisite Learning Support Status process (ZORCLSP). The ADC extraction will automatically denote students as Volunteers if they do not have a System or Institution requirement but are enrolled in Math 0997, 0998, or 0999.</p> <p>The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769">https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769</a></p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code S - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code I - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y, N, or C.</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code V - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Y.</p> <p>Learning Support Requirement Indicator code Blank - Learning Support Current Enrollment Indicator must be Blank.</p>
--------------------	--

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE175	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - MATH must be S, I, V, X, or null.
		VSTE176	For students matriculating prior to Fall 2019, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - MATH is null, the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - MATH must be null.
		VSTE300	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 must be a valid value.
		VSTE301	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 must not be null.
VSTE302		For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 1 is X, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1 must be X.	
Status: Inactive			
Severity	Code	Description	
Error	VSTE177	If Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math is S, then the placement field must be submitted for Compass Algebra or CPE Math.	

Valid Values	Code	Description
	I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements
	S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements

	Code	Description	
	U	No requirement in this area	
	V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses	
	X	Exempt from Learning Support	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS   SFRSTCR   SHRTCKG	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS	
Effective Terms	Start: 19944 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_REQ_MATH_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S420		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this element was renamed from Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Mathematics to Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 1. This data element description was edited. U was removed from the valid values. These business rules were added - VSTE300, VSTE301, and VSTE302. These business rules were updated - VSTE175, VSTE176.
	19994		In Spring 1999, the word 'COMPASS' as equivalent to CPE was added.

Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading							STE050
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE050						
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements in the area of reading at time of first matriculation.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>If a student has a System or institutional requirement this field should retain that value after matriculation; the requirement code for students would remain fixed thereafter as S or I. Enrollment Indicator would denote a student's progress in meeting exit requirements.</p> <p>The code for students coded S or I at initial entry should not be changed if the student later volunteers to enroll in Learning Support. Student volunteering for Learning Support should be reported only for the semester(s) during which they were enrolled.</p>						

Validation Rules	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE178	Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading must be S, I, V, X, or null.
		VSTE180	If Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading is S, then the placement field must be submitted for Compass Reading or CPE Reading.
	Known Issue	VSTE179	If the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator -- Reading is null, the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Reading must be null.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements	
	S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements	
	U	No requirement in this area	
	V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses	
	X	Exempt from Learning Support	
	Data Source	Provider	Banner
Table		SHRNCRS   SFRSTCR   SHRTCKG	
Column		SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE	
GUI Name		ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN	
GUI Label		Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode	
SOAXREF Translation Code		RGTLS	
Effective Terms	Start: 19944 End: 20201		
Old DW Reference	USG_LS_REQUIREMENTS.LS_REQ_READING_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S422		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Deactivated the edits VSTE178, VSTE179. Set Effective Term End to 20201
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	19994		In Spring 1999, Compass was added.
	19992		Prior to Fall 1998 the word quarter was used.

## Matriculation Year and Term

STE051

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE051
Description	The fiscal year and term in which the student first enrolled at the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student.
Data Type	N
Length	5
Format	X

Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
	Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>This code must change when a student changes from an undergraduate to graduate or professional level.</p> <p>This code must be changed when a joint enrolled or transient student becomes an undergraduate student for the first time. For example, for a student who first enrolled as a freshman in Fall Semester 2000 (coded as 20012), graduated with a baccalaureate degree in 2005, and then enrolled as a graduate student in Fall Term 2005, use a new code for the record on that student in the Fall 2005 report.</p>																								
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Error</td><td>VSTE181</td><td>Matriculation Year and Term must not be NULL.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE182</td><td>Matriculation Year and Term must be equal to or less than the current year and term.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE183</td><td>Matriculation Year must be greater than 1900.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE184</td><td>Before Summer 1998, 1, 2, 3, and 4 can be a valid term code for Matriculation Term.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE185</td><td>Matriculation Term must equal 1, 2, or 4 (Summer 1998 forward).</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE186</td><td>After Summer 1999, only 1, 2, 4 are valid term for Matriculation Year and Term for GA Tech.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE331</td><td>Matriculation Year and Term must be a valid academic term.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE181	Matriculation Year and Term must not be NULL.	VSTE182	Matriculation Year and Term must be equal to or less than the current year and term.	VSTE183	Matriculation Year must be greater than 1900.	VSTE184	Before Summer 1998, 1, 2, 3, and 4 can be a valid term code for Matriculation Term.	VSTE185	Matriculation Term must equal 1, 2, or 4 (Summer 1998 forward).	VSTE186	After Summer 1999, only 1, 2, 4 are valid term for Matriculation Year and Term for GA Tech.	VSTE331	Matriculation Year and Term must be a valid academic term.
Severity	Code	Description																							
Error	VSTE181	Matriculation Year and Term must not be NULL.																							
	VSTE182	Matriculation Year and Term must be equal to or less than the current year and term.																							
	VSTE183	Matriculation Year must be greater than 1900.																							
	VSTE184	Before Summer 1998, 1, 2, 3, and 4 can be a valid term code for Matriculation Term.																							
	VSTE185	Matriculation Term must equal 1, 2, or 4 (Summer 1998 forward).																							
	VSTE186	After Summer 1999, only 1, 2, 4 are valid term for Matriculation Year and Term for GA Tech.																							
	VSTE331	Matriculation Year and Term must be a valid academic term.																							
Valid Values	(None)																								
Data Source	Provider	Banner																							
	Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)																							
	Column	SGVCCUR_TERM_CODE_MATRIC																							
	GUI Name	SGASTDN																							
	GUI Label	Matriculation on 'Learner' tab																							
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTERM																							
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																								
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.MATRICULATION_TERM																								
Legacy Element ID	S110																								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																						
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_MATRIC to SGVCCUR_TERM_CODE_MATRIC. Edited the GUI Label. Added SOAXREF Translation Code RGTERM.																						
	19992		Before Fall 1998, this was a three-digit field using fiscal year and quarter codes (1, 2, 3, 4). For example, Fall 1986 was coded 872. Beginning Fall 1998, 1, 2, and 4 were used to also indicate semesters. Before Spring 1999, the title was Matriculation Date. GIT used Code 3 through 1998 to indicate Winter Quarter.																						
	20232	Nov 23, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added validation VSTE331.																						

Name of Student - Last Name							STE052
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE052						
Description	The legal last name of the student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	60						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE187	Last Name cannot be null.				
		VSTE188	Last Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRIDEN					
	Column	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Last Name					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_FIRST_NAME						
Legacy Element ID	S112						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.				

Name of Student - First Name		STE053
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE053	
Description	The legal first name of the student.	
Data Type	A	
Length	60	

Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE189	First Name cannot be null.				
		VSTE190	First Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRIDEN					
	Column	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	First Name					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_LAST_NAME						
Legacy Element ID	S112						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.				

Name of Student - Middle Name							STE054
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE054						
Description	The legal middle name of the student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	60						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE191	Middle Name must contain alpha data (non-numeric).
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SPRIDEN	
	Column	SPRIDEN_MI	
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	Middle Name	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_MIDDLE_NAME		
Legacy Element ID	S112		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20012		Before Fall 2000, first name, middle initial, and last name were collected at the institutional SIRS level only.

Name of Student - Suffix							STE055
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE055						
Description	The legal suffix name of the student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	20						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE192	Name Suffix must contain alpha data (non-numeric).				
Valid Values	(None)						

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SPBPERS		
	Column	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX		
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN		
	GUI Label	Suffix		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_NAME_SUFFIX			
Legacy Element ID	S112			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

Permanent Address - Street 1							STE056
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE056						
Description	The permanent address of the student						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	75						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE193	Street 1 cannot be null if Nation is US.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Street Line 1 on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: 20012						



	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_ADDRESS1		
Legacy Element ID	S460		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - Street 2							STE057
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE057						
Description	The permanent address of the student						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	75						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Street 2 and Street 3 may be null.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE195	Street 2 must not be null when Street 3 is provided				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Street Line 2 on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_ADDRESS2						
Legacy Element ID	S460						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Permanent Address - Street 3							STE058
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE058						
Description	The permanent address of the student						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	75						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Street 2 and Street 3 may be null.						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Street Line 3 on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_ADDRESS3						
Legacy Element ID	S460						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Permanent Address - City							STE059
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE059						
Description	The permanent address of the student						
Data Type	A						
Length	50						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE196	City cannot be null if Nation is US.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SPRADDR	
	Column	SPRADDR_CITY	
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	City on Address Tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX	
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.ADDRESS_CITY		
Legacy Element ID	S460		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - State							STE060
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE060						
Description	The permanent address of the student						
Data Type	A						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE198	If Country code is US or null, then state must be a valid code if it is not null.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	AA	Armed Forces the Americas					
	AE	Armed Forces Europe					

Code	Description
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma

	Code	Description
	OR	Oregon
	PA	Pennsylvania
	PR	Puerto Rico
	PW	Palau
	RI	Rhode Island
	SC	South Carolina
	SD	South Dakota
	TN	Tennessee
	TX	Texas
	UT	Utah
	VA	Virginia
	VI	Virgin Islands
	VT	Vermont
	WA	Washington
	WI	Wisconsin
	WV	West Virginia
	WY	Wyoming
	XX	US, No State
	ZZ	Foreign Country
Data Source	Provider	Banner
	Table	SPRADDR
	Column	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN
	GUI Label	State or Province on Address Tab
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.ADDRESS_STATE_CODE	
Legacy Element ID	S460	
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM
		Corrected data element source fields

Permanent Address - Zip		STE061
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE061	
Description	The permanent address of the student	
Data Type	N	
Length	30	

Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE199	Zip Code cannot be null if Nation is US.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_ZIP					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Zip or Postal Code on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTADDR on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.ADDRESS_POSTAL_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S460						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Permanent Address - Nation							STE062
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE062						
Description	The permanent address of the student						
Data Type	A						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The permanent address of the student. The address type is RGTADDR on GTVSDAX.						
	Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country Reference Report						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE200	If country is not null it must be a valid code.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SPRADDR	
	Column	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE	
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	Nation on Address Tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN	
Effective Terms	Start: 20012 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.ADDRESS_COUNTRY_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S460		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice and Data Source.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20162		Updated business practice link

Race							STE064
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE064						
Description	The race group or groups with which a person identifies or having origins as identified below. A person may choose one or more race groups.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>The question from which race is derived should present the categories of race in order of numerical frequency in the Georgia population, rather than alphabetically, in the following order: White, Black or African-American, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Federal research has found that following alphabetical order in the question categories results in substantial over reporting of the category "American Indian or Alaska Native".</p> <p><a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/Race_and_Ethnicity_BP_UserDoc.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/Race_and_Ethnicity_BP_UserDoc.pdf</a></p> <p>The "Race and Ethnicity Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website.</p> <p>This is self-reported data. The following abbreviated name may be used in text for this category: American Indian (instead of American Indian or Alaska Native); Black (instead of Black or African American); and Pacific Islander</p>						

	<p>(instead of Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander).</p> <p>If more than one race code is entered in the Race block, the student will be reported in categories such as Two or more races,Three or more races, etc., or the category name will consist of the combination of races involved such as Asian and Black or African American.</p> <p>Null will be reported as Unknown/undeclared.</p>																				
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">Error</td><td>VSTE207</td><td>Asian race indicator must be Y or N.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE208</td><td>Black race indicator must be Y or N.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE209</td><td>Native race indicator must be Y or N.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE210</td><td>Pacific race indicator must be Y or N.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE211</td><td>White race indicator must be Y or N.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE212</td><td>Race Unknown Indicator must be Y or N</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE213</td><td>If Race Unknown Indicator is Y, no other race indicators should be Y.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE207	Asian race indicator must be Y or N.	VSTE208	Black race indicator must be Y or N.	VSTE209	Native race indicator must be Y or N.	VSTE210	Pacific race indicator must be Y or N.	VSTE211	White race indicator must be Y or N.	VSTE212	Race Unknown Indicator must be Y or N	VSTE213	If Race Unknown Indicator is Y, no other race indicators should be Y.
Severity	Code	Description																			
Error	VSTE207	Asian race indicator must be Y or N.																			
	VSTE208	Black race indicator must be Y or N.																			
	VSTE209	Native race indicator must be Y or N.																			
	VSTE210	Pacific race indicator must be Y or N.																			
	VSTE211	White race indicator must be Y or N.																			
	VSTE212	Race Unknown Indicator must be Y or N																			
	VSTE213	If Race Unknown Indicator is Y, no other race indicators should be Y.																			
Valid Values	(None)																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>GORPRAC</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>GORPRAC_RACE_CDE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAPERS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Race</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	GORPRAC	Column	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE	GUI Name	SPAPERS	GUI Label	Race	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Provider	Banner																				
Table	GORPRAC																				
Column	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE																				
GUI Name	SPAPERS																				
GUI Label	Race																				
SOAXREF Translation Code																					
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																				
Old DW Reference	RACE.RACE_CODE																				
Legacy Element ID	Derived from S103																				
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20101</td><td></td><td>Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of Race/Ethnicity. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/Undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of Race/Ethnicity. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/Undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields									
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																			
20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of Race/Ethnicity. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/Undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.																			
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																			



Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE065																					
Description	Ethnicity is a code describing whether or not a student is Hispanic or Latino. A Hispanic or Latino individual is one who is of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Ethnicity refers to the heritage, nationality, lineage, or country with which a person identifies. People who identify themselves as Hispanic or Latino may be of any race.																					
Data Type	N																					
Length	1																					
Format	X																					
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="3">Annual</th><th rowspan="3">Monthly</th><th rowspan="3">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y		
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																			
Y	Y																					
Business Practices	<p>On documents such as applications for admission, the ethnicity question should only include two options: Hispanic or Latino or Not Hispanic or Latino. Unknown should not be a response option.</p> <p><a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/Race_and_Ethnicity_BP_UserDoc.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/Race_and_Ethnicity_BP_UserDoc.pdf</a></p> <p>This is self-reported data. The following abbreviated name may be used in text: Hispanic (instead of Hispanic or Latino). A student should have a value on both the Ethnicity element and the Race element. For some reports, combinations of race and ethnicity will be reported (for example: white, non-Hispanic; black, Hispanic; etc.)</p> <p>Null will be reported as Unknown/undeclared.</p> <p>The "Race and Ethnicity Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website.</p>																					
Validation Rules	<table><tr><th colspan="3">Status: Active</th></tr><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE214</td><td>Ethnicity must equal 1, 2, or null.</td></tr></table>							Status: Active			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE214	Ethnicity must equal 1, 2, or null.						
Status: Active																						
Severity	Code	Description																				
Error	VSTE214	Ethnicity must equal 1, 2, or null.																				
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Hispanic or Latino</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hispanic or Latino</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Hispanic or Latino	2	Hispanic or Latino							
Code	Description																					
0	Unknown																					
1	Not Hispanic or Latino																					
2	Hispanic or Latino																					
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SPBPERS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAPERS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>New Ethnicity</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SPBPERS	Column	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE	GUI Name	SPAPERS	GUI Label	New Ethnicity	SOAXREF Translation Code				
Provider	Banner																					
Table	SPBPERS																					
Column	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE																					
GUI Name	SPAPERS																					
GUI Label	New Ethnicity																					
SOAXREF Translation Code																						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																					
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_DEMOGRAPHIC.NEW_ETHNICITY_CODE																					
Legacy Element ID	Derived from S103																					

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20101		Until Summer 2009, ethnicity as Hispanic/Latino was a category of the Race/Ethnicity data element. In Summer 2009, race and ethnicity were separated into two fields. In addition, changes were made to the categories of race. Before Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were included in the same category as Asian students; in Summer 2009, Pacific Islanders were counted in a new category with Native Hawaiian students. The categories, 'Multicultural' and 'Unknown/undeclared' will not exist as of Summer 2009. This field is derived from SIRS Element S103.

Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Essay								STE066
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE066							
Description	Indicator of whether the student has taken and passed the essay part of the Regents' Test.							
Data Type	A							
Length	1							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Effective Summer 2008, students who have ACT scores from a national administration of the ACT at the following levels may be classified as meeting the Regents' Skills Requirement in writing.							
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTE215	The Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Essay must be equal to C, P, F, M, S, D, A, B, W, T, X, Y, Z, R, J, K or blank.					
Valid Values	Code	Description						
	A	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 3 on the College Board AP examination in English Literature and Composition or English Language and Composition						
	B	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 4 on the higher-level International Baccalaureate English examination						
	D	Indicates the student holds a baccalaureate or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education and thus is not required to complete the Regents' Test in order to receive a degree from a University System institution.						
	F	Failed essay						
	J	Indicates the student earned a score of at least 24 on the ACT Combined English/Writing exam						
	K	Indicates the student earned a score of at least 22 on the ACT Combined English/Writing for students who also earned an ACT Reading score of at least 23.						
	M	Local procedures have been used to certify competence for a student whose native language is not English						
	P	Passed Essay						
	R	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 500 on the SAT Reasoning, Writing Section as well as a score of at least 510 on the SAT Reasoning, Critical Reading Section. (Must be a score from a national test administration).						
S	Local procedures have been used to certify competence for a student with a visual, hearing, or motor impairment							

	Code	Description	
	T	Student has transcript from USG institution indicating Regents' Test Essay requirement has been satisfied	
	U	Exam not taken	
	W	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 650 on the SAT II English Writing test	
	X	Student has met the requirement with a minimum score SAT I Verbal or ACT in combination with minimum grades in English 1101	
	Y	Student has met the requirement with a score of at least 560 on the SAT Reasoning, Writing Section Test. (Must be a score from a national test administration.)	
	Z	Institutional Exemption	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRGT	
Effective Terms	Start: 19854 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	USG_REGENTS_REQUIREMENTS.REGENTS_REQ_ESSAY_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S415A		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20084		Feb 2008 S and Y were added as valid codes.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20022		In Fall 2001, B, R, and E were removed from valid codes. Element S415 became 415A and 415B. In Summer 2003, A, B, W, and T were added as valid codes. Effective January 2005, the code X was added.
	20091		September 2008 R, J and K were added as valid codes.

Regents' Test Pass/Fail Status - Reading							STE067
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE067						
Description	Indicator of whether the student has taken and passed the reading part of the Regents' Test.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							

Validation Rules	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE216	The Regents Test Pass/Fail Status - Reading must be one of the following codes C, P, F, M, S, D, V, T, or blank.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	D	Indicates the student holds a baccalaureate or higher degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education and thus is not required to complete the Regents' Test in order to receive a degree from a University System institution	
	F	Failed reading	
	M	Local procedures have been used to certify competence for a student whose native language is not English	
	P	Passed reading	
	S	Local procedures have been used to certify competence for a student with a visual, hearing, or motor impairment	
	T	Student has transcript from USG institution indicating Regents' Test Reading requirement has been satisfied	
	U	Exam not taken	
	V	Student has met the requirement with an SAT Verbal score of at least 510 or an ACT Reading score of at least 23. Must be a score from a national test	
	Z	Institutional Exemption	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRGT	
Effective Terms	Start: 19854 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	USG_REGENTS_REQUIREMENTS.REGENTS_REQ_READING_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S415B		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20041		415A and 415B. In Summer 2003, V and T were added as valid codes. Effective January 2005, students who earn certain minimum scores on a national administration of the SAT I Verbal or ACT English exams and also earn at least a B in English 1101 may be considered to have met the Regents' Writing Skill requirement. Scores received on institutional administrations of the exams may not be used to exempt the Regents' Test.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Residency Code		STE069
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE069	
Description	This field indicates whether residency is in state, out of state or out of country.	
Data Type	A	

Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE217	Residency Code must be a valid value.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	I	In State					
	O	Out of State					
	Z	Out of Country					
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	STVRESD					
	Column	STVRESD_IN_STATE_IND					
	GUI Name	STVRESD / SGASTDN					
	GUI Label	In state indicator on STVRESD for corresponding Residence on SGASTDN					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_ENROLL_ATTRIBUTES.STUDENT_RESIDENCY_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	Combined with Fee class to make S308						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20251	Jul 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Updated the element Description, added valid value 'Z' for Out of Country and edited validation VSTE217.				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20081		S308 had dual meaning in legacy and was retired when ADM was implemented in Summer 2007. The waivers and payment data are now stored in FEE CLASSIFICATION CODE and in-state/out of state indicators are stored RESIDENCY CODE.				
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	The data source was updated for clarification.				

## Gender Code

STE071

Category Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE071

Description	One alphabetic character designating the student's gender.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE218	Gender Code must be M or F.				
		VSTE219	Both Male and Female students should be submitted each term				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	F	Female					
	M	Male					
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPBPERS					
	Column	SPBPERS_SEX					
	GUI Name	SPAPERS					
	GUI Label	Gender					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_DEMOGRAPHIC.SEX_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S102						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## State of Current Legal Residence

STE072

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE072		
Description	For current term, the state in which the student is legally domiciled for tuition purposes.		
Data Type	A		
Length	2		
Format	X		
Collection Period	Current	Following	

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y																																																											
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																																															
Y	Y																																																																				
Business Practices	This field may differ from State of Residence at Matriculation (generally collected at time of application).																																																																				
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>VSTE220</td><td>State of Current Legal Residence must be a valid code except for citizenship status codes of A. (Excluding AA, AE, AP state codes)</td></tr> </table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE220	State of Current Legal Residence must be a valid code except for citizenship status codes of A. (Excluding AA, AE, AP state codes)																																																														
Severity	Code	Description																																																																			
Error	VSTE220	State of Current Legal Residence must be a valid code except for citizenship status codes of A. (Excluding AA, AE, AP state codes)																																																																			
Valid Values	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>AA</td><td>Armed Forces the Americas</td></tr> <tr><td>AE</td><td>Armed Forces Europe</td></tr> <tr><td>AK</td><td>Alaska</td></tr> <tr><td>AL</td><td>Alabama</td></tr> <tr><td>AP</td><td>Armed Forces Pacific</td></tr> <tr><td>AR</td><td>Arkansas</td></tr> <tr><td>AS</td><td>American Samoa</td></tr> <tr><td>AZ</td><td>Arizona</td></tr> <tr><td>CA</td><td>California</td></tr> <tr><td>CO</td><td>Colorado</td></tr> <tr><td>CT</td><td>Connecticut</td></tr> <tr><td>DC</td><td>District of Columbia</td></tr> <tr><td>DE</td><td>Delaware</td></tr> <tr><td>FL</td><td>Florida</td></tr> <tr><td>FM</td><td>Federated States of Micronesia</td></tr> <tr><td>GA</td><td>Georgia</td></tr> <tr><td>GU</td><td>Guam</td></tr> <tr><td>HI</td><td>Hawaii</td></tr> <tr><td>IA</td><td>Iowa</td></tr> <tr><td>ID</td><td>Idaho</td></tr> <tr><td>IL</td><td>Illinois</td></tr> <tr><td>IN</td><td>Indiana</td></tr> <tr><td>KS</td><td>Kansas</td></tr> <tr><td>KY</td><td>Kentucky</td></tr> <tr><td>LA</td><td>Louisiana</td></tr> <tr><td>MA</td><td>Massachusetts</td></tr> <tr><td>MD</td><td>Maryland</td></tr> <tr><td>ME</td><td>Maine</td></tr> <tr><td>MH</td><td>Marshall Islands</td></tr> <tr><td>MI</td><td>Michigan</td></tr> <tr><td>MN</td><td>Minnesota</td></tr> <tr><td>MO</td><td>Missouri</td></tr> <tr><td>MP</td><td>N. Mariana Islands</td></tr> </table>	Code	Description	AA	Armed Forces the Americas	AE	Armed Forces Europe	AK	Alaska	AL	Alabama	AP	Armed Forces Pacific	AR	Arkansas	AS	American Samoa	AZ	Arizona	CA	California	CO	Colorado	CT	Connecticut	DC	District of Columbia	DE	Delaware	FL	Florida	FM	Federated States of Micronesia	GA	Georgia	GU	Guam	HI	Hawaii	IA	Iowa	ID	Idaho	IL	Illinois	IN	Indiana	KS	Kansas	KY	Kentucky	LA	Louisiana	MA	Massachusetts	MD	Maryland	ME	Maine	MH	Marshall Islands	MI	Michigan	MN	Minnesota	MO	Missouri	MP	N. Mariana Islands
Code	Description																																																																				
AA	Armed Forces the Americas																																																																				
AE	Armed Forces Europe																																																																				
AK	Alaska																																																																				
AL	Alabama																																																																				
AP	Armed Forces Pacific																																																																				
AR	Arkansas																																																																				
AS	American Samoa																																																																				
AZ	Arizona																																																																				
CA	California																																																																				
CO	Colorado																																																																				
CT	Connecticut																																																																				
DC	District of Columbia																																																																				
DE	Delaware																																																																				
FL	Florida																																																																				
FM	Federated States of Micronesia																																																																				
GA	Georgia																																																																				
GU	Guam																																																																				
HI	Hawaii																																																																				
IA	Iowa																																																																				
ID	Idaho																																																																				
IL	Illinois																																																																				
IN	Indiana																																																																				
KS	Kansas																																																																				
KY	Kentucky																																																																				
LA	Louisiana																																																																				
MA	Massachusetts																																																																				
MD	Maryland																																																																				
ME	Maine																																																																				
MH	Marshall Islands																																																																				
MI	Michigan																																																																				
MN	Minnesota																																																																				
MO	Missouri																																																																				
MP	N. Mariana Islands																																																																				

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>MS</td><td>Mississippi</td></tr><tr><td>MT</td><td>Montana</td></tr><tr><td>NC</td><td>North Carolina</td></tr><tr><td>ND</td><td>North Dakota</td></tr><tr><td>NE</td><td>Nebraska</td></tr><tr><td>NH</td><td>New Hampshire</td></tr><tr><td>NJ</td><td>New Jersey</td></tr><tr><td>NM</td><td>New Mexico</td></tr><tr><td>NV</td><td>Nevada</td></tr><tr><td>NY</td><td>New York</td></tr><tr><td>OH</td><td>Ohio</td></tr><tr><td>OK</td><td>Oklahoma</td></tr><tr><td>OR</td><td>Oregon</td></tr><tr><td>PA</td><td>Pennsylvania</td></tr><tr><td>PR</td><td>Puerto Rico</td></tr><tr><td>PW</td><td>Palau</td></tr><tr><td>RI</td><td>Rhode Island</td></tr><tr><td>SC</td><td>South Carolina</td></tr><tr><td>SD</td><td>South Dakota</td></tr><tr><td>TN</td><td>Tennessee</td></tr><tr><td>TX</td><td>Texas</td></tr><tr><td>UT</td><td>Utah</td></tr><tr><td>VA</td><td>Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>VI</td><td>Virgin Islands</td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>Vermont</td></tr><tr><td>WA</td><td>Washington</td></tr><tr><td>WI</td><td>Wisconsin</td></tr><tr><td>WV</td><td>West Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>WY</td><td>Wyoming</td></tr><tr><td>XX</td><td>US, No State</td></tr><tr><td>ZZ</td><td>Foreign Country</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	MS	Mississippi	MT	Montana	NC	North Carolina	ND	North Dakota	NE	Nebraska	NH	New Hampshire	NJ	New Jersey	NM	New Mexico	NV	Nevada	NY	New York	OH	Ohio	OK	Oklahoma	OR	Oregon	PA	Pennsylvania	PR	Puerto Rico	PW	Palau	RI	Rhode Island	SC	South Carolina	SD	South Dakota	TN	Tennessee	TX	Texas	UT	Utah	VA	Virginia	VI	Virgin Islands	VT	Vermont	WA	Washington	WI	Wisconsin	WV	West Virginia	WY	Wyoming	XX	US, No State	ZZ	Foreign Country
	Code	Description																																																															
	MS	Mississippi																																																															
	MT	Montana																																																															
	NC	North Carolina																																																															
	ND	North Dakota																																																															
	NE	Nebraska																																																															
	NH	New Hampshire																																																															
	NJ	New Jersey																																																															
	NM	New Mexico																																																															
	NV	Nevada																																																															
	NY	New York																																																															
	OH	Ohio																																																															
	OK	Oklahoma																																																															
	OR	Oregon																																																															
	PA	Pennsylvania																																																															
	PR	Puerto Rico																																																															
	PW	Palau																																																															
	RI	Rhode Island																																																															
	SC	South Carolina																																																															
	SD	South Dakota																																																															
	TN	Tennessee																																																															
	TX	Texas																																																															
	UT	Utah																																																															
	VA	Virginia																																																															
	VI	Virgin Islands																																																															
	VT	Vermont																																																															
	WA	Washington																																																															
	WI	Wisconsin																																																															
	WV	West Virginia																																																															
WY	Wyoming																																																																
XX	US, No State																																																																
ZZ	Foreign Country																																																																
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>ZOBRESI</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_RESD</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>ZOARES</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>State of Residence</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	ZOBRESI	Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_RESD	GUI Name	ZOARES	GUI Label	State of Residence	SOAXREF Translation Code																																																					
	Provider	Banner																																																															
	Table	ZOBRESI																																																															
	Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_RESD																																																															
	GUI Name	ZOARES																																																															
	GUI Label	State of Residence																																																															
	SOAXREF Translation Code																																																																
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																																																																
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.STATE_RESIDENCE_CODE																																																																



Legacy Element ID	S307		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	19992		In Fall 1998, 'quarter' changed to 'semester'.
	19984		In Spring 1998, the definition was changed to include 'for the current term' and 'for tuition purposes', and the note was deleted specifying that this element would equal State of Legal Residence at Matriculation in the term of matriculation.

State of Origin							STE073
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE073						
Description	The state of legal residence at the time of first matriculation to the institution as an Undergraduate, Graduate, or First Professional student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	For most students, this information is collected at time of application and is not later updated. This field is used to record the student's state of origin. It is not used to provide data on residency for fee-paying purposes. (Use State of Current Legal Residence for that purpose). State code 'ZZ' can be used for International Students. ZZ = Foreign Student not State (international).						
	This element can change only when a student matriculates into a different general level (e.g., from Undergraduate to Graduate student level, from Undergraduate to First Professional or from Graduate to First Professional level; see Student Level element for definition of levels).						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE221	State of Origin must be a valid code except for citizenship status codes of A.				
VSTE222		The Country of Citizenship must be US when the State of Origin is XX.					
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	AA	Armed Forces the Americas					
	AE	Armed Forces Europe					
	AK	Alaska					
	AL	Alabama					
	AP	Armed Forces Pacific					
	AR	Arkansas					
	AS	American Samoa					

Code	Description
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SC</td><td>South Carolina</td></tr><tr><td>SD</td><td>South Dakota</td></tr><tr><td>TN</td><td>Tennessee</td></tr><tr><td>TX</td><td>Texas</td></tr><tr><td>UT</td><td>Utah</td></tr><tr><td>VA</td><td>Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>VI</td><td>Virgin Islands</td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>Vermont</td></tr><tr><td>WA</td><td>Washington</td></tr><tr><td>WI</td><td>Wisconsin</td></tr><tr><td>WV</td><td>West Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>WY</td><td>Wyoming</td></tr><tr><td>XX</td><td>US, No State</td></tr><tr><td>ZZ</td><td>Foreign Country</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	SC	South Carolina	SD	South Dakota	TN	Tennessee	TX	Texas	UT	Utah	VA	Virginia	VI	Virgin Islands	VT	Vermont	WA	Washington	WI	Wisconsin	WV	West Virginia	WY	Wyoming	XX	US, No State	ZZ	Foreign Country
	Code	Description																													
	SC	South Carolina																													
	SD	South Dakota																													
	TN	Tennessee																													
	TX	Texas																													
	UT	Utah																													
	VA	Virginia																													
	VI	Virgin Islands																													
	VT	Vermont																													
	WA	Washington																													
	WI	Wisconsin																													
	WV	West Virginia																													
	WY	Wyoming																													
	XX	US, No State																													
ZZ	Foreign Country																														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>ZOBRESI</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>ZOARES1</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>State of Origin</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	ZOBRESI	Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN	GUI Name	ZOARES1	GUI Label	State of Origin	SOAXREF Translation Code																			
	Provider	Banner																													
	Table	ZOBRESI																													
	Column	ZOBRESI_STAT_CODE_ORIGIN																													
	GUI Name	ZOARES1																													
	GUI Label	State of Origin																													
SOAXREF Translation Code																															
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)																														
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_GEOGRAPHIC.STATE_ORIGIN_CODE																														
Legacy Element ID	S108																														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>19994</td><td></td><td>Before Spring 1999, this variable was entitled 'State of Geographic Origin'.</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	19994		Before Spring 1999, this variable was entitled 'State of Geographic Origin'.	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																					
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																												
	19994		Before Spring 1999, this variable was entitled 'State of Geographic Origin'.																												
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																													

Student Attribute Code		STE074
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE074	
Description	A code used to identify a specific group of student.	
Data Type	A/N	
Length	10	
Format	X	
Collection Period	Current	Following

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y																																					
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																									
Y	Y																																														
Business Practices	<p>The ## in the GTP code must be replaced with the last two digits of the year. Example: FA07</p> <p>The University College code is only valid for institutions participating in the program.</p> <p>TEDU - Teacher education programs. Indicates that the student has met all the necessary requirements for admission and is enrolled in a teacher education program leading to certification.</p> <p>REPP - Regents Engineering Pathways program. Indicates that a student participates in the Regents Engineering Pathways program.</p>																																														
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE223</td><td>UCOL attribute can only be submitted by Savannah State, Augusta State, Columbus State, and Georgia Southern University.</td></tr></table> <p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE224</td><td>If student is submitted with the UCOL attribute then student level must be 30 or below.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE223	UCOL attribute can only be submitted by Savannah State, Augusta State, Columbus State, and Georgia Southern University.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE224	If student is submitted with the UCOL attribute then student level must be 30 or below.																																		
Severity	Code	Description																																													
Error	VSTE223	UCOL attribute can only be submitted by Savannah State, Augusta State, Columbus State, and Georgia Southern University.																																													
Severity	Code	Description																																													
Error	VSTE224	If student is submitted with the UCOL attribute then student level must be 30 or below.																																													
Valid Values	<p><b>ADMISSIONS - FIRST GENERATION</b></p> <table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>P1AD</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Associate's degree</td></tr><tr><td>P1BD</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Baccalaureate degree</td></tr><tr><td>P1CC</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Certificate, less Assoc</td></tr><tr><td>P1DD</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Doctoral/Professional deg</td></tr><tr><td>P1HS</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 High sch diploma or equiv</td></tr><tr><td>P1LH</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Less than high school</td></tr><tr><td>P1MD</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Master's degree</td></tr><tr><td>P1SC</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Some college, no award</td></tr><tr><td>P1UN</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>P2AD</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Associate's degree</td></tr><tr><td>P2BD</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Baccalaureate degree</td></tr><tr><td>P2CC</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Certificate, less Assoc</td></tr><tr><td>P2DD</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Doctoral/Professional deg</td></tr><tr><td>P2HS</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 High sch diploma or equiv</td></tr><tr><td>P2LH</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Less than high school</td></tr><tr><td>P2MD</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Master's degree</td></tr><tr><td>P2SC</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Some college, no award</td></tr><tr><td>P2UN</td><td>First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Unknown</td></tr></table> <p><b>ADMISSIONS - MILITARY</b></p> <table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>MAA</td><td>Military Active Army</td></tr><tr><td>MAC</td><td>Military Active Coast Guard</td></tr><tr><td>MAF</td><td>Military Active Air Force</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	P1AD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Associate's degree	P1BD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Baccalaureate degree	P1CC	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Certificate, less Assoc	P1DD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Doctoral/Professional deg	P1HS	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 High sch diploma or equiv	P1LH	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Less than high school	P1MD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Master's degree	P1SC	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Some college, no award	P1UN	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Unknown	P2AD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Associate's degree	P2BD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Baccalaureate degree	P2CC	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Certificate, less Assoc	P2DD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Doctoral/Professional deg	P2HS	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 High sch diploma or equiv	P2LH	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Less than high school	P2MD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Master's degree	P2SC	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Some college, no award	P2UN	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Unknown	Code	Description	MAA	Military Active Army	MAC	Military Active Coast Guard	MAF	Military Active Air Force
Code	Description																																														
P1AD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Associate's degree																																														
P1BD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Baccalaureate degree																																														
P1CC	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Certificate, less Assoc																																														
P1DD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Doctoral/Professional deg																																														
P1HS	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 High sch diploma or equiv																																														
P1LH	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Less than high school																																														
P1MD	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Master's degree																																														
P1SC	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Some college, no award																																														
P1UN	First Generation Parent/Guardian1 Unknown																																														
P2AD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Associate's degree																																														
P2BD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Baccalaureate degree																																														
P2CC	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Certificate, less Assoc																																														
P2DD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Doctoral/Professional deg																																														
P2HS	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 High sch diploma or equiv																																														
P2LH	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Less than high school																																														
P2MD	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Master's degree																																														
P2SC	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Some college, no award																																														
P2UN	First Generation Parent/Guardian2 Unknown																																														
Code	Description																																														
MAA	Military Active Army																																														
MAC	Military Active Coast Guard																																														
MAF	Military Active Air Force																																														

Code	Description
MAM	Military Active Marine
MAN	Military Active Navy
MG	Military National Guard
MR	Military Reservist
MV	Military Veteran
RAA	Dependent/Spouse Active Army
RAC	Dependent/Spouse Active Coast Guard
RAF	Dependent/Spouse Active Air Force
RAM	Dependent/Spouse Active Marine
RAN	Dependent/Spouse Active Navy
RG	Dependent/Spouse National Guard
RR	Dependent/Spouse Reservist
RV	Dependent/Spouse Veteran

#### ENROLLED - ENROLLED

Code	Description
FA06	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FA07	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FA08	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FA09	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FA10	Fall freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
FT06	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
FT07	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
FT08	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
FT09	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
FT10	Fall non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
GATE	(GPC) HS student taking remedial college classes but not graduated from HS
HURK	Hurricane Katrina
IF06	Student Health Insurance Program
IS07	Student Health Insurance Program
REPP	Regents Engineering Pathways Program
SP06	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SP07	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SP08	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SP09	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SP10	Spring freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
ST06	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
ST07	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
ST08	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
ST09	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
ST10	Spring non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students
SU06	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SU07	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students
SU08	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students

	Code	Description	
	SU09	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students	
	SU10	Summer freshman and USG transfer/transient/non-degree students	
	TEDU	Teacher Education	
	UCOL	University College Student	
	UT07	Summer non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students	
	UT08	Summer non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students	
	UT09	Summer non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students	
	UT10	Summer non-USG transfer/transient/non-degree seeking students	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SGRSATT (SGVSATT) / SARAATT	
	Column	SGVSATT_ATTTS_CODE / SARAATT_ATTTS_CODE	
	GUI Name	SGASADD / SAAADMS	
	GUI Label	Attribute Code / Attribute	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTATTS	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STU_ADDITIONAL_ATTRIBUTE.STU_ADDITIONAL_ATTRIBUTE_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20192	Mar 15, 2018 12:00:00 AM	De-activated validation VSTE224. It was placed on students' records but was not removed after the students entered their sophomore year (student level 20 or higher), thus causing edit errors.
	20224	Feb 3, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added Enrolled attribute REPP for the Regents Engineering Pathways program. Corrected spelling errors in the description of Military Dependent/Spouse attributes. Updated the Business Practice and Data Source.
	20162		Removed LKP table name to leave valid values blank
	20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Activating UCOL Validation to Georgia Southern University.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Student Eligibility Date		STE075
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE075	
Description	Initial date of the term's registration activity for the student.	
Data Type	D	
Length	8	
Format	MMDDYYYY	
Collection Period	Current	Following

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other									
Y	Y														
Business Practices															
Validation Rules	(None)														
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SFBETRM</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SFBETRM_ADD_DATE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SFAREGS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Status Date</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SFBETRM	Column	SFBETRM_ADD_DATE	GUI Name	SFAREGS	GUI Label	Status Date	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Provider	Banner														
Table	SFBETRM														
Column	SFBETRM_ADD_DATE														
GUI Name	SFAREGS														
GUI Label	Status Date														
SOAXREF Translation Code															
Effective Terms	Start: 20084 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.STUDENT_ELIGIBILITY_REG_DATE														
Legacy Element ID															
Change History	<table><tr><td>ACADEMIC_TERM</td><td>CHANGE_DATE</td><td>CHANGE_NOTES</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields								
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields													

Student Enrollment Status Code							STE076
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE076						
Description	A code used to indicate the student's enrollment status.						
Data Type	A						
Length	10						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	CO	Co-op (Cooperative Education Program)					
	HEADCNTN	Do Not Count as Enrolled					
	HEADCNTY	Count as Enrolled					
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SFBETRM					

	Column	SFBETRM_ESTS_CODE		
	GUI Name	SFAREGS		
	GUI Label	Status		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTESTS		
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_ENROLL_ATTRIBUTES.ENROLLMENT_STATUS_CODE			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

Student Level							STE078
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE078						
Description	A number indicating a student's standing and other characteristics (e.g. sophomore, joint enrollment, post-bac, and graduate).						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Post-Baccalaureate student level codes 53 and 56 effective Fall 2010</p> <p>Student Level codes 73 and 81 have been added for Post-Baccalaureate students who are seeking a graduate-level certificate. Student Level 73 aligns with Degree Level L, and Student Level 81 aligns with Degree Level R</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE228	Research Universities may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 30, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 60, 72, 73, 74, 76, 80, 81, and 90 only.				
		VSTE229	Regional Universities may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 30, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 60, 72, 73, 74, and 76 only.				
		VSTE230	State Universities may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 30, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 60, 72, 73, 74, and 76 only.				
		VSTE231	State Colleges may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 30, 40, 50, 51, 52, 53, and 56 only.				
		VSTE233	If Student Level Number is 53 then Student Type must equal N.				
		VSTE234	If Student Level Number is 53 then student can only have N or X degree level codes				
		VSTE235	If Student Level Number is 56 then Student Type must equal B.				



	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE236	If Student Level Number is 53 then Admit Type must equal ND, TR, TL, TP, TD, TN, NT.
		VSTE237	If Student Level Number is 56 then student cannot have N, X, D, H, L, R, M, S, or P degree level codes.
		VSTE238	If Student Level Number is 56 then student can only have degree level codes of A, B, C, E, G, V, or Z.
		VSTE239	If Student Level Number is 56 then Admit Type must be PB, TR, TL, TP, TD, TN, NT, or RE.
		VSTE278	Student Level Must be Present
		VSTE335	If Student Level Number is 73 then student must have a Degree Level Code of L on the highest MAJOR curriculum record.
		VSTE336	If Student Level Number is 81 then student must have a Degree Level Code of R on the highest MAJOR curriculum record.
		VSTE337	If Student Level Number is 60 then student must have a Degree Level Code of H, N, or X on the highest MAJOR curriculum record.
	Status: Inactive		
Valid Values	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE232	Two-Year Colleges may use student levels 10, 11, 20, 50, 51, 52, 53, and 56 only.
	Code	Description	
	10	Freshman: Student who has earned 0 - 29 college semester credit hours.	
	11	Joint Enrollment: Student who is jointly enrolled in high school and college. This category also includes students enrolled through Dual Enrollment programs sponsored by Georgia Department of Education Schools and paid for by Accel.	
	20	Sophomore: Student who has earned 30 - 59 college semester credit hours (for associate level colleges, this includes all students with 30 or more hours).	
	30	Junior: Student who has earned 60 - 89 college semester credit hours.	
	40	Senior: Student who has earned 90 or more college semester credit hours.	
	50	Unclassified Undergraduate - Transient: Special category of student taking one or more courses which he/she has permission to transfer.	
	51	Unclassified Undergraduate - Other: Student who has a bachelor's degree who is enrolled for credit at the undergraduate level but not pursuing another degree.	
Data Source	52	Auditor: Student admitted only to audit one or more classes.	
	53	Post-Baccalaureate non-degree seeking: Student who has a Baccalaureate degree , was readmitted to reporting institution and is not working toward a degree.	
	56	Post-Baccalaureate undergrad degree seeking: Student who has a Baccalaureate degree was readmitted to reporting institution and is working toward a degree	
	60	Post-Baccalaureate: Student who has a Baccalaureate degree who is taking first professional or graduate courses but who is not working toward a degree.	
	72	Graduate-Masters: Student pursuing an Master's degree	
	73	Post-Master's Certificate: Student who is seeking a Post-Master's certificate but who is not working toward a degree.	
	74	Graduate-Education Specialist: Student pursuing an Education Specialist degree	
	76	Graduate-Doctoral Degree: Student pursuing a doctoral degree (Ph.D or Ed.D.)	
	80	First Professional: Student enrolled in Veterinary Medicine, Law, Medicine, Dentistry, or Doctor of Pharmacy.	
	81	Post-First Professional Certificate: Student who is seeking a Post-First Professional certificate but who is not working toward a degree.	
	90	Medical, Dental, Veterinary Medicine Interns and Residents: Student enrolled as an intern or resident.	
	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SGBSTDN   ZORSLVL	

	Column	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE and ZORSLVL_SLVL_CODE	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN/ZOASLVL	
	GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' Tab - SGBSTDN / Regents' Level - ZOASLVL	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.STUDENT_LEVEL_NBR		
Legacy Element ID	S301		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20261		Updated Business Practice and Valid Values to discontinue Student Degree Level Code F and include Student Level Codes 73 and 81.
	19983		In Winter 1998, 'degree' in Code 51 was further specified to mean 'bachelor's degree. In Summer 1998, Code 05, vocational-technical student enrolled in vocational-technical programs under contract with the Georgia Department of Technical and Adult Education, was dropped. In Fall 1998, the equivalent number of SCHs was changed from QCHs: Code 10, 0-44 changed to 0-29; Code 20, 45-89 changed to 30-59 and 45 changed to 30; Code 30, 90-134 changed to 60-89; Code 40, 135 to 90. In Summer 2000, Code 81, for First Professional B student enrolled in Forest Resources, Pharmacy (at Bachelor's level), Journalism, or Social Work (beyond sophomore level), at University of Georgia only, was dropped.
	20031		In Summer 2002, the student level "70 Graduate" was replaced with 72, 74, and 76.
	20092		09/2008 added DE to Student Level 11
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	Student Level Must be Present
	20102		10/2009 added Post-Baccalaureate student level codes 54 and 58

Student Level Indicator							STE079
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE079						
Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This element requires translation regardless if the institution codes are identical to the valid values for this data element.						

	This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002(20031).		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE240	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 2003-1, then Student Level Indicator valid codes: US, GS, or PR. Cannot be null.
		VSTE241	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031 but less than 20112 and Student Level Indicator = US, then Student Type must be F,T,J,C,N,A,X, or B.
		VSTE242	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20112, then If Student Level Indicator is US, then Student Type must be F,T,C,N,A,X,B, or D.
		VSTE243	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Level Indicator is GS, then Student Type must be G,Y,C,N,A,X, or B.
		VSTE244	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Level Indicator is PR, then Student Type must be P,L,I,C,N,A,X, or B.
	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE245	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then For two-year colleges, Student Level Indicator GS and PR are not valid.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	GS	Graduate	
	NA	Not Applicable	
	PR	Professional	
	US	Undergraduate	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)	
	Column	SGVCCUR_LEVL_CODE	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSLVL	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_LEVEL.STUDENT_LEVEL		
Legacy Element ID	S300		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	The Data Source was changed from SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE to SGVCCUR_LEVL_CODE. The Business Practices section was edited to remove the reference to SIRS. The GUI Name and GUI Label were corrected.

Student Type							STE080																													
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE080																																			
Description	A student's current enrollment status at this institution.																																			
Data Type	A																																			
Length	1																																			
Format	X																																			
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="2"></th></tr><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following				Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y															
Current		Following																																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																														
Y	Y																																			
Business Practices	Institutional student type codes must be translated to Regents' admission type values on SOAXREF using Cross-Reference Label RGTSTYP. The "Dual Enrollment Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST website. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/DualEnrollment_business_practice_july2018_revised.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/DualEnrollment_business_practice_july2018_revised.pdf</a>																																			
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="10">Error</td><td>VSTE246</td><td>If matriculation date is between 20031 and 20111, then Student Type valid codes: F,T,G,P,J,Y,C,I,L,A,N,X,B.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE247</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20112, then Student Type valid codes: F,T,G,P,Y,C,I,L,A,N,X,B,D.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE248</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is F,T, or J then Student Level Indicator must be US.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE249</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is G or Y then Student Level Indicator must be GS.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE250</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is P,L or I, then Student Level Indicator must be PR.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE251</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then if Student Type is F, T, G, P, Y, or I, then Matriculation Year and Term must be the same as Reporting Year and Term. (Exclude UGA when (student level is 80 or 90) and (degree level code is P) and (major code is 51200100 or 01800100).</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE252</td><td>If Student Type is C, the Matriculation Year and Term must be earlier than the current academic term. (Midterm only edit)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE254</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is D then Admit Type must be JE, EC, RA, RN, or DN.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE255</td><td>If Student Type is J or D, then Student level must be 11</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE256</td><td>If Student Type is B, then Student Level must be 51, 56, or 60.</td></tr></table> <div>Status: Inactive</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE253</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is not Y,L, or C, and Student Level Indicator is GS or PR, a Transfer College must not be present.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE246	If matriculation date is between 20031 and 20111, then Student Type valid codes: F,T,G,P,J,Y,C,I,L,A,N,X,B.	VSTE247	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20112, then Student Type valid codes: F,T,G,P,Y,C,I,L,A,N,X,B,D.	VSTE248	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is F,T, or J then Student Level Indicator must be US.	VSTE249	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is G or Y then Student Level Indicator must be GS.	VSTE250	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is P,L or I, then Student Level Indicator must be PR.	VSTE251	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then if Student Type is F, T, G, P, Y, or I, then Matriculation Year and Term must be the same as Reporting Year and Term. (Exclude UGA when (student level is 80 or 90) and (degree level code is P) and (major code is 51200100 or 01800100).	VSTE252	If Student Type is C, the Matriculation Year and Term must be earlier than the current academic term. (Midterm only edit)	VSTE254	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is D then Admit Type must be JE, EC, RA, RN, or DN.	VSTE255	If Student Type is J or D, then Student level must be 11	VSTE256	If Student Type is B, then Student Level must be 51, 56, or 60.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE253	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is not Y,L, or C, and Student Level Indicator is GS or PR, a Transfer College must not be present.
Severity	Code	Description																																		
Error	VSTE246	If matriculation date is between 20031 and 20111, then Student Type valid codes: F,T,G,P,J,Y,C,I,L,A,N,X,B.																																		
	VSTE247	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20112, then Student Type valid codes: F,T,G,P,Y,C,I,L,A,N,X,B,D.																																		
	VSTE248	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is F,T, or J then Student Level Indicator must be US.																																		
	VSTE249	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is G or Y then Student Level Indicator must be GS.																																		
	VSTE250	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is P,L or I, then Student Level Indicator must be PR.																																		
	VSTE251	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then if Student Type is F, T, G, P, Y, or I, then Matriculation Year and Term must be the same as Reporting Year and Term. (Exclude UGA when (student level is 80 or 90) and (degree level code is P) and (major code is 51200100 or 01800100).																																		
	VSTE252	If Student Type is C, the Matriculation Year and Term must be earlier than the current academic term. (Midterm only edit)																																		
	VSTE254	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is D then Admit Type must be JE, EC, RA, RN, or DN.																																		
	VSTE255	If Student Type is J or D, then Student level must be 11																																		
	VSTE256	If Student Type is B, then Student Level must be 51, 56, or 60.																																		
Severity	Code	Description																																		
Error	VSTE253	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is not Y,L, or C, and Student Level Indicator is GS or PR, a Transfer College must not be present.																																		
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Auditor</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>Post-Baccalaurate (Non-Degree)</td></tr></table>						Code	Description	A	Auditor	B	Post-Baccalaurate (Non-Degree)																								
Code	Description																																			
A	Auditor																																			
B	Post-Baccalaurate (Non-Degree)																																			

	Code	Description	
	C	Continuing or Returning	
	D	Dual Enrollment	
	F	New Freshman	
	G	New Graduate Student	
	I	New Intern/Resident	
	J	Joint Enrollment	
	L	Transfer First-Professional	
	N	Non-Degree Undergrad	
	P	New First-Professional	
	T	New Undergraduate Transfer	
	U	Not Reported	
	X	Transient	
	Y	Transfer Graduate	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SGBSTDN	
	Column	SGBSTDN_STYP_CODE	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	Student Type	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTSTYP	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TERM_ATTRIBUTES.STUDENT_TYPE_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S301A		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Updated VSTE254 to add RN code
	20204	Mar 31, 2020 12:00:00 AM	March Bundle: Replaced business process URL in the Business Practices section.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20162		Updated business practice link
	20162		Removed valid values J from 20162
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Updated VSTE251 to change CIP code for Veterinary Medicine.

Unique Student Identification Number		STE081
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE081	
Description	Internal identification number associated with a student (PIDM for Banner institutions).	

Data Type	A/N						
Length	16						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SFBETRM					
	Column	SFBETRM_PIDM					
	GUI Name						
	GUI Label						
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20061 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_CONFIDENTIAL.STUDENT_INST_UNIQUE_ID						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - English - Exit Test Date							STE082
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE082						
Description	The date the student passed the exit test (CPE or COMPASS) in English.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Inactive</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR120	If CPE or Compass English Exit Test Date is present then a CPE or Compass English Test Exit				

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>score must be present.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description			score must be present.							
Severity	Code	Description												
		score must be present.												
Valid Values	(None)													
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRNCRS</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>MAX(SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE where SHRNCRS_NCRQ_CODE = 'CPEE') and STVNCST_SATISFIED_IND = 'Y'</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHANCRS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Status Date</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>		Provider	Banner	Table	SHRNCRS	Column	MAX(SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE where SHRNCRS_NCRQ_CODE = 'CPEE') and STVNCST_SATISFIED_IND = 'Y'	GUI Name	SHANCRS	GUI Label	Status Date	SOAXREF Translation Code	
Provider	Banner													
Table	SHRNCRS													
Column	MAX(SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE where SHRNCRS_NCRQ_CODE = 'CPEE') and STVNCST_SATISFIED_IND = 'Y'													
GUI Name	SHANCRS													
GUI Label	Status Date													
SOAXREF Translation Code														
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)													
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.CPE_ENGLISH_COMPLETION_DATE													
Legacy Element ID	S404C													
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>		ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES												
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields												

Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - Math - Exit Test Date							STE083
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE083						
Description	The date the student passed the exit test (CPE or COMPASS) in Math.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR121	If CPE or Compass Math Exit Test Date is present then a CPE or Compass Math Test Exit score must be present.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRNCRS					
	Column	MAX(SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE where SHRNCRS_NCRQ_CODE = 'CPEM') and					

		STVNCST_SATISFIED_IND = 'Y'	
	GUI Name	SHANCRS	
	GUI Label	Status Date	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT.CPE_MATH_COMPLETION_DATE		
Legacy Element ID	S406C		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam or Compass - Reading - Exit Test Date							STE084
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE084						
Description	The date the student passed the exit test (CPE or COMPASS) in Reading.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR122	If CPE or Compass Reading Exit Test Date is present then a CPE or Compass Reading Test Exit score must be present.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRNCRS					
	Column	MAX(SHRNCRS_NCST_DATE where SHRNCRS_NCRQ_CODE = 'CPE') and STVNCST_SATISFIED_IND = 'Y'					
	GUI Name	SHANCRS					
	GUI Label	Status Date					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)						



Old DW Reference	STUDENT.CPE_READING_COMPLETION_DATE		
Legacy Element ID	S405C		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Advanced Standing Code							STE085	
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE085							
Description	A code that identifies which type of Advanced Standing is being credited.							
Data Type	N							
Length	6							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTE265	Advanced Standing Codes can only be 999901, 999902, 999903, 999904, 999905, 999906, 999908, 999909, 999910, 9999AF, 9999AR, 9999CG, 9999DD, 9999MC, 9999NA, 999941.					
Valid Values	Code	Description						
	999901	Advanced Placement Programs						
	999902	College Level Examination Program						
	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE						
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES						
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs						
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program						
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification						
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review						
	999910	Credit by Performance						
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours						
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force						
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army						
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard						
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense						
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps						
	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy						
	Data Source	Provider	Banner					
		Table	STVSBGI					

	Column	STVSBGI_FICE or STVSBGI_CODE	
	GUI Name	SHATRNS	
	GUI Label	STVSBGI SOURCE/BACKGROUND INSTITUTION CODE VALIDATION>FICE or SHATRNS Transfer Institution>Inst	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ADVANCE_STANDARD_HOURS.ADVANCE_STANDARD_HRS_TYPE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, the title of the element changed from Advance Standing Code to Advanced Standing Code. The Description section was updated. This business rule was updated: VSTE265. Valid Values section updated to display valid values. The Data Source contents were updated from Column SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS to SHRTRIT_SBG_CODE.
	20262	Nov 21, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Fall EOT 2025, Business Rule VSTE265 was updated to include 999941 and the new Valid Value 999941 was added.

Previous Degree GPA must be present for education Majors.								STE086
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE086							
Description	Previous Degree GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.							
Data Type	A/N							
Length	10							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Previous Degree GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTE279	Previous Degree GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORDEGR						
	Column	SORDEGR_GPA_TRANSFERRED						

	GUI Name	SOAPCOL		
	GUI Label	Prior College and Degree Tab > DEGREE DETAILS > GPA		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID	New Element			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE279 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20151	Jun 17, 2014 12:00:00 AM	Previous Degree GPA must be numeric and in the range 0.00-4.00 if it is not null.	

Institutional Term GPA							STE087
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE087						
Description	The new Institutional Term GPA will operate in a similar manner as the cumulative with the exception the GPA is only for the current term.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Business Practices	The new Institutional Term GPA will operate in a similar manner as the cumulative with the exception the GPA is only for the current term.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE282	Institutional Term GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State)				
		VSTE283	Institutional Term GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.30 (if not null). (Georgia State only)				
		VSTE284	Institutional Term GPA must not be null if Institutional Term Hours Attempted is greater than 0.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRTGPA					

	Column	SHRTGPA_GPA where SHRTGPA_TYPE_IND = 'I'		
	GUI Name	SHATERM		
	GUI Label	Term GPA and Course Detail Information tab > GPA, Institutional		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE282 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.	
	20171	May 3, 2016 12:00:00 AM	The new Institutional Term GPA will operate in a similar manner as the cumulative with the exception that the GPA is only for the current term.	
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE283 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.	

Collection of Overall GPA							STE088																			
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE088																									
Description	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.																									
Data Type	N																									
Length	12																									
Format	X																									
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="2"></th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following				Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other							
Current		Following																								
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																				
Business Practices	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.																									
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSTE285</td><td>Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State).</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE286</td><td>Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.30 (if not null). (Georgia State only).</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE287</td><td>Cumulative Overall GPA must not be null if Institutional Cumulative Hours Attempted is greater than 0.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE285	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State).	VSTE286	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.30 (if not null). (Georgia State only).	VSTE287	Cumulative Overall GPA must not be null if Institutional Cumulative Hours Attempted is greater than 0.										
Severity	Code	Description																								
Error	VSTE285	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.00 (if not null). (Excludes Georgia State).																								
	VSTE286	Cumulative Overall GPA must be in the range 0.00-4.30 (if not null). (Georgia State only).																								
	VSTE287	Cumulative Overall GPA must not be null if Institutional Cumulative Hours Attempted is greater than 0.																								
Valid Values	(None)																									
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner																		
Provider	Banner																									

	Table	SHRLGPA		
	Column	SHRLGPA_GPA where SHRLGPA_TYPE_IND = 'O'		
	GUI Name	SHATERM		
	GUI Label	Current Standing tab > GPA, Overall		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20171	May 3, 2016 12:00:00 AM	The new Overall GPA will take into account all transfer and institutional grades for all students.	
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE285 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTE286 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.	

Enrolled Student Current Email Address							STE089
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE089						
Description	The current email address of the enrolled student.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	128						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE294	Email must have an @ symbol when not null for Student Current E-Mail Address in ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_ADDRESS_MIMIC table				
		VSTE295	Email must have a . symbol after the @ symbol when not null for Student Current E-Mail Address in ODS_ADMSTU_ENR_ADDRESS_MIMIC table				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					

	Table	GOREMAL		
	Column	GOREMAL_EMAIL_ADDRESS		
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN		
	GUI Label	Email tab > Email address		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTCREMAIL		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Email Address	

Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 1							STE090
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE090						
Description	The current address of the student						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	75						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE288	Current Mailing Address - Street 1 cannot be null if Nation is US.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Street Line 1 on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181						

	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 1
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 2								STE091
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE091							
Description	The current address of the student							
Data Type	A/N							
Length	75							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Street 2 and Street 3 may be null.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTE289	Current Mailing Address - Street 2 must not be null when Street 3 is provided					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SPRADDR						
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2						
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN						
	GUI Label	Street Line 2 on Address Tab						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX						
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields				
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 2				

<b>Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 3</b>	<b>STE092</b>
--	---------------

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE092						
Description	The current address of the student						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	75						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Street 2 and Street 3 may be null.						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Street Line 3 on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Street 3			

<b>Enrolled Student Current Address - City</b>	<b>STE093</b>
--	---------------

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE093						
Description	The current address of the student						
Data Type	A						
Length	50						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					



Business Practices			
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE290	Current Mailing Address - City cannot be null if Nation is US.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SPRADDR	
	Column	SPRADDR_CITY	
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	City on Address Tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - City
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Enrolled Student Current Address - State							STE094
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE094						
Description	The current address of the student						
Data Type	A						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE291	Current Mailing Address - If Country code is US or null, then state must be a valid code if it is not null.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	AA	Armed Forces the Americas					

Code	Description
AE	Armed Forces Europe
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AP	Armed Forces Pacific
AR	Arkansas
AS	American Samoa
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	N. Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>OK</td><td>Oklahoma</td></tr><tr><td>OR</td><td>Oregon</td></tr><tr><td>PA</td><td>Pennsylvania</td></tr><tr><td>PR</td><td>Puerto Rico</td></tr><tr><td>PW</td><td>Palau</td></tr><tr><td>RI</td><td>Rhode Island</td></tr><tr><td>SC</td><td>South Carolina</td></tr><tr><td>SD</td><td>South Dakota</td></tr><tr><td>TN</td><td>Tennessee</td></tr><tr><td>TX</td><td>Texas</td></tr><tr><td>UT</td><td>Utah</td></tr><tr><td>VA</td><td>Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>VI</td><td>Virgin Islands</td></tr><tr><td>VT</td><td>Vermont</td></tr><tr><td>WA</td><td>Washington</td></tr><tr><td>WI</td><td>Wisconsin</td></tr><tr><td>WV</td><td>West Virginia</td></tr><tr><td>WY</td><td>Wyoming</td></tr><tr><td>XX</td><td>US, No State</td></tr><tr><td>ZZ</td><td>Foreign Country</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	OK	Oklahoma	OR	Oregon	PA	Pennsylvania	PR	Puerto Rico	PW	Palau	RI	Rhode Island	SC	South Carolina	SD	South Dakota	TN	Tennessee	TX	Texas	UT	Utah	VA	Virginia	VI	Virgin Islands	VT	Vermont	WA	Washington	WI	Wisconsin	WV	West Virginia	WY	Wyoming	XX	US, No State	ZZ	Foreign Country
	Code	Description																																									
	OK	Oklahoma																																									
	OR	Oregon																																									
	PA	Pennsylvania																																									
	PR	Puerto Rico																																									
	PW	Palau																																									
	RI	Rhode Island																																									
	SC	South Carolina																																									
	SD	South Dakota																																									
	TN	Tennessee																																									
	TX	Texas																																									
	UT	Utah																																									
	VA	Virginia																																									
	VI	Virgin Islands																																									
	VT	Vermont																																									
	WA	Washington																																									
	WI	Wisconsin																																									
	WV	West Virginia																																									
	WY	Wyoming																																									
	XX	US, No State																																									
ZZ	Foreign Country																																										
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SPRADDR</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SPRADDR_STAT_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SPAIDEN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>State or Province on Address Tab</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SPRADDR	Column	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	GUI Label	State or Province on Address Tab	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX																														
Provider	Banner																																										
Table	SPRADDR																																										
Column	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE																																										
GUI Name	SPAIDEN																																										
GUI Label	State or Province on Address Tab																																										
SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX																																										
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)																																										
Old DW Reference																																											
Legacy Element ID																																											
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20181</td><td>Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM</td><td>New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - State</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - State																																	
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																																									
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																																									
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - State																																									

Enrolled Student Current Address - Zip		STE095
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE095	
Description	The current address of the student	
Data Type	N	

Length	30						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE292	Current Mailing Address - Zip Code cannot be null if Nation is US.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SPRADDR					
	Column	SPRADDR_ZIP					
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN					
	GUI Label	Zip or Postal Code on Address Tab					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	Address Type - RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Zip			

Enrolled Student Current Address - Nation							STE096
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE096						
Description	The current address of the student						
Data Type	A						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The current address of the student. The address type is RGTCRADDR on GTVSDAX.						
	Valid country code values can be found in Cognos under Reference Code Reports > Reference Tables > Country						

	Reference Report		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE293	Current Mailing Address - If country is not null it must be a valid code.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SPRADDR	
	Column	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE	
	GUI Name	SPAIDEN	
	GUI Label	Nation on Address Tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTNATN	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20222	Nov 24, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Business Practice and Data Source.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Enrolled Student Current Address - Nation

Institutional Student Level Indicator							STE097
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE097						
Description	A field indicating whether the student is an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student at your institution level.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORLCUR (SGVCCUR)					

	Column	SGVCCUR_LEVL_CODE	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	Level on 'Curricula' tab	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

Enrolled Student Housing Indicator								STE098
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE098							
Description	Indicates a Housing Amount greater than 0							
Data Type	A							
Length	1							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	ITS						
	Table							
	Column							
	GUI Name							
	GUI Label							
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20184 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for On-campus Housing Indicator

Enrolled Student Housing Amount							STE099
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE099						
Description	The amount the student paid for on-campus housing for term						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE296	Housing Amounts must be submitted for an institution with Housing.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	TBRACCD					
	Column	TBRACCD_AMOUNT					
	GUI Name	TSADETL					
	GUI Label	Amount					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTHCAT					
Effective Terms	Start: 20184 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM		New Element ID for On-campus Housing Amount			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2							STE100
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE100						
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to the Learning Support requirements for MATH 1001/1101 at time of first matriculation.						

Data Type	A																											
Length	1																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices	<p>Beginning Fall 2019: Learning Support requirement information will be automatically populated on the Georgia Requirements page (ZOAGARP) after running the Corequisite Learning Support Status process (ZORCLSP).</p> <p>If a student has a System or Institutional requirement this field should retain that value after matriculation; the requirement code for students would remain fixed thereafter as S or I. Enrollment Indicator would denote a student's progress in meeting exit requirements.</p> <p>The code for students coded S or I at initial entry should not be changed if the student later volunteers to enroll in Learning Support for MATH 1001/1101. Student volunteering for Learning Support for MATH 1001/1101 should be reported only for the semester(s) during which they were enrolled.</p> <p>The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Student Affairs Handbook. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769">https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769</a></p>																											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Error</td><td>VSTE303</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must not be null.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE304</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 is X, then the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must be X.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTE305</td><td>For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must be a valid value.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE303	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must not be null.	VSTE304	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 is X, then the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must be X.	VSTE305	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must be a valid value.											
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSTE303	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must not be null.																										
	VSTE304	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 is X, then the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must be X.																										
	VSTE305	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 must be a valid value.																										
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>No requirement in this area</td></tr><tr><td>V</td><td>Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses</td></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Exempt from Learning Support</td></tr></table>							Code	Description	I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements	S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements	U	No requirement in this area	V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses	X	Exempt from Learning Support									
Code	Description																											
I	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to Institutional requirements																											
S	Student required to take Learning Support courses due to University System requirements																											
U	No requirement in this area																											
V	Student elected to enroll in Learning Support courses																											
X	Exempt from Learning Support																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRNCRS   SFRSTCR   SHRTCKG</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTLS</td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SHRNCRS   SFRSTCR   SHRTCKG	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE	GUI Name	ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN	GUI Label	Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS									
Provider	Banner																											
Table	SHRNCRS   SFRSTCR   SHRTCKG																											
Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE/SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE/SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE																											
GUI Name	ZOAGARP/SFAREGS/SHATCKN																											
GUI Label	Requirement Status/Grade Mode/Grade Mode																											
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS																											
Effective Terms	Start: 20201																											



	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20202	Sep 6, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall MT 20202, the Severity of VSTE303 changed from Error to Known Issue
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall MT 20202, the Severity of VSTE303 changed from Known Issue to Error
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element was created Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 (STE100). These business rules were added: VSTE303, VSTE304, and VSTE305.

Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2							STE101
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE101						
Description	An indication of the status of the student in regard to current enrollment in Learning Support courses for MATH 1111.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>The policy for Learning Support is located in section 2.9 of the University System of Georgia Academic and Students Affairs Handbook.</p> <p><a href="https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769">https://www.usg.edu/academic_affairs_handbook/section2/C769</a></p> <p>The Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator will be populated in the ADC extraction based on information in a student's Learning Support Requirement Indicator, Learning Support Completion Status, and actual enrollment in Math 0997 or 0998.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE314	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if student level is 10, 20, 30, 40, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must not be null.				
		VSTE315	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if the Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 is V, the Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must be Y.				
		VSTE316	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support requirement indicator - Math 2 is S or I, then Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must be Y, N, or C.				
		VSTE317	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, if Learning Support Requirement Indicator - Math 2 is X, then Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must be X.				
	VSTE318	For students matriculating Fall 2019 and forward, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 must be a valid value.					
Valid Values							

	Code	Description	
	C	Student satisfied exit requirements of the Learning Support course in this area	
	D	Student was dismissed from the Institution for failure to exit this area	
	N	Student is not currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area and has not completed the subject area requirement	
	U	No requirements in this area	
	X	Exempt from Learning Support	
	Y	Student is currently enrolled in Learning Support course in this area	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRNCRS	
	Column	SHRNCRS_NCST_CODE	
	GUI Name	ZOAGARP	
	GUI Label	Requirement Status	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTLS	
Effective Terms	Start: 20201 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2019, this data element was created, Learning Support Program Current Enrollment Indicator - Math 2 (STE101). These business rules were added: VSTE314, VSTE315, VSTE316, VSTE317, and VSTE318.
	20202	Sep 6, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall MT 20202, the Severity of VSTE314 changed from Error to Known Issue
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall MT 20202, the Severity of VSTE314 changed from Known Issue to Error

Advanced Standing Hours - Professional Certification							STE102
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE102						
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from Professional Certification.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Credit hours accepted through Professional Certification must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.						
	These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS and SHATAEQ.						

	<p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours the following program code should be used for Professional Certification: '999908'.</p> <p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If the student earned credit by Professional Certification while enrolled use 999908 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.</p>																																				
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE319</td><td>Advanced Hours Accepted - Professional Certification must be between 0 and 100.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE319	Advanced Hours Accepted - Professional Certification must be between 0 and 100.																												
Severity	Code	Description																																			
Error	VSTE319	Advanced Hours Accepted - Professional Certification must be between 0 and 100.																																			
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>999901</td><td>Advanced Placement Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999902</td><td>College Level Examination Program</td></tr><tr><td>999903</td><td>Advanced Standing - ACE</td></tr><tr><td>999904</td><td>Advanced Standing - DANTES</td></tr><tr><td>999905</td><td>Other Advanced Standing Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999906</td><td>International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program</td></tr><tr><td>999908</td><td>Credit by Professional Certification</td></tr><tr><td>999909</td><td>Credit by Portfolio Review</td></tr><tr><td>999910</td><td>Credit by Performance</td></tr><tr><td>999941</td><td>CTAE Pathway Completion hours</td></tr><tr><td>9999AF</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Air Force</td></tr><tr><td>9999AR</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Army</td></tr><tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr><tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr><tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr><tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr></table>			Code	Description	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	999902	College Level Examination Program	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	999910	Credit by Performance	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
Code	Description																																				
999901	Advanced Placement Programs																																				
999902	College Level Examination Program																																				
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE																																				
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES																																				
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs																																				
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program																																				
999908	Credit by Professional Certification																																				
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review																																				
999910	Credit by Performance																																				
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours																																				
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force																																				
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army																																				
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard																																				
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense																																				
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps																																				
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy																																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="2">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="2">SHRTRCE</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="2">SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="2">SHATRNS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="2">Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="2">RGTADPL</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner		Table	SHRTRCE		Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS		GUI Name	SHATRNS		GUI Label	Hours		SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																	
Provider	Banner																																				
Table	SHRTRCE																																				
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS																																				
GUI Name	SHATRNS																																				
GUI Label	Hours																																				
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																																				
Effective Terms	Start: 20202 End: (None)																																				
Old DW Reference																																					
Legacy Element ID																																					
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20202</td><td>Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM</td><td>In Fall 2019, this data element was created: Advanced Standing Hours - Professional Certification. This business rule was added: VSTE319.</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, this data element was created: Advanced Standing Hours - Professional Certification. This business rule was added: VSTE319.																												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																																			
20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, this data element was created: Advanced Standing Hours - Professional Certification. This business rule was added: VSTE319.																																			

# Advanced Standing Hours - Portfolio Review

STE103

Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE103																																								
Description	The number of credit hours accepted through Portfolio Review.																																								
Data Type	N																																								
Length	6																																								
Format	X																																								
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y																		
Current		Following																																							
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																			
Y	Y																																								
Business Practices	<p>Credit hours accepted through Portfolio Review must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p> <p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS and SHATAEQ.</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours the following program code should be used for Portfolio Review: '999909'.</p> <p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If the student earned credit by Portfolio Review while enrolled use 999909 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.</p>																																								
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>VSTE320</td><td>Advanced Hours Accepted - Portfolio Review must be between 0 and 100.</td></tr> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE320	Advanced Hours Accepted - Portfolio Review must be between 0 and 100.																												
Severity	Code	Description																																							
Error	VSTE320	Advanced Hours Accepted - Portfolio Review must be between 0 and 100.																																							
Valid Values	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>999901</td><td>Advanced Placement Programs</td></tr> <tr><td>999902</td><td>College Level Examination Program</td></tr> <tr><td>999903</td><td>Advanced Standing - ACE</td></tr> <tr><td>999904</td><td>Advanced Standing - DANTES</td></tr> <tr><td>999905</td><td>Other Advanced Standing Programs</td></tr> <tr><td>999906</td><td>International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program</td></tr> <tr><td>999908</td><td>Credit by Professional Certification</td></tr> <tr><td>999909</td><td>Credit by Portfolio Review</td></tr> <tr><td>999910</td><td>Credit by Performance</td></tr> <tr><td>999941</td><td>CTAE Pathway Completion hours</td></tr> <tr><td>9999AF</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Air Force</td></tr> <tr><td>9999AR</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Army</td></tr> <tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr> <tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr> <tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr> <tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr> </table>							Code	Description	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	999902	College Level Examination Program	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	999910	Credit by Performance	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
Code	Description																																								
999901	Advanced Placement Programs																																								
999902	College Level Examination Program																																								
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE																																								
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES																																								
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs																																								
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program																																								
999908	Credit by Professional Certification																																								
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review																																								
999910	Credit by Performance																																								
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours																																								
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force																																								
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army																																								
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard																																								
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense																																								
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps																																								
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy																																								
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td>SHRTRCE</td></tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SHRTRCE																														
Provider	Banner																																								
Table	SHRTRCE																																								

	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS		
	GUI Name	SHATRNS		
	GUI Label	Hours		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL		
Effective Terms	Start: 20202 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, this data element was created: Advanced Standing Hours - Portfolio Review. This business rule was added: VSTE320.	

Advanced Standing Hours - Performance							STE104
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE104						
Description	The number of credit hours accepted through Performance.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Credit hours accepted through Performance must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.						
	These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS and SHATAEQ.						
	To be sure the information is pulled correctly for advanced standing hours the following program code should be used for Performance: '999910'.						
	Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If the student earned credit by Performance while enrolled use 999910 as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE321	Advanced Hours Accepted - Performance must be between 0 and 100.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	999901	Advanced Placement Programs					
	999902	College Level Examination Program					
	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE					

	Code	Description
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review
	999910	Credit by Performance
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
Data Source	Provider	Banner
	Table	SHRTRCE
	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
	GUI Name	SHATRNS
	GUI Label	Hours
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL
Effective Terms	Start: 20202 End: (None)	
Old DW Reference		
Legacy Element ID		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM
		CHANGE_NOTES
		In Fall 2019, this data element was created: Advanced Standing Hours - Performance. This business rule was added: VSTE321.

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Air Force							STE105
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE105						
Description	Credit hours accepted through Air Force courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments through ACE.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term			
	Y	Y					

Business Practices	<p>Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p> <p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Air Force: '9999AF'.</p> <p>If ACE Military Credit: Air Force is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999AF as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.</p> <p>NOTE: ACE Military Credit: Air Force should not be used to record courses from the Community College of the Air Force. Those courses should maintain credit under that accredited college's SBI code.</p>																																				
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE322</td><td>Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Air Force must be between 0 and 100.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE322	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Air Force must be between 0 and 100.																												
Severity	Code	Description																																			
Error	VSTE322	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Air Force must be between 0 and 100.																																			
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>999901</td><td>Advanced Placement Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999902</td><td>College Level Examination Program</td></tr><tr><td>999903</td><td>Advanced Standing - ACE</td></tr><tr><td>999904</td><td>Advanced Standing - DANTES</td></tr><tr><td>999905</td><td>Other Advanced Standing Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999906</td><td>International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program</td></tr><tr><td>999908</td><td>Credit by Professional Certification</td></tr><tr><td>999909</td><td>Credit by Portfolio Review</td></tr><tr><td>999910</td><td>Credit by Performance</td></tr><tr><td>999941</td><td>CTAE Pathway Completion hours</td></tr><tr><td>9999AF</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Air Force</td></tr><tr><td>9999AR</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Army</td></tr><tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr><tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr><tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr><tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr></table>			Code	Description	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	999902	College Level Examination Program	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	999910	Credit by Performance	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
Code	Description																																				
999901	Advanced Placement Programs																																				
999902	College Level Examination Program																																				
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE																																				
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES																																				
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs																																				
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program																																				
999908	Credit by Professional Certification																																				
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review																																				
999910	Credit by Performance																																				
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours																																				
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force																																				
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army																																				
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard																																				
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense																																				
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps																																				
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy																																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRTRCE</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATRNS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTADPL</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	SHRTRCE	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	GUI Name	SHATRNS	GUI Label	Hours	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																						
Provider	Banner																																				
Table	SHRTRCE																																				
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS																																				
GUI Name	SHATRNS																																				
GUI Label	Hours																																				
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																																				
Effective Terms	<p>Start: 20204</p> <p>End: (None)</p>																																				
Old DW Reference																																					

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Air Force was created. This business rule was added: VSTE322

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Army							STE106
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE106						
Description	Credit hours accepted through Army courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments through ACE.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.						
	These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.						
	To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Army: '9999AR'.						
	Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Army is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999AR as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE323	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Army must be between 0 and 100.				
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	999901	Advanced Placement Programs					
	999902	College Level Examination Program					
	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE					
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES					
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs					
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program					
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification					
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review					
	999910	Credit by Performance					
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours					
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force					
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army					



	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr><tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr><tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr><tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy		
	Code	Description											
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard											
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense											
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps											
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy												
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRTRCE</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATRNS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTADPL</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SHRTRCE	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	GUI Name	SHATRNS	GUI Label	Hours	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL
	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SHRTRCE											
	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS											
	GUI Name	SHATRNS											
	GUI Label	Hours											
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL												
Effective Terms	Start: 20204 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20204</td><td>Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM</td><td>In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Army was created. This business rule was added: VSTE323</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Army was created. This business rule was added: VSTE323						
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Army was created. This business rule was added: VSTE323											

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard								STE107
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE107							
Description	Credit hours accepted through Coast Guard courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments through ACE.							
Data Type	N							
Length	6							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	<p>Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p> <p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard: '9999CG'.</p> <p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999CG as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS</p>							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE324	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard must be between 0 and 100.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	
	999902	College Level Examination Program	
	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	
	999910	Credit by Performance	
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	
	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTRCE	
	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	
	GUI Name	SHATRNS	
	GUI Label	Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL	
Effective Terms	Start: 20204 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard was created. This business rule was added: VSTE324

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense		STE108
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE108	
Description	Credit hours accepted through Department of Defense courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments though ACE.	

Data Type	N																																								
Length	6																																								
Format	X																																								
Collection Period	Current		Following																																						
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																		
	Y	Y																																							
Business Practices	<p>Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.</p> <p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense: '9999DD'.</p> <p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999DD as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS</p>																																								
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Error</td> <td>VSTE325</td> <td>Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense must be between 0 and 100.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE325	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense must be between 0 and 100.																												
Severity	Code	Description																																							
Error	VSTE325	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense must be between 0 and 100.																																							
Valid Values	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>999901</td><td>Advanced Placement Programs</td></tr> <tr><td>999902</td><td>College Level Examination Program</td></tr> <tr><td>999903</td><td>Advanced Standing - ACE</td></tr> <tr><td>999904</td><td>Advanced Standing - DANTES</td></tr> <tr><td>999905</td><td>Other Advanced Standing Programs</td></tr> <tr><td>999906</td><td>International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program</td></tr> <tr><td>999908</td><td>Credit by Professional Certification</td></tr> <tr><td>999909</td><td>Credit by Portfolio Review</td></tr> <tr><td>999910</td><td>Credit by Performance</td></tr> <tr><td>999941</td><td>CTAE Pathway Completion hours</td></tr> <tr><td>9999AF</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Air Force</td></tr> <tr><td>9999AR</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Army</td></tr> <tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr> <tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr> <tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr> <tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Code	Description	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	999902	College Level Examination Program	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	999910	Credit by Performance	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
Code	Description																																								
999901	Advanced Placement Programs																																								
999902	College Level Examination Program																																								
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE																																								
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES																																								
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs																																								
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program																																								
999908	Credit by Professional Certification																																								
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review																																								
999910	Credit by Performance																																								
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours																																								
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force																																								
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army																																								
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard																																								
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense																																								
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps																																								
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy																																								
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td> <td>Banner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Table</td> <td>SHRTRCE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column</td> <td>SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td> <td>SHATRNS</td> </tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SHRTRCE	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	GUI Name	SHATRNS																										
Provider	Banner																																								
Table	SHRTRCE																																								
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS																																								
GUI Name	SHATRNS																																								

	GUI Label	Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL	
Effective Terms	Start: 20204 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense was created. This business rule was added: VSTE325

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps								STE109
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE109							
Description	Credit hours accepted through Marine Corps courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments through ACE.							
Data Type	N							
Length	6							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.							
	These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.							
	To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps: '9999MC'.							
	Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999MC as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTE326	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps must be between 0 and 100.					
Valid Values	Code	Description						
	999901	Advanced Placement Programs						
	999902	College Level Examination Program						
	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE						
	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES						
	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs						

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>999906</td><td>International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program</td></tr><tr><td>999908</td><td>Credit by Professional Certification</td></tr><tr><td>999909</td><td>Credit by Portfolio Review</td></tr><tr><td>999910</td><td>Credit by Performance</td></tr><tr><td>999941</td><td>CTAE Pathway Completion hours</td></tr><tr><td>9999AF</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Air Force</td></tr><tr><td>9999AR</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Army</td></tr><tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr><tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr><tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr><tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	999910	Credit by Performance	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
	Code	Description																							
	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program																							
	999908	Credit by Professional Certification																							
	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review																							
	999910	Credit by Performance																							
	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours																							
	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force																							
	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army																							
	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard																							
	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense																							
	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps																							
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy																								
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRTRCE</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATRNS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTADPL</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SHRTRCE	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	GUI Name	SHATRNS	GUI Label	Hours	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL												
Provider	Banner																								
Table	SHRTRCE																								
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS																								
GUI Name	SHATRNS																								
GUI Label	Hours																								
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																								
Effective Terms	Start: 20204 End: (None)																								
Old DW Reference																									
Legacy Element ID																									
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20204</td><td>Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM</td><td>In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps was created. This business rule was added: VSTE326</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps was created. This business rule was added: VSTE326																		
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																							
20204	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps was created. This business rule was added: VSTE326																							

Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit: Navy							STE110
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE110						
Description	Credit hours accepted through Navy courses from military transcript or course credit given for active duty assignments through ACE.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Credit hours accepted through external testing or as advance standing examinations must be recorded through transfer articulation using the appropriate institution codes.						

	<p>These data elements will be populated from data entered on SHATRNS.</p> <p>To be sure the information is pulled correctly for Advanced Standing hours the following program code should be used for ACE Military Credit: Navy: '9999NA'.</p> <p>Do not use your institution code on SHATRNS. If ACE Military Credit: Navy is accepted while a student is enrolled use 9999NA as the institution code to record this credit on SHATRNS</p>																																				
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE327</td><td>Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Navy must be between 0 and 100.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE327	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Navy must be between 0 and 100.																												
Severity	Code	Description																																			
Error	VSTE327	Advanced Hours Accepted - ACE Military Credit: Navy must be between 0 and 100.																																			
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>999901</td><td>Advanced Placement Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999902</td><td>College Level Examination Program</td></tr><tr><td>999903</td><td>Advanced Standing - ACE</td></tr><tr><td>999904</td><td>Advanced Standing - DANTES</td></tr><tr><td>999905</td><td>Other Advanced Standing Programs</td></tr><tr><td>999906</td><td>International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program</td></tr><tr><td>999908</td><td>Credit by Professional Certification</td></tr><tr><td>999909</td><td>Credit by Portfolio Review</td></tr><tr><td>999910</td><td>Credit by Performance</td></tr><tr><td>999941</td><td>CTAE Pathway Completion hours</td></tr><tr><td>9999AF</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Air Force</td></tr><tr><td>9999AR</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Army</td></tr><tr><td>9999CG</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard</td></tr><tr><td>9999DD</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense</td></tr><tr><td>9999MC</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps</td></tr><tr><td>9999NA</td><td>ACE Military Credit: Navy</td></tr></table>			Code	Description	999901	Advanced Placement Programs	999902	College Level Examination Program	999903	Advanced Standing - ACE	999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES	999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs	999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program	999908	Credit by Professional Certification	999909	Credit by Portfolio Review	999910	Credit by Performance	999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours	9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force	9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army	9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard	9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense	9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps	9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy
Code	Description																																				
999901	Advanced Placement Programs																																				
999902	College Level Examination Program																																				
999903	Advanced Standing - ACE																																				
999904	Advanced Standing - DANTES																																				
999905	Other Advanced Standing Programs																																				
999906	International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program																																				
999908	Credit by Professional Certification																																				
999909	Credit by Portfolio Review																																				
999910	Credit by Performance																																				
999941	CTAE Pathway Completion hours																																				
9999AF	ACE Military Credit: Air Force																																				
9999AR	ACE Military Credit: Army																																				
9999CG	ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard																																				
9999DD	ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense																																				
9999MC	ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps																																				
9999NA	ACE Military Credit: Navy																																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SHRTRCE</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SHATRNS</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Hours</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTADPL</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	SHRTRCE	Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS	GUI Name	SHATRNS	GUI Label	Hours	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																						
Provider	Banner																																				
Table	SHRTRCE																																				
Column	SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS																																				
GUI Name	SHATRNS																																				
GUI Label	Hours																																				
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTADPL																																				
Effective Terms	<p>Start: 20204</p> <p>End: (None)</p>																																				
Old DW Reference																																					
Legacy Element ID																																					
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20204</td><td>Nov 27, 2019</td><td>In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit:</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20204	Nov 27, 2019	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit:																												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																																			
20204	Nov 27, 2019	In Spring 2020, data element Advanced Standing Hours - ACE Military Credit:																																			

	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
		12:00:00 AM	Navy was created. This business rule was added: VSTE327

High School Graduation Date							STE111																					
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE111																											
Description	The date (month, day and year) the student received a high school diploma or its equivalent.																											
Data Type	D																											
Length	8																											
Format	MMDDYYYY																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices	<p>For students who have not graduated from high school, code as follows:</p> <p>For GED students, use the date the student would have graduated from high school.</p> <p>For joint enrollment and early admission students, use the anticipated date of graduation.</p> <p>If date of high school graduation is unknown for students who have been out of high school more than five years, estimate a date.</p> <p>For home school students, use the date of home school completion.</p> <p>This field should be blank for graduate and professional students. It may be blank for transfer students.</p> <p>Note: Please see High School Graduation Year (STE032) for additional validations on the High School Graduation Date.</p>																											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTE328</td><td>High school graduation date must be between 01/01/1900 and 12/31/2100.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE328	High school graduation date must be between 01/01/1900 and 12/31/2100.															
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSTE328	High school graduation date must be between 01/01/1900 and 12/31/2100.																										
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORHSCH</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORHSCH_GRADUATION_DATE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOAHSCH</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>High School Details tab &gt; Graduation Date</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td></td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SORHSCH	Column	SORHSCH_GRADUATION_DATE	GUI Name	SOAHSCH	GUI Label	High School Details tab > Graduation Date	SOAXREF Translation Code										
Provider	Banner																											
Table	SORHSCH																											
Column	SORHSCH_GRADUATION_DATE																											
GUI Name	SOAHSCH																											
GUI Label	High School Details tab > Graduation Date																											
SOAXREF Translation Code																												
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)																											
Old DW Reference																												

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Created data element High School Graduation Date (STE111) with validation VSTE328.

Institutional Residence Code								STE112
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE112							
Description	The institutional value for a student's residence code.							
Data Type	A							
Length	1							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SGBSTDN						
	Column	SGBSTDN_RESID_CODE						
	GUI Name	SGASTDN						
	GUI Label	Residence						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM		In Summer 2022, this data element was created: Institutional Residence Code (STE112)				

Institutional Residence Code Description							STE113
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE113						
Description	The description of the Institutional Residence Code.						
Data Type	A						
Length	30						



Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	STVRES					
	Column	STVRES_DESC					
	GUI Name	STVRES					
	GUI Label	RESIDENCE CODE VALIDATION / Description					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2022, this data element was created: Institutional Residence Code Description (STE113).				

Regents Residence Code				STE114			
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE114						
Description	The translated Regents Residence Code value.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE329	If the Regents Residence Code is not null then it must be a valid code				
		VSTE330	If Regents Residence Code is 9, then Residency Code must be I.				

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE332	If Regents Residence Code is Z, then Residency Code must be O.
Valid Values	Code	Description	
	9	In-state due to SB107 req	
	Z	Out of Country	
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SGBSTDN	
	Column	SGBSTDN_RESD_CODE	
	GUI Name	SGASTDN	
	GUI Label	Residence	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTRES	
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20251	Jul 17, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Added valid value 'Z' for Out of Country and created validation VSTE332.
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	In Summer 2022, this data element was created: Regents Residence Code (STE114).

Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA							STE115																	
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE115																							
Description	The unverified high school HOPE GPA provided by the Georgia Student Finance Commission as part of the Georgia Match program.																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	4																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>The Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA should be entered on the Banner Test Score Information (SOATEST) page using test code 'GMHGPA'.</p> <p>Only one Georgia Match HOPE GPA should be entered for a student. If the Georgia Match HOPE GPA is used in the Admission Decision, this data should not be updated after Admission with a subsequent Georgia Match HOPE GPA.</p>																							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>																							

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTE333	If the Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA is not null, the decimal point must be in the second position of the four-character field.
		VSTE334	If the Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA is not null, it must be between 0.00 and 4.00.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20254 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA - STE115.

Advanced Standing Hours - CTAE							STE116
Category	Academic / Student / Student Term Enrollment / STE116						
Description	The number of credit hours accepted from High School CTAE Pathway Completion.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Advanced Standing Hours accepted for CTAE Pathway Completion reflects the total number of hours accepted through High School Career, Technical, and Agricultural Education (CTAE) Pathways.  To be sure the information is pulled correctly for CTAE Pathway Completion hours, the following program code should be used for CTAE: '999941'.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTE338	Advanced Hours Accepted - CTAE must be between 0 and 100.				

Valid Values	Code		Description
	999901		Advanced Placement Programs
	999902		College Level Examination Program
	999903		Advanced Standing - ACE
	999904		Advanced Standing - DANTES
	999905		Other Advanced Standing Programs
	999906		International Baccalaureate Diploma Completion Program
	999908		Credit by Professional Certification
	999909		Credit by Portfolio Review
	999910		Credit by Performance
	999941		CTAE Pathway Completion hours
	9999AF		ACE Military Credit: Air Force
	9999AR		ACE Military Credit: Army
	9999CG		ACE Military Credit: Coast Guard
	9999DD		ACE Military Credit: Department of Defense
	9999MC		ACE Military Credit: Marine Corps
	9999NA		ACE Military Credit: Navy
Data Source	Provider		Banner
	Table		SHRTRCE
	Column		SHRTRCE_CREDIT_HOURS
	GUI Name		SHATRNS
	GUI Label		Hours
	SOAXREF Translation Code		RGTADPL
Effective Terms	Start: 20262 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20262	Nov 21, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Beginning in Fall EOT 2025, New Data Element STE116 was created and this Business Rule VSTE338 was added.

## Student Transfer

Transfer College - Prior College Attended		STE901
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STE901	
Description	The most previous institution attended prior to the first matriculation date at the present institution whether admitted as a transfer student or not.	
Data Type	N	
Length	6	

Format	X																								
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th> <th colspan="2">Following</th> <th rowspan="2">Annual</th> <th rowspan="2">Monthly</th> <th rowspan="2">Other</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th> <th>End of Term</th> <th>Mid-term</th> <th>End of Term</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> <td>Y</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																			
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																						
Y	Y																								
Business Practices	<p>For students matriculating Summer 2002 and beyond, transfer information will no longer be pulled from SOAPCOL. Prior college information on all prior colleges attended is required for transfer students. See Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQs at the link provided.  <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a></p> <p>To ensure that the most current college codes are reported, institutions are required to verify new and unfamiliar college codes against the FICE and High School Code Translation System.  <a href="https://www.usg.edu/data_services/fice_hs">https://www.usg.edu/data_services/fice_hs</a></p> <p>For documentation on the FICE and High School Code Translation System, go to the link provided. If an institution maintains the correct codes on the Source/Background Institution Code Validation Form (STVSBGI) in Banner, then the institution does not need to translate codes. However, if an institution does not use USO standardized codes in Banner, then it must translate its codes with this system. Institutions have two options: use the correct code in Banner or translate the code using the FICE and High School Code Translation System.  <a href="https://www.usg.edu/assets/data_services/documents/FICE_HS_Code_Translation_Institution_User_Guide_20150803.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/assets/data_services/documents/FICE_HS_Code_Translation_Institution_User_Guide_20150803.pdf</a></p> <p>For undergraduate students, enter the most previous institution attended.</p> <p>For student level 51, enter the institution which awarded the previous college degree.</p> <p>For all non-system Georgia institutions, including technical institutions, enter the FICE code beginning Summer 2002.</p> <p>For all out-of-state institutions, use the FICE code. Leave blank for students with no previous college. Beginning Summer 2002, enter for graduate and professional students only if they are transferring as a graduate or professional level student. Do not use this field to indicate the institution that granted a previous degree. Previous degree information will be collected in ADM via Graduate/Professional Students' Degree Type at Previous Institution and Graduate/Professional Students' Institution Awarding Previous Degree.</p>																								
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Error</td> <td>VSTE203</td> <td>All Colleges Attended must be a valid FICE code or translated to RGTLOC. Please contact the FICE administrator by submitting a Ticket to helpdesk@usg.edu</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTE206</td> <td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is T or Y, then a Transfer College must be present.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Error</td> <td>VSTE204</td> <td>A Transfer College must be present if Cumulative Transfer Hours Accepted is not null.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTE205</td> <td>A Transfer College must be present if Cumulative Transfer GPA is not null.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE203	All Colleges Attended must be a valid FICE code or translated to RGTLOC. Please contact the FICE administrator by submitting a Ticket to helpdesk@usg.edu	VSTE206	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is T or Y, then a Transfer College must be present.	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTE204	A Transfer College must be present if Cumulative Transfer Hours Accepted is not null.	VSTE205	A Transfer College must be present if Cumulative Transfer GPA is not null.		
Severity	Code	Description																							
Error	VSTE203	All Colleges Attended must be a valid FICE code or translated to RGTLOC. Please contact the FICE administrator by submitting a Ticket to helpdesk@usg.edu																							
	VSTE206	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then If Student Type is T or Y, then a Transfer College must be present.																							
Severity	Code	Description																							
Error	VSTE204	A Transfer College must be present if Cumulative Transfer Hours Accepted is not null.																							
	VSTE205	A Transfer College must be present if Cumulative Transfer GPA is not null.																							
Valid Values	(None)																								
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td> <td>Banner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Table</td> <td>STVSBGI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column</td> <td>STVSBGI_FICE or STVSBGI_CODE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td> <td>STVSBGI / SHATRNS</td> </tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	STVSBGI	Column	STVSBGI_FICE or STVSBGI_CODE	GUI Name	STVSBGI / SHATRNS										
Provider	Banner																								
Table	STVSBGI																								
Column	STVSBGI_FICE or STVSBGI_CODE																								
GUI Name	STVSBGI / SHATRNS																								

	GUI Label	STVSBGI SOURCE/BACKGROUND INST CODE VALIDATION > FICE or SHATRNS Transfer Institution > Institution	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.TRANSFER_INSTITUTION_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S207		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20031		Before Summer 2002, Code 88 was used for "all non-system/non-DTAE Georgia institutions," and Code 99 was used for "all out-of-state institutions."
	20031		For students with a matriculation term Summer 2002 and forward, transfer information will no longer be pulled from SOAPCOL.
	20031		Before Summer 2002, 2-digit institution codes were used. These codes are available in Appendix E.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20031		Beginning Summer 2002, 6-digit FICE codes were used

Transfer Attendance Begin Date							STT001
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT001						
Description	The beginning date of the attendance period at the transfer institution.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTT001	Student Attendance begin date must be before Student Attendance end date.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRTRAM					
	Column	SHRTRAM_ATTN_BEGIN_DATE					

	GUI Name	SHATRNS		
	GUI Label	Attendance Begin Date		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_ATTENDANCE_BEGIN_DT			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

Transfer Attendance End Date							STT002
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT002						
Description	The ending date of the attendance period at the post secondary institution.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRTRAM					
	Column	SHRTRAM_ATTN_END_DATE					
	GUI Name	SHATRNS					
	GUI Label	Attendance End Date					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_ATTENDANCE_END_DT						
Legacy Element ID							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Transfer Attendance Period							STT003
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT003						
Description	The transfer attendance period is a sequence number used to identify the periods a student attended a transfer institution.						
Data Type	N						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRTRAM					
	Column	SHRTRAM_SEQ_NO					
	GUI Name	SHATRNS					
	GUI Label	Attendance Period Number					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_ATTENDANCE_PERIOD						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Transfer FICE College Code							STT004
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT004						
Description	Institution code identifying the post-secondary institution attended.						
Data Type	A						
Length	6						



Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	STVSBGI					
	Column	STVSBGI_FICE or STVSBGI_CODE					
	GUI Name	SHATRNS					
	GUI Label	STVSBGI SOURCE/BACKGROUND INST CODE VALIDATION > FICE or SHATRNS Transfer Institution > Institution					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.TRANSFER_INSTITUTION_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Transfer GPA		STT005
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT005	
Description	The grade point average earned at the transfer institution. The transfer GPA is based on all attempted transferable credit hours from the post secondary institution previously attended. The result obtained by dividing the total number of transferable credit hours attempted at a post secondary institution into the total number of quality points earned in the courses.	
Data Type	N	
Length	12	
Format	X	
Collection Period	Current	
	Following	
	Mid-term	End of Term
	Y	Y
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>	

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTT002	Transfer GPA must be from 0 - 4
		VSTT003	Georgia State University and the University of Georgia, must have a Transfer GPA between 0-4.3 and can not be null if transfer FICE present.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTGPA	
	Column	SUM(SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS)/SUM(SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS) where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'	
	GUI Name	SHATRNS	
	GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > sum(Quality Points) / sum(GPA Hours)	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.TRANSFER_GPA		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTT002 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20191	Mar 16, 2018 12:00:00 AM	VSTT003 has been modified to evaluate the first two decimal places and not the entire GPA effective Mid-Term 20191.
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	For Spring 20184, the element size was changed from 4 to 12
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Transfer GPA Hours							STT006
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT006						
Description	The transfer grade point average hours reported for the post secondary institution previously attended.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/</a>						

	<a href="#">transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTT004	Transfer GPA Hours must be present if Transfer GPA is present
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SHRTGPA	
	Column	SUM(SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS) where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'	
	GUI Name	SHATRNS	
	GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > GPA Hours	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_TRANSFER_GPA_HRS		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Transfer Hours Attempted							STT007
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT007						
Description	The transfer hours attempted at a post secondary institution previously attended.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRTGPA					
	Column	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'					

	GUI Name	SHATRNS		
	GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > Attempted Hours		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_TRANSFER_HRS_ATTEMPTED			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

Transfer Hours Earned							STT008
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT008						
Description	The transfer hours earned at transfer institutions previously attended.						
Data Type	N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTT005	Transfer Hours Earned must be equal to or less than transfer hours attempted.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SHRTGPA					
	Column	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'					
	GUI Name	SHATRNS					
	GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > Earned Hours					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_TRANSFER_HRS_EARNED						

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Transfer Quality Points								STT009
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT009							
Description	The transfer quality points earned in courses at a transfer institution							
Data Type	N							
Length	7							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>							
Validation Rules	(None)							
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SHRTGPA						
	Column	SHRTGPA_SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS where SHRTGPA_GPA_TYPE_IND = 'T'						
	GUI Name	SHATRNS						
	GUI Label	ATTENDANCE PERIOD GPA > Quality Points						
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TRANSFER.STUDENT_QUALITY_POINTS							
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields				

Transfer Year/Term Code							STT901
Category	Academic / Student / Student Transfer / STT901						
Description	The year and term code in which the transfer credit from a transfer institution was first applied.						
Data Type	N						
Length	5						

Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Refer to the Transfer Articulation documentation and FAQ for transfer articulation procedures. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes/transfer_articulation_business_processes</a>						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table						
	Column						
	GUI Name	SHATRNS					
	GUI Label	SHATRNS					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## Student Waiver Code

Fee Classification Code (Tuition and Fee Waivers)							SWC001
Category	Academic / Student / Student Waiver Code / SWC001						
Description	Code (EDI value) identifying the type of fee transaction applied to students' transactions. Code also identifies the type of tuition or fee waiver a student receives.						
Data Type	A						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The detail code must be translated on SOAXREF (table name-SORXREF) using the label code RGTDCTC for non-standard Regents' detail codes. Each transaction applied to the student's account will need to be collected to determine if the transaction is valid or if the transaction has been canceled. Fee waivers will not be extracted if the codes are not translated. Additional information concerning the Board of Regents' policies for fee waivers is available						

here:

[https://www.usg.edu/policymanual/section7/C453/#p7.3.4\\_out-of-state\\_tuition\\_waivers\\_and\\_waivers\\_of\\_mandatory\\_fees](https://www.usg.edu/policymanual/section7/C453/#p7.3.4_out-of-state_tuition_waivers_and_waivers_of_mandatory_fees)

#### Validation Rules

##### Status: Active

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSWC001	A senior citizen waiver (WISC) can only exist for a Georgia resident.
	VSWC003	Waivers must be one of the BOR valid values
	VSWC004	A Border State Waiver (WBSR) can only exist for Student Level Indicator of US.

##### Status: Inactive

Severity	Code	Description
Error	VSWC002	A Move on When Ready waiver (WMWR) can only exist for a Georgia resident.

#### Valid Values

##### F - Waiver

Code	Description
WDEF	Dual Enrollment Fee Waiver
WSIF	Special Institutional Fee
WVET	Veteran Waiver

##### I - INSURA

Code	Description
SHIP	Student Health Insurance Payment
SHIW	Student Health Insurance Waiver

##### W - Waiver

Code	Description
ISRA	Resident Assistant
WACF	Presidential-Academic Full (Superior Out-of-State)
WACP	Presidential-Academic Partial (Superior Out-of-State)
WAOB	Reciprocal - Academic Common Market
WATF	Presidential-Athletic Full (Superior Out-of-State)
WATP	Presidential-Athletic Partial (Superior Out-of-State)
WBCR	Border County Residents
WBSR	Border State Residents
WCCO	Economic Development-Career Consular Officers, Spouse, Child
WCED	Economic Development-Competitive Economic Develop Projects
WDEB	Dual Enrollment Book Waiver
WDET	Dual Enrollment Tuition Waiver
WDEX	Reciprocal - Direct Exchange Program Students
WEMD	Employee-Full Time USG Employee, Spouse, and Dep Children
WFMG	Economic Development-Econ Adv Emp, Spouses, and Dep Child
WFMT	Military - Waiver of Fees for Military Tuition Assistance
WFTE	Employee-FT Pub School and TCSG Emp, Spouse, Dep Children
WFTM	Employee - Teachers Employed Full Time on Military Bases
WGBC	Economic Development-GA Based Corp or Org Contracted w/BOR
WIGA	Graduate Assistant

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>WINF</td><td>Presidential-International Full</td></tr><tr><td>WINP</td><td>Presidential-International Partial</td></tr><tr><td>WISC</td><td>Senior Citizen</td></tr><tr><td>WITR</td><td>Tuition Remission Waivers</td></tr><tr><td>WMDI</td><td>Medical/Dental Residents and Interns at Augusta University</td></tr><tr><td>WMIL</td><td>Military - Military Personnel, Spouses, and Dep Children</td></tr><tr><td>WNGM</td><td>Military - GA Nat Guard, US Mil Reserv, Spouses, Dep Child</td></tr><tr><td>WNRS</td><td>Non-Resident Students</td></tr><tr><td>WOGA</td><td>Research, Teaching, or Graduate Assistant</td></tr><tr><td>WRGS</td><td>Research and Comprehensive Univ Graduate Students</td></tr><tr><td>WRSM</td><td>Military - Recent Separated Military, Spouses, and Dep Child</td></tr><tr><td>WSTA</td><td>Reciprocal - Study Abroad Program Students</td></tr><tr><td>WVRS</td><td>Economic Development-Vocational Rehabilitation Student</td></tr></table>	Code	Description	WINF	Presidential-International Full	WINP	Presidential-International Partial	WISC	Senior Citizen	WITR	Tuition Remission Waivers	WMDI	Medical/Dental Residents and Interns at Augusta University	WMIL	Military - Military Personnel, Spouses, and Dep Children	WNGM	Military - GA Nat Guard, US Mil Reserv, Spouses, Dep Child	WNRS	Non-Resident Students	WOGA	Research, Teaching, or Graduate Assistant	WRGS	Research and Comprehensive Univ Graduate Students	WRSM	Military - Recent Separated Military, Spouses, and Dep Child	WSTA	Reciprocal - Study Abroad Program Students	WVRS	Economic Development-Vocational Rehabilitation Student								
	Code	Description																																			
	WINF	Presidential-International Full																																			
	WINP	Presidential-International Partial																																			
	WISC	Senior Citizen																																			
	WITR	Tuition Remission Waivers																																			
	WMDI	Medical/Dental Residents and Interns at Augusta University																																			
	WMIL	Military - Military Personnel, Spouses, and Dep Children																																			
	WNGM	Military - GA Nat Guard, US Mil Reserv, Spouses, Dep Child																																			
	WNRS	Non-Resident Students																																			
	WOGA	Research, Teaching, or Graduate Assistant																																			
	WRGS	Research and Comprehensive Univ Graduate Students																																			
	WRSM	Military - Recent Separated Military, Spouses, and Dep Child																																			
	WSTA	Reciprocal - Study Abroad Program Students																																			
	WVRS	Economic Development-Vocational Rehabilitation Student																																			
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>TBRACCD</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>TBRACCD_DETAIL_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>TSAAREV</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Detail Code</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTDETC</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	TBRACCD	Column	TBRACCD_DETAIL_CODE	GUI Name	TSAAREV	GUI Label	Detail Code	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTDETC																								
	Provider	Banner																																			
	Table	TBRACCD																																			
	Column	TBRACCD_DETAIL_CODE																																			
	GUI Name	TSAAREV																																			
	GUI Label	Detail Code																																			
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTDETC																																				
Effective Terms	Start: 20081 End: (None)																																				
Old DW Reference	FEE_CLASS.FEE_CLASS_CODE																																				
Legacy Element ID																																					
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Added ISRA</td></tr><tr><td>20154</td><td></td><td>WACF, WACP, WATF, WATP, WFMT, WFTM, WINF, WINP added</td></tr><tr><td>20162</td><td></td><td>ISPSO removed from valid value</td></tr><tr><td>20162</td><td></td><td>Change description of "WMDI" to read "Medical/Dental Residents and Interns at Augusta University" .</td></tr><tr><td>20184</td><td>Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Retired WMWB,WMWR,WMWT added WDEB,WDEF,WDET</td></tr><tr><td>20162</td><td></td><td>Remove validation rule VSWC002</td></tr><tr><td>20141</td><td></td><td>ISOTH, WOTH, WPIL retired</td></tr><tr><td>20162</td><td></td><td>WBSR added</td></tr><tr><td>20164</td><td></td><td>Adding URL path information concerning the Board of Regents' policies for fee waivers.</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20154</td><td></td><td>WICP retired</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES			Added ISRA	20154		WACF, WACP, WATF, WATP, WFMT, WFTM, WINF, WINP added	20162		ISPSO removed from valid value	20162		Change description of "WMDI" to read "Medical/Dental Residents and Interns at Augusta University" .	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired WMWB,WMWR,WMWT added WDEB,WDEF,WDET	20162		Remove validation rule VSWC002	20141		ISOTH, WOTH, WPIL retired	20162		WBSR added	20164		Adding URL path information concerning the Board of Regents' policies for fee waivers.	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20154		WICP retired
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																																		
			Added ISRA																																		
	20154		WACF, WACP, WATF, WATP, WFMT, WFTM, WINF, WINP added																																		
	20162		ISPSO removed from valid value																																		
	20162		Change description of "WMDI" to read "Medical/Dental Residents and Interns at Augusta University" .																																		
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Retired WMWB,WMWR,WMWT added WDEB,WDEF,WDET																																		
	20162		Remove validation rule VSWC002																																		
	20141		ISOTH, WOTH, WPIL retired																																		
	20162		WBSR added																																		
	20164		Adding URL path information concerning the Board of Regents' policies for fee waivers.																																		
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																																		
	20154		WICP retired																																		



ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20161		WINT, WSUP retired
20081		S308 had dual meaning in legacy and was retired when ADM was implemented in Summer 2007. The waivers and payment data are now stored in FEE CLASSIFICATION CODE and in-state/out of state indicators are stored RESIDENCY CODE.
20094		WPIL not valid after February 2009
20142	Dec 4, 2013 12:00:00 AM	Waivers must be one of the BOR valid values
20251	May 28, 2024 12:00:00 AM	Added validation VSWC004.Updated Business Practices to add the link to BOR Policy 7.3.4. Removed "End" term from Effective Terms.

Fee Classification Amount							SWC002
Category	Academic / Student / Student Waiver Code / SWC002						
Description	The current code will have to be modified to look at an additional Banner table to determine whether the amount is a credit or debit.						
Data Type	N						
Length	12						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
Business Practices	The current code will have to be modified to look at an additional Banner table TBBDETC to determine whether the amount is a credit or debit.						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	TBRACCD					
	Column	TBRACCD_AMOUNT					
	GUI Name	TSAAREV					
	GUI Label	Charge or Payment Amount depending on institutional business practices					
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20171	May 3, 2016 12:00:00 AM	The current code will have to be modified to look at an additional Banner table

## Test Results

Test Code							STR001
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR001						
Description	Test code identifying the test taken by the student.						
Data Type	A/N						
Length	6						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	Code	Description					
	001G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Education Test I					
	002G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Education Test II					
	003G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Special Education General Curriculum Test I					
	004G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Special Education General Curriculum Test II					
	005G	GACE Test - Birth Through Kindergarten Test I					
	006G	GACE Test - Birth Through Kindergarten Test II					
	011G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Language Arts Middle Grades Language Arts					
	012G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Reading Middle Grades Reading					
	013G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Mathematics Middle Grades Mathematics					
	014G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Science Middle Grades Science					
	015G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Social Science Middle Grades Social Science					
	020G	GACE Test - English Test I					
	021G	GACE Test - English Test II					
	022G	GACE Test - Mathematics Test I					
	023G	GACE Test - Mathematics Test II					
	024G	GACE Test - Science. Test I					
	025G	GACE Test - Science Test II					
	026G	GACE Test - Biology Test I					
	027G	GACE Test - Biology Test II					
	028G	GACE Test - Chemistry Test I					

Code	Description
029G	GACE Test - Chemistry Test II
030G	GACE Test - Physics. Test I
031G	GACE Test - Physics Test II
032G	GACE Test - Political Science Test I
033G	GACE Test - Political Science Test II
034G	GACE Test - History Test I
035G	GACE Test - History Test II
036G	GACE Test - Geography Test I
037G	GACE Test - Geography Test II
038G	GACE Test - Economics Test I
039G	GACE Test - Economics Test II
040G	GACE Test - Agricultural Education Test I
041G	GACE Test - Agricultural Education Test II
042G	GACE Test - Business Education Test I
043G	GACE Test - Business Education Test II
044G	GACE Test - Family and Consumer Sciences Education Test I
045G	GACE Test - Family and Consumer Sciences Education Test II
046G	GACE Test - Marketing Education Test I
047G	GACE Test - Marketing Education Test II
048G	GACE Test - Technology Education Test I
049G	GACE Test - Technology Education Test II
050G	GACE Test - Behavioral Science Test I
051G	GACE Test - Behavioral Science Test II
081G	GACE Test - Special Education General Curriculum Test I
082G	GACE Test - Special Education General Curriculum Test II
083G	GACE Test - Special Education Adapted Curriculum Test I
084G	GACE Test - Special Education Adapted Curriculum Test II
085G	GACE Test - Special Education Deaf Education Test I
086G	GACE Test - Special Education Deaf Education Test II
087G	GACE Test - Special Education Reading, English Language Arts and Social Studies
088G	GACE Test - Special Education Mathematics and Science
101G	GACE Test - Media Specialist Test I
102G	GACE Test - Media Specialist Test II
103G	GACE Test - School Counseling Test I
104G	GACE Test - School Counseling Test II
105G	GACE Test - School Psychology Test I
106G	GACE Test - School Psychology Test II
109G	GACE Test - Art Education Test I
110G	GACE Test - Art Education Test II
111G	GACE Test - Music Test I
112G	GACE Test - Music Test II
113G	GACE Test - Health Education Test I
114G	GACE Test - Health Education Test II

Code	Description
115G	GACE Test - Health and Physical Education Test I
116G	GACE Test - Health and Physical Education Test II
117G	GACE Test - Reading Test I
118G	GACE Test - Reading Test II
119G	GACE Test - English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) Test I
120G	GACE Test - English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) Test II
141G	GACE Test - Spanish Test I - Reading/Writing
142G	GACE Test - Spanish Test II - Listening/Speaking
143G	GACE Test - French Test I - Reading/Writing
144G	GACE Test - French Test II - Listening/Speaking
145G	GACE Test - German Test I - Reading/Writing
146G	GACE Test - German Test II - Listening/Speaking
147G	GACE Test - Latin
150G	GACE Test - American Sign Language Test I
151G	GACE Test - American Sign Language Test II
200G	GACE Test - GACE Program Admission Assessment-Reading
201G	GACE Test - GACE Program Admission Assessment-Mathematics
202G	GACE Test - GACE Program Admission Assessment-Writing
300A	GACE Test - Curr and Instruction Assessment
300G	GACE Test - Certificate Upgrade for Curriculum and Instruction
301A	GACE Test - Educational Ldrship Assessment
301G	GACE Test - Educational Leadership
302A	GACE Test - Instructional Tech Assessment
302G	GACE Test - Certificate Upgrade for Instructional Technology
303A	GACE Test - Teacher Ldrship Assessment
303G	GACE Test - Teacher Leadership
350G	GACE Test - Ethics Assessment Prog Entry
360G	GACE Test - Ethics Assessment Prog Exit
370A	GACE Test - Educator Ethics-Leader Entry
380A	GACE Test - Educator Ethics-Leader Exit
501G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Education Combined Test I and II
503G	GACE Test - Early Childhood Special Education General Curriculum Combined Test I and II
505G	GACE Test - Birth Through Kindergarten Combined Test I and II
511G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Language Arts
512G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Reading
513G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Mathematics
514G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Science
515G	GACE Test - Middle Grades Social Science
520G	GACE Test - English Combined Test I and II
522G	GACE Test - Mathematics Combined Test I and II
524G	GACE Test - Science Combined Test I and II
526G	GACE Test - Biology Combined Test I and II
528G	GACE Test - Chemistry Combined Test I and II

Code	Description
530G	GACE Test - Physics Combined Test I and II
532G	GACE Test - Political Science Combined Test I and II
534G	GACE Test - History Combined Test I and II
536G	GACE Test - Geography Combined Test I and II
538G	GACE Test - Economics Combined Test I and II
540G	GACE Test - Agricultural Education Combined Test I and II
542G	GACE Test - Business Education Combined Test I and II
544G	GACE Test - Family and Consumer Sciences Education Combined Test I and II
546G	GACE Test - Marketing Education Combined Test I and II
548G	GACE Test - Technology Education Combined Test I and II
550G	GACE Test - Behavioral Science Combined Test I and II
581G	GACE Test - Special Education General Curriculum Combined Test I and II
583G	GACE Test - Special Education Adapted Curriculum Combined Test I and II
585G	GACE Test - Special Education Deaf Education Combined Test I and II
587G	GACE Test - Spec Ed Reading ELA and Soc Stu
588G	GACE Test - Special Education Math and Sci
601G	GACE Test - Media Specialist Combined Test I and II
603G	GACE Test - School Counseling Combined Test I and II
605G	GACE Test - School Psychology Combined Test I and II
609G	GACE Test - Art Education Combined Test I and II
611G	GACE Test - Music Combined Test I and II
613G	GACE Test - Health Education Combined Test I and II
615G	GACE Test - Health and Physical Education Combined Test I and II
617G	GACE Test - Reading Combined Test I and II
619G	GACE Test - English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) Combined Test I and II
641G	GACE Test - Spanish Combined Test I and II
643G	GACE Test - French Combined Test I and II
645G	GACE Test - German Combined Test I and II
647G	GACE Test - Latin
650G	GACE Test - American Sign Language
700G	GACE Test - GACE Program Admission Assessment-Combined
A01	ACT - English
A02	ACT - Math
A03	ACT - Reading
A04	ACT - Science Reasoning
A05	ACT - Composite (English, Math, Reading, Science)
A07	ACT - Combination Writing and Essay
A08	ACT - Essay
A09	ACT - ACT Writing Domain Ideas and Analysis
A10	ACT - ACT Writing Domain Development and Support
A11	ACT - ACT Writing Domain Organization
A12	ACT - ACT Writing Domain Language Use & Conventions
A15	ACT - ACT Production of Writing

Code	Description
A16	ACT - ACT Knowledge of Language
A17	ACT - ACT Conventions Standard English
A18	ACT - ACT Preparing for Higher Math
A19	ACT - ACT Number and Quantity
A20	ACT - ACT Algebra
A21	ACT - ACT Functions
A22	ACT - ACT Geometry
A23	ACT - ACT Statistics and Probability
A24	ACT - ACT Integrating Essentials Skills
A25	ACT - ACT Modeling
A26	ACT - ACT Key Ideas and Details
A27	ACT - ACT Craft and Structure
A28	ACT - ACT Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
A29	ACT - ACT Interpretation of Data
A30	ACT - ACT Scientific Investigation
A31	ACT - ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results
A32	ACT - ACT Writing Subject Score 2016
A33	ACT - Composite (English, Math, Reading)
ACCM	ACCUPLACER Test - Accuplacer Elementary Algebra
ACCNGM	ACCUPLACER Test - Next-Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics
ACCNGR	ACCUPLACER Test - Next-Generation Accuplacer Reading
ACCR	ACCUPLACER Test - Accuplacer Reading Comprehension
ACCW	ACCUPLACER Test - Accuplacer WritePlacer
ACENG	English Proficiency - Academic Instruction In English
AH	SATII Test - American History
AIGCSE	English Proficiency - EdExcel Intl ALevel & IGCSE
AP1	AP - English Literature and Composition
AP2	AP - English Language and Composition
BY	SATII Test - Biology
CCAEL	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Listening
CCAEO	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Overall
CCAER	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Reading
CCAES	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Speaking
CCAEU	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Use of English
CCAEW	English Proficiency - Cambridge CAE Writing
CCPEL	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Listening
CCPEO	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Overall
CCPER	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Reading
CCPES	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Speaking
CCPEU	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Use of English
CCPEW	English Proficiency - Cambridge CPE Writing
CFCEL	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Listening
CFCEO	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Overall

Code	Description
CF CER	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Reading
CF CES	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Speaking
CF CEU	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Use of English
CF CEW	English Proficiency - Cambridge FCE Writing
CH	SATII Test - Chemistry
CIEO	English Proficiency - Cambridge IGCSE & O Level Engl
COME	COMPASS Test - Writing
COMM	COMPASS Test - Algebra
COMR	COMPASS Test - Reading
COMX	COMPASS Test - Writing Essay (e-Write)
CPEE	CPE Test - English
CPEM	CPE Test - Mathematics
CPER	CPE Test - Reading
DUOL	DUOL - English Proficiency
EIKEN	English Proficiency - EIKEN
EPI	English Placement Index - Learning Support English Placement Index
GD1	Mathematics - Mathematics (Administered starting 2014)
GD2	Social Studies - Social Studies (Administered starting 2014)
GD3	Science - Science (Administered starting 2014)
GD4	Language Arts - Language Arts (Administered starting 2014)
GED1	GED Test - Writing Skills (Administered after 2002)
GED2	GED Test - Social Studies (Administered after 2002)
GED3	GED Test - Science (Administered after 2002)
GED4	GED Test - Literature and Arts (Administered after 2002)
GED5	GED Test - Mathematics (Administered after 2002)
GED6	GED Test - Total Score (Administered after 2002)
GED7	GED Test - Average Standard Score (Administered after 2002)
GEDL	GED Test - Literature
GEDM	GED Test - Mathematics
GEDN	GED Test - Science
GEDS	GED Test - Social Studies
GEDT	GED Test - Composite
GEDW	GED Test - Writing Skills
GMATQ	GMAT Test Score - Quantitative
GMATT	GMAT Test Score - Total
GMATV	GMAT Test Score - Verbal
GMATW	GMAT Test Score - Analytical Writing
GMHGPA	Georgia Match - Unverified HOPE GPA
GR01	GRE Test - Verbal
GR02	GRE Test - Quantitative
GR03	GRE Test - Analytical
GR04	GRE Test - Analytical (Spring 2003 and Forward)
GR05	GRE Test - Verbal (August 2011 and Forward)

Code	Description
GR06	GRE Test - Quantitative (August 2011 and Forward)
HELA	GAHS - English Language Arts
HMAT	GAHS - Mathematics
HSCI	GAHS - Science
HSETM	GED Test - HiSET Mathematics
HSETR	GED Test - HiSET Language Arts-Reading
HSETSC	GED Test - HiSET Science
HSETSS	GED Test - HiSET Social Science
HSETW	GED Test - HiSET Language Arts-Writing
HSSC	GAHS - Social Science
HSWT	GAHS - Writing
IB1	IB - International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination
IELL	English Proficiency - IELTS Listening
IELO	English Proficiency - IELTS Overall Score
IELR	English Proficiency - IELTS Reading
IELS	English Proficiency - IELTS Speaking
IELW	English Proficiency - IELTS Writing
LR	SATII Test - Literature
LSAT	LSAT Test -
M1	SATII Test - Mathematics IC
M2	SATII Test - Mathematics IIC
MAT	MAT Test Score - MAT Test Score - Total
MCATBS	MCAT Test Score - Biological Sciences
MCATPS	MCAT Test Score - Physical Sciences
MCATVR	MCAT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning
MCATWS	MCAT Test Score - Writing Sample
MELABG	English Proficiency - MELAB GCVR
MELABL	English Proficiency - MELAB Listening
MELABO	English Proficiency - MELAB Overall
MELABS	English Proficiency - MELAB Speaking
MELABW	English Proficiency - MELAB Writing
METL	English Proficiency - MET Listening
METO	English Proficiency - MET Overall
METR	English Proficiency - MET Reading
METS	English Proficiency - MET Speaking
METW	English Proficiency - MET Writing
MPI	Math Placement Index - Learning Support Math Placement Index
PA01	PreACT - PreACT English Test Score
PA02	PreACT - PreACT Math Test Score
PA03	PreACT - PreACT Reading Test Score
PA05	PreACT - PreACT Composite Test Score
PH	SATII Test - Physics
PROV	Provisional Student -



Code	Description
PS10	PSAT - PSAT Total Test Score
PS11	PSAT - PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Score
PS12	PSAT - PSAT Math Section Test Score
PTEL	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Listening
PTEO	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall
PTER	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Reading
PTES	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Speaking
PTEW	English Proficiency - Pearson (PTE) Writing
RTPR	Regents - Reading Test Code
RTPW	Regents - Writing Test Code
S01	SAT - Critical Reading
S02	SAT - Math
S07	SAT - Writing
S08	SAT - Essay Subscore
S09	SAT - MC Subscore
S10	SAT - Total Score
S11	SAT - Evidence-Based Read/Writ Score
S12	SAT - Math Section Score
S13	SAT - Reading Test Score
S14	SAT - Writ/Language Test Score
S15	SAT - Math Test Score
S16	SAT - Science Cross Test Score
S17	SAT - HIS/SOC SCI Cross Test
S18	SAT - Words in Context Sub-score
S19	SAT - Command of Evidence Sub-score
S20	SAT - Expression of Ideas Sub-score
S21	SAT - STD ENG Conventions Sub-score
S22	SAT - Heart of Algebra Sub-score
S23	SAT - Advanced Mathematics
S24	SAT - PROB SOLV/DATA Sub-score
S25	SAT - Essay Reading Sub-score
S26	SAT - Essay Analysis
S27	SAT - Essay Writing
TASCM	GED Test - TASC Mathematics
TASCR	GED Test - TASC Reading
TASCSC	GED Test - TASC Science
TASCSS	GED Test - TASC Social Science
TASCW	GED Test - TASC Writing
TOIBTL	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Listening
TOIBTO	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Overall
TOIBTR	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Reading
TOIBTS	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Speaking
TOIBTW	English Proficiency - TOEFL (ibt) Writing

	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>TOPBTL</td><td>English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp</td></tr><tr><td>TOPBTO</td><td>English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Overall</td></tr><tr><td>TOPBTR</td><td>English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp</td></tr><tr><td>TOPBTS</td><td>English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written</td></tr><tr><td>TOTWE</td><td>English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Writing</td></tr><tr><td>UKGCE</td><td>English Proficiency - UK GCE A-Level English Exam</td></tr><tr><td>UKGCSE</td><td>English Proficiency - UK GCSE English Exam</td></tr><tr><td>USGEPI</td><td>English Proficiency - Waived via USG EPI</td></tr><tr><td>USGESL</td><td>English Proficiency - Completed USG campus ESL prog.</td></tr><tr><td>WH</td><td>SATII Test - World History</td></tr><tr><td>WR</td><td>SATII Test - Writing</td></tr></table>		Code	Description	TOPBTL	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp	TOPBTO	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Overall	TOPBTR	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp	TOPBTS	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written	TOTWE	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Writing	UKGCE	English Proficiency - UK GCE A-Level English Exam	UKGCSE	English Proficiency - UK GCSE English Exam	USGEPI	English Proficiency - Waived via USG EPI	USGESL	English Proficiency - Completed USG campus ESL prog.	WH	SATII Test - World History	WR	SATII Test - Writing
	Code	Description																								
	TOPBTL	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp																								
	TOPBTO	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Overall																								
	TOPBTR	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp																								
	TOPBTS	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written																								
	TOTWE	English Proficiency - TOEFL (pbt) Writing																								
	UKGCE	English Proficiency - UK GCE A-Level English Exam																								
	UKGCSE	English Proficiency - UK GCSE English Exam																								
	USGEPI	English Proficiency - Waived via USG EPI																								
	USGESL	English Proficiency - Completed USG campus ESL prog.																								
	WH	SATII Test - World History																								
WR	SATII Test - Writing																									
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TESC_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Code</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTEST</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TESC_CODE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Code	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST													
	Provider	Banner																								
	Table	SORTEST																								
	Column	SORTEST_TESC_CODE																								
	GUI Name	SOATEST																								
	GUI Label	Test Code																								
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST																									
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)																									
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE																									
Legacy Element ID																										
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20221</td><td>Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Added PSAT Test Codes PS11, PS12 and PS10. Added PreACT Test Codes PA01, PA02, PA03 and PA05.</td></tr><tr><td>20254</td><td>Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Added code GMHGPA for the Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA.</td></tr><tr><td>20231</td><td>Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Added test codes for the Michigan English Test (METL,METO, METR, METS and METW).</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20211</td><td>Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Added test code DUOL. Corrected the Data Source Column, GUI Name and GUI Label.</td></tr><tr><td>20261</td><td>May 27, 2025 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Added ACT Composite Test Code A33. Edited the Description of ACT Composite Test Code A05. Edited Data Source Column and GUI Label.</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Added PSAT Test Codes PS11, PS12 and PS10. Added PreACT Test Codes PA01, PA02, PA03 and PA05.	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Added code GMHGPA for the Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA.	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added test codes for the Michigan English Test (METL,METO, METR, METS and METW).	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Added test code DUOL. Corrected the Data Source Column, GUI Name and GUI Label.	20261	May 27, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Added ACT Composite Test Code A33. Edited the Description of ACT Composite Test Code A05. Edited Data Source Column and GUI Label.				
	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																							
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Added PSAT Test Codes PS11, PS12 and PS10. Added PreACT Test Codes PA01, PA02, PA03 and PA05.																							
	20254	Mar 19, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Added code GMHGPA for the Georgia Match Unverified HOPE GPA.																							
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added test codes for the Michigan English Test (METL,METO, METR, METS and METW).																							
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																							
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM	Added test code DUOL. Corrected the Data Source Column, GUI Name and GUI Label.																							
20261	May 27, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Added ACT Composite Test Code A33. Edited the Description of ACT Composite Test Code A05. Edited Data Source Column and GUI Label.																								

## Test Administration Type

STR002

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR002
Description	The test administration type identifies whether the administration of the SAT or ACT test was national or local/residual.

Data Type	A																		
Length	2																		
Format	X																		
Collection Period	Current		Following																
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other												
	Y	Y																	
Business Practices																			
Validation Rules	(None)																		
Valid Values	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LO</td><td>Local</td></tr> <tr> <td>NA</td><td>National</td></tr> <tr> <td>RE</td><td>Residual</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Code	Description	LO	Local	NA	National	RE	Residual				
Code	Description																		
LO	Local																		
NA	National																		
RE	Residual																		
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr> <tr> <td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TADM_CODE</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Label</td><td>Administration Type</td></tr> <tr> <td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTYP</td></tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TADM_CODE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Administration Type	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTYP
Provider	Banner																		
Table	SORTEST																		
Column	SORTEST_TADM_CODE																		
GUI Name	SOATEST																		
GUI Label	Administration Type																		
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTYP																		
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)																		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_TYPE_CODE																		
Legacy Element ID																			
Change History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																	
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																	

Test Purpose Code								STR003
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR003							
Description	The test purpose code identifies the purpose of the test used for accommodating institutional requirements.							
Data Type	A							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Test Purpose codes are defined on the Test Form Validation form (STVTEFR) and used in rules on the Georgia Requirements Test Rules form (ZOAGART. Refer to the Academic Georgia Requirements documentation located in the							

	Functional User Documentation section of the GeorgiaBEST Website. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/application_development_and_support/business_processes</a>														
Validation Rules	(None)														
Valid Values	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>Exited from Learning Support due to score above threshold</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Not Applicable</td></tr><tr><td>P</td><td>Placed into Learning Support due to score below threshold</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Unsuccessful in attempt to exit Learning Support due to score below threshold</td></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>Exempt from Learning Support due to score above threshold</td></tr></table>			Code	Description	E	Exited from Learning Support due to score above threshold	N	Not Applicable	P	Placed into Learning Support due to score below threshold	U	Unsuccessful in attempt to exit Learning Support due to score below threshold	X	Exempt from Learning Support due to score above threshold
Code	Description														
E	Exited from Learning Support due to score above threshold														
N	Not Applicable														
P	Placed into Learning Support due to score below threshold														
U	Unsuccessful in attempt to exit Learning Support due to score below threshold														
X	Exempt from Learning Support due to score above threshold														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEFR_CODE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Form</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTPURP</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEFR_CODE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Form	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTPURP
Provider	Banner														
Table	SORTEST														
Column	SORTEST_TEFR_CODE														
GUI Name	SOATEST														
GUI Label	Form														
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTPURP														
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_PURPOSE_CODE														
Legacy Element ID															
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields													

Test Date Taken							STR004
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR004						
Description	The test date taken is the date the test was administered.						
Data Type	D						
Length	8						
Format	MMDDYYYY						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR123	Test date Taken must be after Birth Date.				
Valid Values	(None)						

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_DATE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Date		
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: 20044 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TEST_RESULTS.TEST_DATE_KEY			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

ACT Test Score English							STR005
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR005						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.						
	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.						
	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.						
	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR001	ACT English score (A01) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					

	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S211			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20134		Changed VSTR001 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.	

ACT Test Score Math							STR006
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR006						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.						
	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.						
	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.						
	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR002	ACT Math score (A02) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					

	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S212			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.	
	20134		Changed VSTR002 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.	

ACT Test Score Reading							STR007
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR007						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.						
	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.						
	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.						
	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR003	ACT Reading score (A03) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S213			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20134		Changed VSTR003 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.	

ACT Test Score Science							STR008
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR008						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR004	ACT Science score (A04) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				



Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S214		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.
	20134		Changed VSTR004 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math, Reading and Science (A05)							STR009
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR009						
Description	The ACT Test Score Composite (A05) is the average of the English, Math, Reading and Science test scores, rounded to the nearest whole number.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>If a test score for ACT Test Score Composite: English, Math, Reading and Science (A05) is present, then test scores for English (A01), Math (A02), Reading (A03) and Science (A04) must also be present.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR005	ACT Composite score (A05) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 19872 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S215		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20134		Changed VSTR005 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
	20012		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.
	20261	May 27, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Edited the element Name, Description and Business Practice. Edited the Description of VSTR005.

ACT Test Score Combined English/Writing							STR010
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR010						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>The ACT Test Score Combined English/Writing is an optional test score to submit.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR006	ACT Combined English/Writing scores (A07) must be 01-36. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20134		Changed VSTR006 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

ACT Test Score Writing Only						STR011																					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR011																										
Description	The standard scores the student made on the ACT Test																										
Data Type	N																										
Length	2																										
Format	X																										
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>						Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																									
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																					
Y	Y																										
Business Practices	<p>The ACT Test Score Writing Only is an optional test score to submit.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>																										

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR007	ACT Writing Only score (A08) must be 02-12. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20134		Changed VSTR007 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20124		99 is a valid code for students who matriculated prior to Fall 2000.

Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Algebra							STR012
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR012						
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR009	COMPASS Algebra Placement Test score (COMM) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S406D		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Reading							STR013
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR013						
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR012	COMPASS Reading Placement Test score (COMR) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					

	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S405D			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

Compass Exam - Placement Test Score - Writing							STR014
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR014						
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR015	COMPASS Writing Placement Test score (COME) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S404D						

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Algebra							STR015
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR015						
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for exiting Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR018	COMPASS Algebra Exit Test score (COMM) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S406E						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Reading							STR016
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR016						
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for exiting Learning Support						
Data Type	N						

Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR022	COMPASS Reading Exit Test score (COMR) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S405E						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Compass Exam - Exit Test Score - Writing							STR017
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR017						
Description	The score the student made on the COMPASS Examination for exiting Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						



	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR026	COMPASS Writing Exit Test score (COME) must be in the range of 01-99 if not null
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S404E		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - English							STR018
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR018						
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for exiting Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR030	CPE English Exit Test score (CPEE) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					

	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S404B		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - Reading								STR019
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR019							
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for exiting Learning Support							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR034	CPE Reading Exit Test score (CPER) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE							
Legacy Element ID	S405B							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

## Collegiate Placement Exam - Exit Test Score - Math

STR020

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR020						
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for exiting Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR038	CPE Math Exit Test score (CPEM) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S406B						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20022			Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - English

STR021

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR021						
----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR042	CPE English Placement Test score (CPEE) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S404A						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20022			Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - Reading			STR022
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR022		
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support		
Data Type	N		
Length	2		
Format	X		
Collection Period	Current	Following	

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other									
Y	Y														
Business Practices															
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR045</td><td>CPE Reading Placement Test score (CPEP) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR045	CPE Reading Placement Test score (CPEP) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null								
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSTR045	CPE Reading Placement Test score (CPEP) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Provider	Banner														
Table	SORTEST														
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE														
GUI Name	SOATEST														
GUI Label	Test Score														
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)														
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE														
Legacy Element ID	S405A														
Change History	<table><tr><td>ACADEMIC_TERM</td><td>CHANGE_DATE</td><td>CHANGE_NOTES</td></tr><tr><td>20022</td><td></td><td>Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields					
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.													
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields													

Collegiate Placement Exam - Placement Test Score - Math								STR023
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR023							
Description	The score the student made on the Collegiate Placement Examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR048	CPE Math Placement Test score (CPEM) must be in the range of 35-99 if not null
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20022 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S406A		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20022		Before Fall 2001, the data element was for institutional use only.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Language Arts/Writing Skills								STR024
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR024							
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR051	The New GED Writing Average score (GED4) must be between 200-800 if not null					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						

	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S441N			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

GED Test Score - New - Social Studies							STR025
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR025						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR052	The New GED Writing Social Studies score (GED2) must be between 200-800 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S442N						

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Science							STR026
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR026						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR053	The New GED Science score (GED3) must be between 200-800 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S443N						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

GED Test Score - New - Language Arts/Reading							STR027
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR027						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.						
Data Type	N						



Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR054	The New GED Reading score (GED1) must be between 200-800 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S444N						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

GED Test Score - New - Mathematics							STR028
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR028						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR055	The New GED Math score (GED5) must be between 200-800 if not null
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S445N		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - New - Total Score							STR029
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR029						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR056	The GED Total score (GED6) must be between 1000-4000 if it is not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					

	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S440N			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

GED Test Score - New - Average Standard Score							STR030
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR030						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR057	The New GED Average score (GED7) must be between 200-800 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20034 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S446N						

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Writing Skills							STR031
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR031						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR060	The GED Writing score (GEDW) must be between 20-80 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S441						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

GED Test Score - Old - Social Studies							STR032
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR032						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.						
Data Type	N						

Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR061	The GED Social Studies score (GEDS) must be between 20-80 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S442						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

GED Test Score - Old - Natural Science							STR033
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR033						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR062	The GED Natural Science score (GEDN) must be between 20-80 if not null
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S443		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Interpreting Literature and the Arts							STR034
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR034						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR063	The GED Literature score (GEDL) must be between 20-80 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					

	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S444			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

GED Test Score - Old - Mathematics							STR035
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR035						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR064	The GED Math score (GEDM) must be between 20-80 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S445						

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Old - Composite Total Score							STR036
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR036						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections on the 'old' version of the test prior to 2002.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR065	The GED Composite score (GEDT) must be between 100-400 if it is not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20111 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S440						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - English Language Arts							STR037
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR037						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests						
Data Type	N						



Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf</a>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR068	GAHS English Language Arts score (HELA) must be 100-999.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Mathematics							STR038
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR038						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf</a>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR069	GAHS Mathematics score (HMAT) must be 100-999.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Social Science							STR039
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR039						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf</a>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR070	GAHS Science score (HSCI) must be 100-999.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					

	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Science							STR040
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR040						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf</a>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR071	GAHS Social Science score (HSSC) must be 100-999.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Georgia High School Graduation Test Score - Writing							STR041
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR041						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the Georgia High School Graduation Tests						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<a href="http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf">http://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/ELATestScores_BusPract_ReadingUpdate.pdf</a>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR072	GAHS Writing score (HSWT) must be 100-350.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20114 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				

GMAT Test Score - Verbal							STR042
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR042						
Description	The standard score the student made on the GMAT Tests						
Data Type	N						

Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031)						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR073	GMAT Test Score - Verbal (GMATV) must be valid code 00 through 60 or null.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S454						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

GMAT Test Score - Quantitative							STR043
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR043						
Description	The standard score the student made on the GMAT Tests						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031)						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR074	GMAT Test Score - Quantitative (GMATQ) must be valid code 00 through 60 or null.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S455		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GMAT Test Score - Total							STR044
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR044						
Description	The standard score the student made on the GMAT Tests						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031)						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR075	GMAT Test Score - Total (GMATT)must be valid code 200 through 800 or null.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					

	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S456		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GMAT Test Score - Analytical Writing								STR045
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR045							
Description	The standard score the student made on the GMAT Tests							
Data Type								
Length								
Format								
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	This field applies to all students where matriculation date is on or after Summer 2002 (20031)							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR076	GMAT Test Score - Analytical Writing (GMATW) must be valid code 0 through 6 or null.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)							
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE							

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GRE Test Score - Verbal Reasoning							STR046
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR046						
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR078	The GRE score - Verbal Reasoning (GR01) must be in the 200-800 range if it is not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S451						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20031		Beginning in October 2002, GRE was changed to include Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning, and Analytical Writing. The 'new' Analytical Writing is similar to the Writing Assessment test in use since 1999. The Analytic test used before October 2002 and reported in this element (GR03) is no longer a part of the General Test.				



## GRE Test Score - Quantitative Reasoning

STR047

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR047						
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR079	The GRE score - Quantitative Reasoning (GR02) must be in the 200-800 range if it is not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S452						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20031		Beginning in October 2002, GRE was changed to include Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning, and Analytical Writing. The 'new' Analytical Writing is similar to the Writing Assessment test in use since 1999. The Analytic test used before October 2002 and reported in this element (GR03) is no longer a part of the General Test.				

## GRE Test Score - Analytic (non-existent as of 2003)

STR048

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR048
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.

Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR080	The GRE score - Analytic (GR03) must be in the 200 - 800 range if it is not null (no longer exists as of 2003)				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S453						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20031		Beginning in October 2002, GRE was changed to include Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning, and Analytical Writing. The 'new' Analytical Writing is similar to the Writing Assessment test in use since 1999. The Analytic test used before October 2002 and reported in this element (GR03) is no longer a part of the General Test.				

## GRE Test Score - Analytical Writing

STR049

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR049
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.
Data Type	N
Length	3
Format	X

Collection Period	Current		Following																
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other												
	Y	Y																	
Business Practices	This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.																		
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Error</td> <td>VSTR081</td> <td>The GRE score - Analytical Writing (GR04) must be in the 0.0 to 6.0 range if it is not null</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTR082</td> <td>If GRE Analytical Writing (GR04) is present, a GRE Verbal (GR01) and Quantitative Reasoning (GR02) or GRE New Verbal (GR05) and New Quantitative (GR06) must also be present.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTR126</td> <td>If GRE Verbal (GR01) is present then GRE Quantitative (GR02) must be present and vice versa.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VSTR127</td> <td>If GRE New Verbal (GR05) is present then GRE New Quantitative (GR06) must be present and vice versa.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR081	The GRE score - Analytical Writing (GR04) must be in the 0.0 to 6.0 range if it is not null	VSTR082	If GRE Analytical Writing (GR04) is present, a GRE Verbal (GR01) and Quantitative Reasoning (GR02) or GRE New Verbal (GR05) and New Quantitative (GR06) must also be present.	VSTR126	If GRE Verbal (GR01) is present then GRE Quantitative (GR02) must be present and vice versa.	VSTR127	If GRE New Verbal (GR05) is present then GRE New Quantitative (GR06) must be present and vice versa.
Severity	Code	Description																	
Error	VSTR081	The GRE score - Analytical Writing (GR04) must be in the 0.0 to 6.0 range if it is not null																	
	VSTR082	If GRE Analytical Writing (GR04) is present, a GRE Verbal (GR01) and Quantitative Reasoning (GR02) or GRE New Verbal (GR05) and New Quantitative (GR06) must also be present.																	
	VSTR126	If GRE Verbal (GR01) is present then GRE Quantitative (GR02) must be present and vice versa.																	
	VSTR127	If GRE New Verbal (GR05) is present then GRE New Quantitative (GR06) must be present and vice versa.																	
Valid Values	(None)																		
Data Source	Provider	Banner																	
	Table	SORTEST																	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																	
	GUI Name	SOATEST																	
	GUI Label	Test Score																	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)																		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE																		
Legacy Element ID																			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																
	20031		Beginning in October 2002, GRE was changed to include Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning, and Analytical Writing. The 'new' Analytical Writing is similar to the Writing Assessment test in use since 1999. The Analytic test used before October 2002 and reported in this element (GR03) is no longer a part of the General Test.																

LSAT Test Score		STR050
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR050	
Description	The score made by the student on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). This field is applicable only to University of Georgia and Georgia State University students who are entering Law School and whose admission, in part, is based on LSAT scores.	
Data Type	N	

Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR083	LSAT Test Score must be in the range of 120-180 if it is not null.				
		VSTR084	If the LSAT Test Score is not null, the Student Level must be 80.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S450						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## MCAT Test Score - Biological Sciences

STR051

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR051						
Description	The standard score the student made on the four sections of the Medical College Admission Tests (MCAT)						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR086	MCAT Test Score - Biological Science (MCATBS) must be valid code 01 through 15 or null. Each character must be numeric.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S455C		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

MCAT Test Score - Physical Sciences								STR052
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR052							
Description	The standard score the student made on the four sections of the Medical College Admission Tests (MCAT)							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR087	MCAT Test Score - Physical Science (MCATPS) must be valid code 01 through 15 or null. Each character must be numeric.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						

	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S455B			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

MCAT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning							STR053
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR053						
Description	The standard score the student made on the four sections of the Medical College Admission Tests (MCAT)						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR088	MCAT Test Score - Verbal Reasoning (MCATVR) must be valid code 01 through 15 or null. Each character must be numeric.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)						

Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S455A		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

MCAT Test Score - Writing Sample							STR054
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR054						
Description	The standard score the student made on the four sections of the Medical College Admission Tests (MCAT)						
Data Type	N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR089	MCAT Test Score - Writing Sample (MCATWS) must be J through T or null.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S455D						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

MAT Test Score							STR055
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR055						

Description	The score made by the student on the Miller Analogies Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR085	If Student Type is not Y or L then MAT Test Score-total must be valid code 000 - 100, or 200 - 600, or null. Each character must be numeric.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20031 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S457						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20102		Previous scores were 000 to 100 and are no longer valid for students entering after September 2009.				

SAT Test Score - Critical Reading			STR056
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR056		
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Critical Reading Test		
Data Type	N		
Length	3		
Format	X		
Collection Period	Current	Following	



	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other									
Y	Y														
Business Practices	<p><b>2012 Forward:</b></p> <p>Only pulled for students with student level code 'US'.</p> <p><b>1981 - 2005</b></p> <p>Required for all students matriculating from high school, GED, or from home schools who are not being admitted as non-traditional students. Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type. Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students. All scores must be reentered after Summer 1996. Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).</p> <p><b>2005 Forward:</b></p> <p>Report for all first-time undergraduates matriculating from High School, GED, or from home schools who are not admitted as non-traditional students or transfers (more than 30 hours).</p> <p>Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type.</p> <p>Do not include for graduate or professional students.</p> <p>If the SAT Reasoning Test score is reported for Critical Reading, report the SAT Writing Essay score and SAT Writing Multiple Choice as well.</p> <p>Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).</p> <p>Do not report scores taken before Spring 2005 for SAT I Verbal in Critical Reading field.</p>														
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Error</td><td>VSTR091</td><td>If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then if SAT Critical Reading is present, Math must be present.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR092</td><td>SAT Test Score - Critical Reading (S01) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero). Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR093</td><td>If Matriculation term less than 20031 or student-level-indicator is GS or PR, then SAT Critical Reading score (S01) must be between 200-800, 98x, 99x or null</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR094</td><td>If Matriculation term is 20031 or greater, then Critical Reading score (S01) must be between 200-800 or null</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR091	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then if SAT Critical Reading is present, Math must be present.	VSTR092	SAT Test Score - Critical Reading (S01) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero). Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.	VSTR093	If Matriculation term less than 20031 or student-level-indicator is GS or PR, then SAT Critical Reading score (S01) must be between 200-800, 98x, 99x or null	VSTR094	If Matriculation term is 20031 or greater, then Critical Reading score (S01) must be between 200-800 or null		
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSTR091	If matriculation date is equal to or greater than 20031, then if SAT Critical Reading is present, Math must be present.													
	VSTR092	SAT Test Score - Critical Reading (S01) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero). Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.													
	VSTR093	If Matriculation term less than 20031 or student-level-indicator is GS or PR, then SAT Critical Reading score (S01) must be between 200-800, 98x, 99x or null													
	VSTR094	If Matriculation term is 20031 or greater, then Critical Reading score (S01) must be between 200-800 or null													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Provider	Banner														
Table	SORTEST														
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE														
GUI Name	SOATEST														
GUI Label	Test Score														
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)														

Effective Terms	Start: 20061 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20134		Changed VSTR092 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Test Score - Math								STR057
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR057							
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Math Test							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	<b>2012 Forward:</b> Only pulled for students with student level code 'US'.							
	<b>1981 - 2005</b> Required for all students matriculating from high school, GED, or from home schools who are not being admitted as non-traditional students. Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type. Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students. All scores must be reentered after Summer 1996. Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).							
	<b>2005 Forward:</b> Report for all first-time undergraduates matriculating from High School, GED, or from home schools who are not admitted as non-traditional students or transfers (more than 30 hours).  Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type.  Do not include for graduate or professional students.  Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students.  Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR095	If Matriculation date is 20031 or greater, then SAT Math score (S02) must be between 200-800 or null					

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR096	If Matriculation term less than 20031 or student-level-indicator is GS or PR, then SAT Math score (S02) must be between 200-800, 98x, 99x, or null
		VSTR097	SAT Test Score - Math (S02) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero).Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 19821 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S205		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20134		Changed VSTR097 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

## SAT Test Score - Writing

STR058

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR058																											
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Writing Test																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	3																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices	<p><b>2012 Forward:</b></p> <p>Only pulled for students with student level code 'US'.</p> <p><b>1981 - 2005</b></p> <p>Required for all students matriculating from high school, GED, or from home schools who are not being admitted as non-traditional students. Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type. Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students. All scores must be reentered after Summer 1996. Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).</p>																											

	<p><b>2005 Forward:</b></p> <p>Report for all first-time undergraduates matriculating from High School, GED, or from home schools who are not admitted as non-traditional students or transfers (more than 30 hours).</p> <p>Report if available for all students, regardless of student level or admissions type.</p> <p>Do not include for graduate or professional students.</p> <p>If the SAT Reasoning Test score is reported for Critical Reading, report the SAT Writing Essay score and SAT Writing Multiple Choice as well.</p> <p>Do not remove SAT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT scores to SAT scores (report ACT scores in ACT fields).</p> <p>Do not report scores taken before Spring 2005 for SAT I Verbal in Critical Reading field.</p>																				
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Error</td><td>VSTR098</td><td>The SAT Writing score (S07) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR099</td><td>SAT Writing Test score (S07) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero). Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR098	The SAT Writing score (S07) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.	VSTR099	SAT Writing Test score (S07) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero). Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.										
Severity	Code	Description																			
Error	VSTR098	The SAT Writing score (S07) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																			
	VSTR099	SAT Writing Test score (S07) must be in multiples of ten (the last digit must be zero). Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																			
Valid Values	(None)																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="2">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="2">SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="2">SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="2">SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="2">Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="2">RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner		Table	SORTEST		Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		GUI Name	SOATEST		GUI Label	Test Score		SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Provider	Banner																				
Table	SORTEST																				
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																				
GUI Name	SOATEST																				
GUI Label	Test Score																				
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																				
Effective Terms	Start: 20061 End: (None)																				
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE																				
Legacy Element ID																					
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20134</td><td></td><td>Changed VSTR098, VSTR099 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20134		Changed VSTR098, VSTR099 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.									
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																			
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																			
20134		Changed VSTR098, VSTR099 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.																			

## SAT Test Sub-Score - Essay

STR059

Category Academic / Student / Test Results / STR059

Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Essay Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR100	The SAT Essay (S08) score must be between 0-12. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20134		Changed VSTR100to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				

## SAT Test Sub-Score - Multiple Choice

STR060

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR060		
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Multiple Choice Test		
Data Type	N		
Length	2		
Format	X		
Collection Period	<div>Current</div>	<div>Following</div>	

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other									
Y	Y														
Business Practices															
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR101</td><td>The SAT Multiple Choice score (S09) must be between 20-80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR101	The SAT Multiple Choice score (S09) must be between 20-80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.								
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSTR101	The SAT Multiple Choice score (S09) must be between 20-80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Provider	Banner														
Table	SORTEST														
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE														
GUI Name	SOATEST														
GUI Label	Test Score														
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)														
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)														
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE														
Legacy Element ID															
Change History	<table><tr><td>ACADEMIC_TERM</td><td>CHANGE_DATE</td><td>CHANGE_NOTES</td></tr><tr><td>20134</td><td></td><td>Changed VSTR101to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20134		Changed VSTR101to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields					
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20134		Changed VSTR101to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.													
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields													

## SAT Subject Test Score - Biology

STR061

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR061						
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Biology Subject Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR102	SAT Biology Subject score (BY) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
		VSTR103	SAT Biology Subject score (BY) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S437		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20134		Changed VSTR102 and VSTR103 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Subject Test Score - Chemistry							STR062
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR062						
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Chemistry Subject Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR104	SAT Chemistry Subject score (CH) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR105	SAT Chemistry Subject score (CH) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S438		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20134		Changed VSTR104 and VSTR105 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Subject Test Score - Literature							STR063
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR063						
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Literature Subject Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR106	SAT Literature Subject score (LR) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
		VSTR107	SAT Literature Subject score (LR) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				



Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S431		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20134		Changed VSTR106 and VSTR107 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Subject Test Score - Math Level 1								STR064
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR064							
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Math Level 1 Subject Test							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR108	SAT Math Level 1 Subject score (M1) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
		VSTR109	SAT Math Level 1 Subject score (M1) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						

	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S433			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20134		Changed VSTR108 and VSTR109to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

SAT Subject Test Score - Math Level 2								STR065
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR065							
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Math Level 2 Subject Test							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR110	SAT Math Level 2 Subject score (M2) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
VSTR111		SAT Math Level 2 Subject score (M2) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.						
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID	S434			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20134		Changed VSTR110 and VSTR111 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.	

SAT Subject Test Score - Physics							STR066
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR066						
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT Physics Subject Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR112	SAT Physics Subject score (PH) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
		VSTR113	SAT Physics Subject score (PH) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20011						

	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S439		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20134		Changed VSTR112 and VSTR113 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

SAT Subject Test Score - US History								STR067
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR067							
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT US History Subject Test							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR114	SAT US History Subject score (AH) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
		VSTR115	SAT US History Subject score (AH) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE							
Legacy Element ID	S435							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20134		Changed VSTR114 and VSTR115 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

## SAT Subject Test Score - World History

STR068

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR068						
Description	The standard score the student made on the SAT World History Subject Test						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR116	SAT World History Subject score (WH) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
		VSTR117	SAT World History Subject score (WH) must have a last digit of zero. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20011 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S436						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20134		Changed VSTR116 and VSTR117 to no longer validate against TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, PB.

## GRE Test Score - New Verbal

STR069

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR069																											
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	3																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr> <tr> <td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices	This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.																											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>VSTR124</td><td>GRE Test Score New Verbal (GR05) must be 130 -170.</td></tr> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR124	GRE Test Score New Verbal (GR05) must be 130 -170.															
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSTR124	GRE Test Score New Verbal (GR05) must be 130 -170.																										
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr> <tr> <td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr> <tr> <td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)									
Provider	Banner																											
Table	SORTEST																											
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																											
GUI Name	SOATEST																											
GUI Label	Test Score																											
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																											
Effective Terms	<p>Start: 20124</p> <p>End: (None)</p>																											
Old DW Reference																												
Legacy Element ID																												
Change History	<table> <tr> <th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr> <tr> <td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr> </table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields															
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																										
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																										

## GRE Test Score - New Quantitative

STR070

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR070
Description	The standard score the student made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) test.

Data Type	N																											
Length	3																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices	This field is applicable only for those institutions with graduate programs.																											
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>VSTR125</td><td>GRE Test Score New Quantitative(GR06) must be 130 -170.</td></tr> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR125	GRE Test Score New Quantitative(GR06) must be 130 -170.															
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSTR125	GRE Test Score New Quantitative(GR06) must be 130 -170.																										
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr> <tr> <td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr> <tr> <td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)									
Provider	Banner																											
Table	SORTEST																											
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																											
GUI Name	SOATEST																											
GUI Label	Test Score																											
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																											
Effective Terms	<b>Start: 20124</b> <b>End: (None)</b>																											
Old DW Reference																												
Legacy Element ID																												
Change History	<table> <tr> <th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr> <tr> <td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr> </table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields															
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																										
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																										

Test Score							STR071																					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR071																											
Description	The test score is the standard score student earned on the test.																											
Data Type	A/N																											
Length	5																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices																												

Validation Rules	Status: Inactive		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR118	Test Score must be present if test date present.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code		
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	STUDENT_TEST_RESULTS.TEST_SCORE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score Social Studies New New								STR072
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR072							
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR128	The GED Social Studies New score (GD2) must be between 100-200 if not null					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						



	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S442N		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20144	Jan 24, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The GED(GD2) Social Studies New score must be between 200-800 if it is not null
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Science - New New							STR073
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR073						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR129	The GED Science New score (GD3) must be between 100-200 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					

Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID	S443N		
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20144	Jan 24, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The GED(GD3) Science New score must be between 200-800 if it is not null
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

GED Test Score - Language Arts - New New							STR074
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR074						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR130	The GED Language Arts New score (GD4) must be between 100-200 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S444N						

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20144	Jan 24, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The GED(GD4) Language Arts New score must be between 200-800 if it is not null

GED Test Score - Mathematics - New New							STR075
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR075						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR131	The GED Mathematics New score (GD1) must be between 100-200 if not null				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20144 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID	S445N						
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20144	Jan 24, 2014 12:00:00 AM		The GED(GD1) Math New score must be between 200-800 if it is not null			

## GACE Test Scores

STR076

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR076																										
Description	The score the student made on the GACE test sections in the new test score that went into effect in 2015 Summer MT.																										
Data Type	N																										
Length	3																										
Format	X																										
Collection Period	Current		Following																								
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																				
	Y	Y																									
Business Practices	The score the student made on the GACE test sections in the new test score that went into effect in 2015 Summer MT.																										
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="8">Error</td><td>VSTR133</td><td>The GACE Test score for Test Code 151G must be between 1 and 5</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR134</td><td>The GACE Test scores below 303G with the exception of (151G, 300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 100 and 300 (Updated)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR135</td><td>The GACE Test score for Test Code 303G must be between 0 and 48</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR136</td><td>The GACE Test scores for Test Codes above 500G and (300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 0 and 3 (Updated)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR137</td><td>The GACE Test Score for Test Code 350G must be either Y or N</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR138</td><td>The GACE Test Score for Test Code 360G must be either P or F</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR157</td><td>370A Educator Ethics - Leader Entry (Y/N)</td></tr><tr><td>VSTR158</td><td>380A Educator Ethics - Leader Exit (P/F)</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR133	The GACE Test score for Test Code 151G must be between 1 and 5	VSTR134	The GACE Test scores below 303G with the exception of (151G, 300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 100 and 300 (Updated)	VSTR135	The GACE Test score for Test Code 303G must be between 0 and 48	VSTR136	The GACE Test scores for Test Codes above 500G and (300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 0 and 3 (Updated)	VSTR137	The GACE Test Score for Test Code 350G must be either Y or N	VSTR138	The GACE Test Score for Test Code 360G must be either P or F	VSTR157	370A Educator Ethics - Leader Entry (Y/N)	VSTR158	380A Educator Ethics - Leader Exit (P/F)
Severity	Code	Description																									
Error	VSTR133	The GACE Test score for Test Code 151G must be between 1 and 5																									
	VSTR134	The GACE Test scores below 303G with the exception of (151G, 300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 100 and 300 (Updated)																									
	VSTR135	The GACE Test score for Test Code 303G must be between 0 and 48																									
	VSTR136	The GACE Test scores for Test Codes above 500G and (300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 0 and 3 (Updated)																									
	VSTR137	The GACE Test Score for Test Code 350G must be either Y or N																									
	VSTR138	The GACE Test Score for Test Code 360G must be either P or F																									
	VSTR157	370A Educator Ethics - Leader Entry (Y/N)																									
	VSTR158	380A Educator Ethics - Leader Exit (P/F)																									
Valid Values	(None)																										
Data Source	Provider	Banner																									
	Table	SORTEST																									
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																									
	GUI Name	SOATEST																									
	GUI Label	Test Score																									
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																									
Effective Terms	Start: 20151 End: (None)																										
Old DW Reference																											
Legacy Element ID																											
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																								
	20171	May 11, 2016 11:15:30 AM	Added two new Test Codes are 370A and 380A																								

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20154	Mar 19, 2015 12:00:00 AM	The GACE Test scores below 303G with the exception of (151G, 300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 100 and 300 (Updated)
20154	Mar 19, 2015 12:00:00 AM	The GACE Test scores for Test Codes above 500G and (300A, 301A, 302A, and 303A) must be between 0 and 3 (Updated)
20162		Removed LKP table name to leave valid values blank
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
20154		New Element

## SAT Total Test Score (S10)

STR077

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR077						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S10 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR139	SAT Total Score (S10) must be between 400-1600. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
		VSTR262	If a test score is submitted for SAT Total Test Score (S10), SAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Test Score (S11) or SAT Math Section Test Score (S12), then a test score for all 3 SAT Test Codes must be present.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20254	Jan 13, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new validation VSTR262.

SAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Test Score (S11)								STR078
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR078							
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S11 test code effective March 2016							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR140	SAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Score (S11) must be between 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields				

SAT Math Section Test Score (S12)							STR079
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR079						

Description	The score the student made on the SAT S12 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR141	SAT Math Section Score (S12) must be bewteen 200-800. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

SAT Reading Test Score (S13)							STR080
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR080						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S13 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR142	SAT Reading Test Score (S13) must be between 10-40. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Writ/Language Test Score (S14)							STR081
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR081						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S14 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR143	SAT Writ/Language Test Score (S14) must be between 10-40. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					



	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

SAT Math Test Score (S15)							STR082
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR082						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S15 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	4						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR144	SAT Math Test Score (S15) must be between 10.0-40.0. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164						

	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

## SAT Science Cross Test Score (S16)

STR083

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR083						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S16 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR145	SAT Science Cross Test Score (S16) must be between 10-40. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## SAT HIS/SOCSCI Cross Test Score (S17)

STR084

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR084						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S17 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR146	SAT HIS/SOCSCI Cross Test (S17) must be between 10-40. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## SAT Words in Context Sub-score (S18)

STR085

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR085						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S18 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y																	
Business Practices																			
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>VSTR147</td><td>SAT Words in Context Sub-score (S18) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR147	SAT Words in Context Sub-score (S18) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.						
Severity	Code	Description																	
Error	VSTR147	SAT Words in Context Sub-score (S18) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																	
Valid Values	(None)																		
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr> <tr> <td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr> <tr> <td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr> </table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)
Provider	Banner																		
Table	SORTEST																		
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																		
GUI Name	SOATEST																		
GUI Label	Test Score																		
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																		
Effective Terms	<b>Start: 20164</b> <b>End: (None)</b>																		
Old DW Reference																			
Legacy Element ID																			
Change History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																	
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																	

SAT Command of Evidence Sub-score (S19)							STR086																					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR086																											
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S19 test code effective March 2016																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	2																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices																												
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>VSTR148</td><td>SAT Command of Evidence Sub-score (S19) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR148	SAT Command of Evidence Sub-score (S19) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.															
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSTR148	SAT Command of Evidence Sub-score (S19) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																										
Valid Values	(None)																											

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

SAT Expression of Ideas Sub-score (S20)								STR087
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR087							
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S20 test code effective March 2016							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR149	SAT Expression of Ideas Sub-score (S20) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						

Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT STD ENG Conventions Sub-score (S21)							STR088
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR088						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S21 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR150	SAT STD ENG Conventions Sub-score (S21)must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## SAT Heart of Algebra Sub-score (S22)

STR089

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR089						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S22 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR151	SAT Heart of Algebra Sub-score (S22) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## SAT Advanced Mathematics Test Score (S23)

STR090

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR090		
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S23 test code effective March 2016		
Data Type	N		
Length	2		
Format	X		
Collection Period	Current	Following	

	<table><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other									
Y	Y														
Business Practices															
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR152</td><td>SAT Advanced Mathematics (S23) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR152	SAT Advanced Mathematics (S23) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.								
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSTR152	SAT Advanced Mathematics (S23) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>	Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)		
Provider	Banner														
Table	SORTEST														
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE														
GUI Name	SOATEST														
GUI Label	Test Score														
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)														
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference															
Legacy Element ID															
Change History	<table><tr><td>ACADEMIC_TERM</td><td>CHANGE_DATE</td><td>CHANGE_NOTES</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields								
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields													

SAT PROB SOLV/DATA Sub-score (S24)								STR091
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR091							
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S24 test code effective March 2016							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR153	SAT PROB SOLV/DATA Sub-score (S24) must be between 01-15. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					



Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20184	Feb 8, 2018 8:16:11 AM	De-Activated validations VSTR008 and VSTR245
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

## SAT Essay Reading Sub-score (S25)

STR092

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR092						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S25 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR154	SAT Essay Reading Sub-score (S25) must be between 0-8. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

SAT Essay Analysis Test Score(S26)								STR093
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR093							
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S26 test code effective March 2016							
Data Type	N							
Length	1							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR155	SAT Essay Analysis (S26) must be between 0-8. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

SAT Essay Writing Test Score(S27)							STR094
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR094						
Description	The score the student made on the SAT S27 test code effective March 2016						
Data Type	N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR156	SAT Essay Writing (S27) must be between 0-8. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				

Accuplacer Test Score - Elementary Algebra (ACCM)							STR095
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR095						
Description	The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						

Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Accuplacer Elementary Algebra - The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR159	Accuplacer Elementary Algebra Score Range must be between 20 and 120				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20171	May 11, 2016 11:18:30 AM		New Element ID for Accuplacer Test Score - Elementary Algebra (ACCM)			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

Accuplacer Test Score - Reading Comprehension (ACCR)							STR096
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR096						
Description	The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					

Business Practices	Accuplacer Reading Comprehension - The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR160	Accuplacer Reading Comprehension Score Range must be between 20 and 120
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20171	May 11, 2016 11:19:00 AM	New Element ID for Accuplacer Test Score - Reading Comprehension (ACCR)
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Accuplacer Test Score - WritePlacer (ACCW)							STR097
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR097						
Description	The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Accuplacer WritePlacer - The score the student made on the Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR161	Accuplacer WritePlacer Score Range must be between 0 and 8
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20164 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20184	Jan 25, 2018 12:00:00 AM	Changed score range of Accuplacer WritePlacer(ACCW) to 0-8
	20171	May 11, 2016 11:19:27 AM	New Element ID for Accuplacer Test Score - WritePlacer (ACCW)
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Test Writing Domain Ideas and Analysis Score (A09)							STR098
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR098						
Description	The score the student made on the Ideas and Analysis Writing domain of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR162	ACT Writing Domain Ideas and Analysis score (A09) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Test Writing Domain Development and Support Score (A10)							STR099					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR099											
Description	The score the student made on the Development and Support Writing domain of the ACT test.											
Data Type	N											
Length	2											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other					
	Y	Y										
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR163</td><td>ACT Writing Domain Development and Support score (A10) must be 02 - 12 when it is not</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR163	ACT Writing Domain Development and Support score (A10) must be 02 - 12 when it is not
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSTR163	ACT Writing Domain Development and Support score (A10) must be 02 - 12 when it is not										

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description			null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.							
Severity	Code	Description												
		null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.												
Valid Values	(None)													
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>		Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)
Provider	Banner													
Table	SORTEST													
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE													
GUI Name	SOATEST													
GUI Label	Test Score													
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)													
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)													
Old DW Reference														
Legacy Element ID														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>		ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES												
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields												

ACT Test Writing Domain Organization Score (A11)							STR100					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR100											
Description	The score the student made on the Organization Writing domain of the ACT test.											
Data Type	N											
Length	2											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other					
	Y	Y										
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR164</td><td>ACT Writing Domain Organization score (A11) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR164	ACT Writing Domain Organization score (A11) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSTR164	ACT Writing Domain Organization score (A11) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.										



Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Test Domain Language Use & Conventions Score (A12)							STR101					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR101											
Description	The score the student made on the Language Use & Conventions domain of the ACT test.											
Data Type	N											
Length	2											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other					
	Y	Y										
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR165</td><td>ACT Writing Domain Language Use &amp; Conventions score (A12) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR165	ACT Writing Domain Language Use & Conventions score (A12) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSTR165	ACT Writing Domain Language Use & Conventions score (A12) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.										
Valid Values	(None)											
Data Source	Provider	Banner										

	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

ACT Production of Writing Score (A15)							STR102
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR102						
Description	The score the student made on the Production of Writing category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.						
	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.						
	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.						
	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR166	ACT Production of Writing score (A15) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					

	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

ACT Knowledge of Language Score (A16)							STR103
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR103						
Description	The score the student made on the Knowledge of Language category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.						
	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.						
	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.						
	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
Validation Rules	(None)						
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20174						

	End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Conventions Standard English Score (A17)							STR104					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR104											
Description	The score the student made on the Conventions of Standard English category of the ACT test.											
Data Type	N											
Length	2											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other					
	Y	Y										
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>											
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR168</td><td>ACT Conventions Standard English score (A17) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR168	ACT Conventions Standard English score (A17) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSTR168	ACT Conventions Standard English score (A17) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.										
Valid Values	(None)											
Data Source	Provider	Banner										
	Table	SORTEST										
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE										
	GUI Name	SOATEST										
	GUI Label	Test Score										
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)										
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)											
Old DW Reference												
Legacy Element ID												

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Preparing for Higher Math Score (A18)							STR105
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR105						
Description	The score the student made on the Preparing for Higher Math category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR169	ACT Preparing for Higher Math score (A18) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				

**ACT Number and Quantity Score (A19)****STR106**

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR106												
Description	The score the student made on the Number and Quantity category of the ACT test.												
Data Type	N												
Length	2												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR170</td><td>ACT Number and Quantity score (A19) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR170	ACT Number and Quantity score (A19) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR170	ACT Number and Quantity score (A19) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										

**ACT Algebra Score (A20)****STR107**

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR107						
----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Description	The score the student made on the Algebra category of the ACT test.																											
Data Type	N																											
Length	2																											
Format	X																											
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																										
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																						
Y	Y																											
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>																											
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR171</td><td>ACT Algebra score (A20) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR171	ACT Algebra score (A20) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.															
Severity	Code	Description																										
Error	VSTR171	ACT Algebra score (A20) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																										
Valid Values	(None)																											
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>							Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)									
Provider	Banner																											
Table	SORTEST																											
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																											
GUI Name	SOATEST																											
GUI Label	Test Score																											
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																											
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)																											
Old DW Reference																												
Legacy Element ID																												
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>							ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields															
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																										
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																										

ACT Functions Score (A21)		STR108
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR108	
Description	The score the student made on the Functions category of the ACT test.	
Data Type	N	

Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR172	ACT Functions score (A21) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

ACT Geometry Score (A22)		STR109
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR109	
Description	The score the student made on the Geometry category of the ACT test.	
Data Type	N	
Length	2	
Format	X	



Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>												
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR173</td><td>ACT Geometry score (A22) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR173	ACT Geometry score (A22) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR173	ACT Geometry score (A22) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										

ACT Statistics and Probability Score (A23)							STR110
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR110						
Description	The score the student made on the Statistics and Probability category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y																
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.  Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.  Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.  ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.																	
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR174</td><td>ACT Statistics and Probability score (A23) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR174	ACT Statistics and Probability score (A23) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.						
Severity	Code	Description																
Error	VSTR174	ACT Statistics and Probability score (A23) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																
Valid Values	(None)																	
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)
Provider	Banner																	
Table	SORTEST																	
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																	
GUI Name	SOATEST																	
GUI Label	Test Score																	
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																	
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)																	
Old DW Reference																		
Legacy Element ID																		
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>						ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																

ACT Integrating Essential Skills Score (A24)								STR111
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR111							
Description	The score the student made on the Integrating Essential Skills category of the ACT test.							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be							

	<p>entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>																				
Validation Rules	<div><b>Status: Active</b></div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR175</td><td>ACT Integrating Essential Skills score (A24) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR175	ACT Integrating Essential Skills score (A24) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.												
Severity	Code	Description																			
Error	VSTR175	ACT Integrating Essential Skills score (A24) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																			
Valid Values	(None)																				
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td colspan="2">Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td colspan="2">SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td colspan="2">SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="2">SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="2">Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="2">RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner		Table	SORTEST		Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		GUI Name	SOATEST		GUI Label	Test Score		SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Provider	Banner																				
Table	SORTEST																				
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																				
GUI Name	SOATEST																				
GUI Label	Test Score																				
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																				
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)																				
Old DW Reference																					
Legacy Element ID																					
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields												
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES																			
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields																			

ACT Modeling Score (A25)						STR112																					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR112																										
Description	The score the student made on the Modeling category of the ACT test.																										
Data Type	N																										
Length	2																										
Format	X																										
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>						Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																									
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																					
Y	Y																										
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p>																										

	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.		
	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR176	ACT Modeling score (A25) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Key Ideas and Details Score (A26)							STR113
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR113						
Description	The score the student made on the Key Ideas and Details category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.						
	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.						
	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.						

	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR177	ACT Key Ideas and Details score (A26) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Craft and Structure Score (A27)							STR114
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR114						
Description	The score the student made on the Craft and Structure category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR178	ACT Craft and Structure score (A27) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Integration of Knowledge and Ideas Score (A28)							STR115
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR115						
Description	The score the student made on the Integration of Knowledge and Ideas category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description	
	Error	VSTR179	ACT Integration of Knowledge and Ideas score (A28) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.	
Valid Values	(None)			
Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

ACT Interpretation of Data Score (A29)							STR116
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR116						
Description	The score the student made on the Interpretation of Data category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.						
	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.						
	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.						
	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR180	ACT Interpretation of Data score (A29) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit				

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description			types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.							
Severity	Code	Description												
		types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.												
Valid Values	(None)													
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>		Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	Test Score	GUI Label	SOATEST	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)
Provider	Banner													
Table	SORTEST													
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE													
GUI Name	Test Score													
GUI Label	SOATEST													
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)													
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)													
Old DW Reference														
Legacy Element ID														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>		ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields						
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES												
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields												

ACT Scientific Investigation Score (A30)							STR117																				
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR117																										
Description	The score the student made on the Scientific Investigation category of the ACT test.																										
Data Type	N																										
Length	2																										
Format	X																										
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																									
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																					
Y	Y																										
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>																										
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR181</td><td>ACT Scientific Investigation score (A30) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR181	ACT Scientific Investigation score (A30) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.															
Severity	Code	Description																									
Error	VSTR181	ACT Scientific Investigation score (A30) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																									



Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results Score (A31)							STR118						
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR118												
Description	The score the student made on the Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results category of the ACT test.												
Data Type	N												
Length	2												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR182</td><td>ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results score (A31) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR182	ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results score (A31) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR182	ACT Evaluation of Models, Inferences, and Experimental Results score (A31) must be 00 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider		Banner										

	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

ACT Writing Subject Score 2016 (A32)							STR119
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR119						
Description	The score the student made on the Writing Subject category of the ACT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	With the exception of fields A07 and A08 which are optional, if a score is entered into one ACT field, scores must be entered into all ACT fields.						
	Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.						
	Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.						
	ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR183	ACT Writing Subject Score 2016 (A32) must be 02 - 12 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					

	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20174 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

ACENG Academic Instruction In English							STR120						
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR120												
Description	The score the student made on the Academic Instruction In English domain of the TOEP test.												
Data Type	N												
Length	1												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Academic Instruction In English score. Do not remove Academic Instruction In English scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Academic Instruction In English scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Academic Instruction In English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR184</td><td>English Proficiency ACENG score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR184	English Proficiency ACENG score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR184	English Proficiency ACENG score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											

	<div>Code</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for ACENG Academic Instruction In English
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

AIGCSE EdExcel International A-Level & IGCSE							STR121
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR121						
Description	The score the student made on the EdExcel International GCSE test.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no EdExcel Intl A-Level score.						
	Do not remove EdExcel Intl A-Level exit scores from records of returning students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR185	English Proficiency AIGCSE score must be A - U when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for AIGCSE EdExcel Internationall ALevel & IGCSE
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Edited the Heading, Description, Length and Business Practice.

CCAEL Cambridge CAE Listening								STR122					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR122												
Description	The score the student made on the Listening portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.												
Data Type	N												
Length	3												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Listening score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Listening scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Cambridge CAE Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Cambridge CAE Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR186</td><td>English Proficiency CCAEL score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR186	English Proficiency CCAEL score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR186	English Proficiency CCAEL score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	Test Score											
	GUI Label	SOATEST											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAEL Cambridge CAE Listening
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

## CCAEO Cambridge CAE Overall

STR123

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR123						
Description	The score the student made on the overall Cambridge English Advanced test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Overall score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Overall scores from records of returning students.						
	Cambridge CAE Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Cambridge CAE Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR187	English Proficiency CCAEO score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element ID for CCAEO Cambridge CAE Overall			

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CCAER Cambridge CAE Reading								STR124		
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR124									
Description	The score the student made on the Reading portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.									
Data Type	N									
Length	3									
Format	X									
Collection Period	Current			Following						
	Mid-term	End of Term		Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other		
	Y	Y								
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Reading score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Reading scores from records of returning students.									
	Cambridge CAE Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.									
	Cambridge CAE Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.									
Validation Rules	Status: Active									
	Severity	Code	Description							
	Error	VSTR188	English Proficiency CCAER score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.							
Valid Values	(None)									
Data Source	Provider	Banner								
	Table	SORTEST								
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE								
	GUI Name	SOATEST								
	GUI Label	Test Score								
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)								
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)									
Old DW Reference										
Legacy Element ID										
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE			CHANGE_NOTES					
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM			Corrected data element source fields					
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM			New Element ID for CCAER Cambridge CAE Reading					

CCAES Cambridge CAE Speaking								STR125					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR125												
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.												
Data Type	N												
Length	3												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Speaking score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Speaking scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Cambridge CAE Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Cambridge CAE Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR189</td><td>English Proficiency CCAES score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR189	English Proficiency CCAES score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR189	English Proficiency CCAES score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAES Cambridge CAE Speaking										

CCAEU Cambridge CAE Use of English		STR126
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR126	
Description	The score the student made on the Use of English portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.	



Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Use of English score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Use of English scores from records of returning students.						
	Cambridge CAE Use of English scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Cambridge CAE Use of English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR190	English Proficiency CCAEU score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAEU Cambridge CAE Use of English				

CCAEW Cambridge CAE Writing		STR127
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR127	
Description	The score the student made on the Writing portion of the Cambridge English Advanced test.	
Data Type	N	
Length	3	
Format	X	

Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CAE Writing score. Do not remove Cambridge CAE Writing scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Cambridge CAE Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Cambridge CAE Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR191</td><td>English Proficiency CCAEW score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR191	English Proficiency CCAEW score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR191	English Proficiency CCAEW score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCAEW Cambridge CAE Writing										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										

CCPEL Cambridge CPE Listening							STR128
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR128						
Description	The score the student made on the Listening portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Listening score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Listening scores from records of returning students.														
	Cambridge CPE Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.														
	Cambridge CAE Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.														
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR192</td><td>English Proficiency CCPEL score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR192	English Proficiency CCPEL score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.						
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSTR192	English Proficiency CCPEL score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)
Provider	Banner														
Table	SORTEST														
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE														
GUI Name	SOATEST														
GUI Label	Test Score														
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)														
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference															
Legacy Element ID															
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20181</td><td>Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM</td><td>New Element ID for CCPEL Cambridge CPE Listening</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPEL Cambridge CPE Listening			
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields													
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPEL Cambridge CPE Listening													

CCPEO Cambridge CPE Overall							STR129
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR129						
Description	The score the student made on the overall Cambridge English Proficiency test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Overall score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Overall scores from records of returning students.						
	Cambridge CPE Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						

	Cambridge CPE Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR193	English Proficiency CCPEO score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPEO Cambridge CPE Overall
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CCPER Cambridge CPE Reading						STR130																		
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR130																							
Description	The score the student made on the Reading portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	3																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Reading score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Reading scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Cambridge CPE Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Cambridge CPE Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>																							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR194	English Proficiency CCPER score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPER Cambridge CPE Reading

CCPES Cambridge CPE Speaking							STR131
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR131						
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Speaking score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Speaking scores from records of returning students.						
	Cambridge CPE Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Cambridge CPE Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR195	English Proficiency CCPES score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPES Cambridge CPE Speaking

CCPEU Cambridge CPE Use of English							STR132
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR132						
Description	The score the student made on the Use of English portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Use of English score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Use of English scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Cambridge CPE Use of English scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Cambridge CPE Use of English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR196	English Proficiency CCPEU score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPEU Cambridge CPE Use of English
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CCPEW Cambridge CPE Writing							STR133
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR133						
Description	The score the student made on the Writing portion of the Cambridge English Proficiency test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge CPE Writing score. Do not remove Cambridge CPE Writing scores from records of returning students.						
	Cambridge CPE Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Cambridge CPE Use of English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR197	English Proficiency CCPEW score must be 180 - 230 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					

	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CCPEW Cambridge CPE Writing	

CFCEL Cambridge FCE Listening							STR134					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR134											
Description	The score the student made on the Listening portion of the Cambridge English First test.											
Data Type	N											
Length	3											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other					
	Y	Y										
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Listening score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Listening scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Cambridge FCE Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Cambridge FCE Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR198</td><td>English Proficiency CFCEL score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR198	English Proficiency CFCEL score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSTR198	English Proficiency CFCEL score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.										
Valid Values	(None)											
Data Source	Provider	Banner										
	Table	SORTEST										
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE										



	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEL Cambridge FCE Listening
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CFCEO Cambridge FCE Overall							STR135
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR135						
Description	The score the student made on the overall Cambridge English First test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Overall score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Overall scores from records of returning students.						
	Cambridge FCE Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Cambridge FCE Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR199	English Proficiency CFCEO score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEO Cambridge FCE Overall	

CFCER Cambridge FCE Reading								STR136
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR136							
Description	The score the student made on the Reading portion of the Cambridge English First test.							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Reading score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Reading scores from records of returning students.							
	Cambridge FCE Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.							
	Cambridge FCE Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR200	English Proficiency CFCER score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						

Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCER Cambridge FCE Reading

CFCES Cambridge FCE Speaking							STR137
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR137						
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking portion of the Cambridge English First test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Speaking score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Speaking scores from records of returning students.						
	Cambridge FCE Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Cambridge FCE Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR201	English Proficiency CFCES score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEs Cambridge FCE Speaking
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

CFCEU Cambridge FCE Use of English								STR138
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR138							
Description	The score the student made on the Use of English portion of the Cambridge English First test.							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Use of English score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Use of English scores from records of returning students.							
	Cambridge FCE Use of English scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.							
	Cambridge FCE Use of English scores are only collected for undergraduate students.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR202	English Proficiency CFCEU score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEU Cambridge FCE Use of English

CFCEW Cambridge FCE Writing							STR139
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR139						
Description	The score the student made on the Use of Writing portion of the Cambridge English First test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Cambridge FCE Writing score. Do not remove Cambridge FCE Writing scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Cambridge FCE Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Cambridge FCE Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR203	English Proficiency CFCEW score must be 142 - 210 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for CFCEW Cambridge FCE Writing				

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

## CIEO Cambridge IGCSE & O Level Engl

STR140

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR140						
Description	The score the student made on the CIEO Cambridge IGCSE & O Level English test.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR204	English Proficiency CIEO score must be A - G when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element ID for CIEO Cambridge IGCSE & O Level Engl			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## EIKEN EIKEN

STR141

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR141					
Description	The score the student made on the EIKEN Test in Practical English Proficiency .					

Data Type	A						
Length	5						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no EIKEN score. Do not remove EIKEN scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>EIKEN scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>EIKEN scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR205	English Proficiency EIKEN score must be 1, PRE-1, 2, PRE-2, 3, 4, OR 5 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element ID for EIKEN EIKEN			

IELL IELTS Listening		STR142
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR142	
Description	The score the student made on the Listening portion of the IELTS test.	
Data Type	N	
Length	3	
Format	X	

Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no IELTS Listening score. Do not remove IELTS Listening scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>IELTS Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>IELTS Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR206</td><td>English Proficiency IELL score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR206	English Proficiency IELL score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR206	English Proficiency IELL score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELL IELTS Listening										

IELO IELTS Overall Score								STR143
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR143							
Description	The score the student made on the Overall IELTS test.							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						



Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no IELTS Overall Score score. Do not remove IELTS Overall Score scores from records of returning students.														
	IELTS Overall Score scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.														
	IELTS Overall Score scores are only collected for undergraduate students.														
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR207</td><td>English Proficiency IELO score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>			Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR207	English Proficiency IELO score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.						
Severity	Code	Description													
Error	VSTR207	English Proficiency IELO score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.													
Valid Values	(None)														
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>			Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)
Provider	Banner														
Table	SORTEST														
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE														
GUI Name	SOATEST														
GUI Label	Test Score														
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)														
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)														
Old DW Reference															
Legacy Element ID															
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr><tr><td>20181</td><td>Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM</td><td>New Element ID for IELTS Overall Score</td></tr></table>			ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELTS Overall Score			
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES													
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields													
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELTS Overall Score													

IELR IELTS Reading							STR144
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR144						
Description	The score the student made on the Reading component of the IELTS test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no IELTS Reading score. Do not remove IELTS Reading scores from records of returning students.  IELTS Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						

	IELTS Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR208	English Proficiency IELR score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELR IELTS Reading

IELS IELTS Speaking							STR145
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR145						
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking component of the IELTS test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no IELTS Speaking score. Do not remove IELTS Speaking scores from records of returning students.						
	IELTS Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	IELTS Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR209	English Proficiency IELTS score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELTS IELTS Speaking

IELW IELTS Writing							STR146
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR146						
Description	The score the student made on the Writing component of the IELTS test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no IELTS Writing score. Do not remove IELTS Writing scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>IELTS Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>IELTS Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR210	English Proficiency IELW score must be 0.0 - 9.0 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR,				

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description			TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description					
		TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for IELW IELTS Writing				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				

MELABG MELAB GCVR							STR147																	
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR147																							
Description	The score the student made on the Grammar Cloze Reading Vocabulary section of the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.																							
Data Type	A																							
Length	3																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no MELAB GCVR score. Do not remove MELAB GCVR scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>MELAB GCVR scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>MELAB GCVR scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>																							
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR211</td><td>English Proficiency MELABG score must be 0 - 100 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR211	English Proficiency MELABG score must be 0 - 100 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.												
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSTR211	English Proficiency MELABG score must be 0 - 100 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																						

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: 20231		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABG MELAB GCVR
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR211.

MELABL MELAB Listening							STR148					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR148											
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.											
Data Type	A											
Length	3											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other					
	Y	Y										
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no MELAB Listening score. Do not remove MELAB Listening scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>MELAB Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>MELAB Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR212</td><td>English Proficiency MELABL score must be 0 - 100 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR212	English Proficiency MELABL score must be 0 - 100 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSTR212	English Proficiency MELABL score must be 0 - 100 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.										
Valid Values	(None)											

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: 20231			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR212.	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABL MELAB Listening	

MELABO MELAB Overall							STR149
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR149						
Description	The score the student made on the overall Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no MELAB Overall score. Do not remove MELAB Overall scores from records of returning students.						
	MELAB Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	MELAB Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR213	English Proficiency MELABO score must be 0 - 99 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					

	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: 20231		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABO MELAB Overall
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR213.

MELABS MELAB Speaking							STR150
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR150						
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking section of the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.						
Data Type	A						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no MELAB Speaking score. Do not remove MELAB Speaking scores from records of returning students.						
	MELAB Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	MELAB Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Inactive						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR214	English Proficiency MELABS score must be 1 - 4 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					

	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: 20231		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABS MELAB Speaking
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR214.

MELABW MELAB Writing							STR151																	
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR151																							
Description	The score the student made on the Writing section of the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery test.																							
Data Type	A																							
Length	2																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no MELAB Writing score. Do not remove MELAB Writing scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>MELAB Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>MELAB Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>																							
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Inactive</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR215</td><td>English Proficiency MELABW score must be 0 - 97 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR215	English Proficiency MELABW score must be 0 - 97 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.												
Severity	Code	Description																						
Error	VSTR215	English Proficiency MELABW score must be 0 - 97 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																						
Valid Values	(None)																							
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE												
Provider	Banner																							
Table	SORTEST																							
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																							



	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: 20231			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for MELABW MELAB Writing	
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Added end term 20231. Inactivated VSTR215.	

PTEL Pearson (PTE) Listening							STR152
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR152						
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the PTE Academic test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Listening score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Listening scores from records of returning students.						
	Pearson (PTE) Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Pearson (PTE) Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR216	English Proficiency PTEL score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					

	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTEL Pearson (PTE) Listening	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	

PTEO Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall							STR153
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR153						
Description	The score the student made on the overall PTE Academic test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall scores from records of returning students.						
	Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR217	English Proficiency PTEO score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					

	<div>Code</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTEO Pearson (PTE) Academic Overall
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

PTER Pearson (PTE) Reading							STR154
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR154						
Description	The score the student made on the Reading section of the PTE Academic test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Reading score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Reading scores from records of returning students.						
	Pearson (PTE) Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	Pearson (PTE) Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR218	English Proficiency PTER score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						

Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTER Pearson (PTE) Reading

PTES Pearson (PTE) Speaking								STR155					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR155												
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking section of the PTE Academic test.												
Data Type	N												
Length	2												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Speaking score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Speaking scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Pearson (PTE) Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Pearson (PTE) Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<div><b>Status: Active</b></div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR219</td><td>English Proficiency PTES score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR219	English Proficiency PTES score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR219	English Proficiency PTES score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTES Pearson (PTE) Speaking

PTEW Pearson (PTE) Writing							STR156
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR156						
Description	The score the student made on the Writing section of the PTE Academic test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Pearson (PTE) Writing score. Do not remove Pearson (PTE) Writing scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Pearson (PTE) Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Pearson (PTE) Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR220	English Proficiency PTEW score must be 10 - 90 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				

ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for PTEW Pearson (PTE) Writing

TOIBTL TOEFL (ibt) Listening							STR157
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR157						
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the TOEFL iBT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Listening score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Listening scores from records of returning students.						
	TOEFL (ibt) Listening scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	TOEFL (ibt) Listening scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR221	English Proficiency TOIBTL score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element ID for TOIBTL TOEFL (ibt) Listening			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			

## TOIBTO TOEFL (ibt) Overall

STR158

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR158												
Description	The score the student made on the overall TOEFL iBT test.												
Data Type	N												
Length	3												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Overall score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Overall scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>TOEFL (ibt) Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>TOEFL (ibt) Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><td>Severity</td><td>Code</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR222</td><td>English Proficiency TOIBTO score must be 0 - 120 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR222	English Proficiency TOIBTO score must be 0 - 120 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR222	English Proficiency TOIBTO score must be 0 - 120 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTO TOEFL (ibt) Overall										

## TOIBTR TOEFL (ibt) Reading

STR159

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR159
Description	The score the student made on the Reading section of the TOEFL iBT test.

Data Type	N												
Length	2												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Reading score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Reading scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>TOEFL (ibt) Reading scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>TOEFL (ibt) Reading scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR234</td><td>English Proficiency TOIBTR score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR234	English Proficiency TOIBTR score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR234	English Proficiency TOIBTR score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTR TOEFL (ibt) Reading										

TOIBTS TOEFL (ibt) Speaking		STR160
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR160	
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking section of the TOEFL iBT test.	
Data Type	N	
Length	2	
Format	X	



Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Speaking score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Speaking scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>TOEFL (ibt) Speaking scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>TOEFL (ibt) Speaking scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR223</td><td>English Proficiency TOIBTS score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR223	English Proficiency TOIBTS score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR223	English Proficiency TOIBTS score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTS TOEFL (ibt) Speaking										

TOIBTW TOEFL (ibt) Writing							STR161
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR161						
Description	The score the student made on the Writing section of the TOEFL iBT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					

Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (ibt) Writing score. Do not remove TOEFL (ibt) Writing scores from records of returning students.		
	TOEFL (ibt) Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.		
	TOEFL (ibt) Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.		
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR224	English Proficiency TOIBTW score must be 0 - 30 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOIBTW TOEFL (ibt) Writing

TOPBTL TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp						STR162																		
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR162																							
Description	The score the student made on the Listening Comprehension section of the TOEFL PBT test.																							
Data Type	N																							
Length	2																							
Format	X																							
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th rowspan="2">Annual</th><th rowspan="2">Monthly</th><th rowspan="2">Other</th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>						Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Y	Y					
Current		Following		Annual	Monthly	Other																		
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term																					
Y	Y																							
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>																							

	TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp scores are only collected for undergraduate students.		
Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR225	English Proficiency TOPBTL score must be 31 - 68 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTL TOEFL (pbt) Listening Comp
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

TOPBTO TOEFL (pbt) Overall							STR163
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR163						
Description	The score the student made on the overall TOEFL PBT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Overall score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Overall scores from records of returning students.						
	TOEFL (pbt) Overall scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	TOEFL (pbt) Overall scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR226	English Proficiency TOPBTO score must be 310 - 677 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTO TOEFL (pbt) Overall
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

TOPBTR TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp							STR164
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR164						
Description	The score the student made on the Reading Comprehension section of the TOEFL PBT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp scores from records of returning students.						
	TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR227</td><td>English Proficiency TOPBTR score must be 31 - 67 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>	Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR227	English Proficiency TOPBTR score must be 31 - 67 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.							
Severity	Code	Description												
Error	VSTR227	English Proficiency TOPBTR score must be 31 - 67 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.												
Valid Values	(None)													
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>		Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)
Provider	Banner													
Table	SORTEST													
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE													
GUI Name	SOATEST													
GUI Label	Test Score													
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)													
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)													
Old DW Reference														
Legacy Element ID														
Change History	<table><tr><th>ACADEMIC_TERM</th><th>CHANGE_DATE</th><th>CHANGE_NOTES</th></tr><tr><td>20181</td><td>Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM</td><td>New Element ID for TOPBTR TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp</td></tr><tr><td>20214</td><td>Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM</td><td>Corrected data element source fields</td></tr></table>		ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTR TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields			
ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES												
20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTR TOEFL (pbt) Reading Comp												
20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields												

TOPBTS TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written							STR165
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR165						
Description	The score the student made on the Structure and Written Expression section of the TOEFL PBT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written scores from records of returning students.  TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.  TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR228	English Proficiency TOPBTS score must be 31 - 68 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOPBTS TOEFL (pbt) Structure/Written

TOTWE TOEFL (pbt) Writing							STR166
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR166						
Description	The score the student made on the TWE section of the TOEFL PBT test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no TOEFL (pbt) Writing score. Do not remove TOEFL (pbt) Writing scores from records of returning students.						
	TOEFL (pbt) Writing scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	TOEFL (pbt) Writing scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR229	English Proficiency TOTWE score must be 1 - 6 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					

	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for TOTWE TOEFL (pbt) Writing
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

UKGCE UK GCE A-Level English exam							STR167																				
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR167																										
Description	The score the student made on the UK GCE A-Level English exam.																										
Data Type	A																										
Length	1																										
Format	X																										
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="2"></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																									
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																					
Y	Y																										
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no UK GCE A score. Do not remove UK GCE A scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>UK GCE A scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>UK GCE A scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>																										
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR230</td><td>English Proficiency UKGCE score must be A - E when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR230	English Proficiency UKGCE score must be A - E when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.															
Severity	Code	Description																									
Error	VSTR230	English Proficiency UKGCE score must be A - E when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.																									
Valid Values	(None)																										
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST													
Provider	Banner																										
Table	SORTEST																										
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																										
GUI Name	SOATEST																										

	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for UKGCE UK GCE A-Level English exam

UKGCSE UK GCSE English exam							STR168
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR168						
Description	The score the student made on the UK GCSE English exam.						
Data Type	A						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no UK GCSE English exam score. Do not remove UK GCSE English exam scores from records of returning students.						
	UK GCSE English exam scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	UK GCSE English exam scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR231	English Proficiency UKGCSE score must be A - G when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					



	<div>Code</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for UKGCSE UK GCSE English exam

USGEPI Waived via USG EPI								STR169					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR169												
Description	The student received a waiver for their english proficiency												
Data Type	N												
Length	1												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Waived via USG EPI score. Do not remove Waived via USG EPI scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Waived via USG EPI scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Waived via USG EPI scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR232</td><td>English Proficiency USGEPI score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR232	English Proficiency USGEPI score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR232	English Proficiency USGEPI score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												

Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for USGEPI Waived via USG EPI
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

USGESL Completed USG campus ESL prog.								STR170					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR170												
Description	The student completed a USG ESL program.												
Data Type	N												
Length	1												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Completed USG campus ESL prog. score. Do not remove Completed USG campus ESL prog. scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Completed USG campus ESL prog. scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>Completed USG campus ESL prog. scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>												
Validation Rules	<div><b>Status: Active</b></div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR233</td><td>English Proficiency USGESL score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR233	English Proficiency USGESL score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR233	English Proficiency USGESL score must be 0 - 1 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20181 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20181	Apr 19, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for USGESL Completed USG campus ESL prog.
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

## GED Test Score - HSETR HiSET Language Arts-Reading

STR171

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR171						
Description	The score the student made on the HSETR test code effective 2018 FALL						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR235	High School Equivalency HSETR score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element			

## GED Test Score - HSETW HiSET Language Arts-Writing

STR172

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR172						
----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Description	The score the student made on the HSETW test code effective 2018 FALL						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR236	High School Equivalency HSETW score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element			

GED Test Score - HSETM HiSET Mathematics								STR173
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR173							
Description	The score the student made on the HSETM test code effective 2018 FALL							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	

	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR237	High School Equivalency HSETM score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element				

GED Test Score - HSETSC HiSET Science								STR174
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR174							
Description	The score the student made on the HSETSC test code effective 2018 FALL							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR238	High School Equivalency HSETSC score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.					

Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

GED Test Score - HSETSS HiSET Social Science								STR175
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR175							
Description	The score the student made on the HSETSS test code effective 2018 FALL							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR239	High School Equivalency HSETSS score must be 1 - 20 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						

	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE			
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields	
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element	

GED Test Score - TASC Reading								STR176
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR176							
Description	The score the student made on the TASC test code effective 2018 FALL							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR240	High School Equivalency TASC score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE							
Legacy Element ID								

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

## GED Test Score - TASCW TASC Writing

STR177

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR177						
Description	The score the student made on the TASCW test code effective 2018 FALL						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR241	High School Equivalency TASCW score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element			

## GED Test Score - TASCW TASC Mathematics

STR178

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR178						
----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Description	The score the student made on the TASC test code effective 2018 FALL						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR242	High School Equivalency TASC score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES				
	20201	Jun 13, 2019 12:00:00 AM	Corrected duplicate TP admit type to TD in excluded admit types. VSTR242 was temporarily changed to a Known Issue in 20194 and returned to Error severity in 20201.				
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields				
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element				

GED Test Score - TASCSC TASC Science		STR179
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR179	
Description	The score the student made on the TASCSC test code effective 2018 FALL	
Data Type	N	
Length	3	

Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR243	High School Equivalency TASCSC score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE						
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Corrected data element source fields			
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM		New Element			

GED Test Score - TASCSS TASC Social Science							STR180
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR180						
Description	The score the student made on the TASCSS test code effective 2018 FALL						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR244	High School Equivalency TASCSS score must be 300 - 800 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TP, TN, AU, and PB.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20182 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference	ACADEMIC_TEST.TEST_CODE		
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields
	20182	Oct 16, 2017 12:00:00 AM	New Element

Next Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics							STR181
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR181						
Description	The score the student made on the Next Generation Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The "Next Generation Accuplacer Test Scores Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST Web site. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/AccuplacerTest_buspracticeupdate.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/AccuplacerTest_buspracticeupdate.pdf</a>						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR246	Next Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics Score Range must be between 200 and 300				
Valid Values	(None)						

Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20194 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Next Generation Accuplacer Test Score - Next Generation Accuplacer Quantitative Reasoning, Algebra and Statistics
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

Next Generation Accuplacer Reading							STR182
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR182						
Description	The score the student made on the Next Generation Accuplacer examination for placement into or exemption of Learning Support						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The "Next Generation Accuplacer Test Scores Business Process" is located in the Business Processes section of the GeorgiaBEST Web site. <a href="https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/AccuplacerTest_buspracticeupdate.pdf">https://www.usg.edu/georgia_best/busproc_docs/AccuplacerTest_buspracticeupdate.pdf</a>						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR247	Next Generation Accuplacer Reading Score Range must be between 200 and 300				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					

	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20194 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20194	Nov 2, 2018 12:00:00 AM	New Element ID for Next Generation Accuplacer Test Score - Next Generation Accuplacer Reading
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields

International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination (IB1)							STR183
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR183						
Description	The standard scores the student made on the International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination.						
Data Type	N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR248	International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination (IB1) must be 1-7.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20202 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20202	Nov 27, 2019 12:00:00 AM	In Fall 2019, this data element was created: International Baccalaureate Higher-Level English Examination (IB1) (STR183). This business rule was added: VSTR248.

Duolingo English Test Score								STR184
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR184							
Description	The score the student made on the Duolingo English Proficiency Test.							
Data Type	N							
Length	3							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR249	Duolingo Test Score must be 10 - 160.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20211 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20211	Jun 12, 2020 12:00:00 AM		Data element was created.				

PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Test Score (PS11)							STR185
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR185						
Description	The score the student made on the PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ test section.						

Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR250	The PSAT Evidence-Based Read/Writ Section Test Score (PS11) must be between 160 - 760.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Data element was created.			

PSAT Math Section Test Score (PS12)							STR186
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR186						
Description	The score the student made on the PSAT Math Section Test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							

Validation Rules	Status: Active		
	Severity	Code	Description
	Error	VSTR251	The PSAT Math Section Test Score (PS12) must be between 160 - 760.
Valid Values	(None)		
Data Source	Provider	Banner	
	Table	SORTEST	
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	
	GUI Name	SOATEST	
	GUI Label	Test Score	
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)	
Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PSAT Total Test Score (PS10)								STR187
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR187							
Description	The PSAT Total Score for a student.							
Data Type	N							
Length	4							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR252	The PSAT Total Test Score (PS10) must be between 320 - 1520.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						



	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.	

PreACT English Section Test Score (PA01)							STR188
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR188						
Description	The score the student made on the PreACT English test section.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR253	The PreACT English Section Test Score (PA01) must be between 01 - 36.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							

Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.

PreACT Math Section Test Score (PA02)								STR189
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR189							
Description	The score the student made on the PreACT Math test section.							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices								
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR254	The PreACT Math Section Test Score (PA02) must be between 01 - 36.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Data element was created.				

PreACT Reading Section Test Score (PA03)							STR190
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR190						
Description	The score the student made on the PreACT Reading test section.						
Data Type	N						

Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR255	The PreACT Reading Section Test Score (PA03) must be between 01 - 36.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					
Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES			
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM		Data element was created.			

PreACT Composite Test Score (PA05)							STR191
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR191						
Description	The PreACT Composite Test Score for a student.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						

	Severity	Code	Description	
	Error	VSTR256	The PreACT Composite Test Score (PA05) must be between 01 - 36.	
Valid Values	(None)			
Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20221 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20221	Jun 15, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Data element was created.	

MET Listening Test Score (METL)							STR192
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR192						
Description	The score the student made on the Listening section of the Michigan English Test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Listening test score. Do not remove MET Listening section test scores from records of returning students.						
	MET Listening test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	MET Listening section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR257	The MET Listening (METL) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						

Data Source	Provider	Banner		
	Table	SORTEST		
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE		
	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR192 was created with validation rule VSTR257.	

MET Overall Test Score (METO)							STR193					
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR193											
Description	The score the student made on the overall Michigan English Test.											
Data Type	N											
Length	2											
Format	X											
Collection Period	Current		Following									
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other					
	Y	Y										
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Overall test score. Do not remove MET Overall section test scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>MET Overall test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>MET Overall section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>											
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR258</td><td>The MET Overall (METO) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR258	The MET Overall (METO) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description										
Error	VSTR258	The MET Overall (METO) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.										
Valid Values	(None)											
Data Source	Provider	Banner										
	Table	SORTEST										
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE										

	GUI Name	SOATEST		
	GUI Label	Test Score		
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)		
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR193 was created with validation rule VSTR258.	

MET Reading Test Score (METR)							STR194
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR194						
Description	The score the student made on the Reading section of the Michigan English Test.						
Data Type	N						
Length	2						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Reading test score. Do not remove MET Reading section test scores from records of returning students.						
	MET Reading test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.						
	MET Reading section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.						
Validation Rules	Status: Active						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR259	The MET Reading (METR) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	Banner					
	Table	SORTEST					
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE					
	GUI Name	SOATEST					
	GUI Label	Test Score					
	SOAXREF Translation	RGTTTEST (Test Code)					

	<div>Code</div>		
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)		
Old DW Reference			
Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR194 was created with validation rule VSTR259.

MET Speaking Test Score (METS)							STR195																				
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR195																										
Description	The score the student made on the Speaking section of the Michigan English Test.																										
Data Type	N																										
Length	2																										
Format	X																										
Collection Period	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th colspan="2"></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Mid-term</td><td>End of Term</td><td>Annual</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>						Current		Following					Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	Y	Y					
Current		Following																									
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																					
Y	Y																										
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Speaking section test score. Do not remove MET Speaking section test scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>MET Speaking test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>MET Speaking section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>																										
Validation Rules	<div>Status: Active</div> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR260</td><td>The MET Speaking (METS) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>						Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR260	The MET Speaking (METS) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.															
Severity	Code	Description																									
Error	VSTR260	The MET Speaking (METS) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.																									
Valid Values	(None)																										
Data Source	<table><tr><td>Provider</td><td>Banner</td></tr><tr><td>Table</td><td>SORTEST</td></tr><tr><td>Column</td><td>SORTEST_TEST_SCORE</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Name</td><td>SOATEST</td></tr><tr><td>GUI Label</td><td>Test Score</td></tr><tr><td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td>RGTTTEST (Test Code)</td></tr></table>						Provider	Banner	Table	SORTEST	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE	GUI Name	SOATEST	GUI Label	Test Score	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)									
Provider	Banner																										
Table	SORTEST																										
Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE																										
GUI Name	SOATEST																										
GUI Label	Test Score																										
SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)																										
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)																										
Old DW Reference																											

Legacy Element ID			
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM	Data element STR195 was created with validation rule VSTR260.

MET Writing Test Score (METW)								STR196
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR196							
Description	The score the student made on the Writing section of the Michigan English Test.							
Data Type	N							
Length	2							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	<p>Leave blank if there is no Michigan English Test Writing section test score. Do not remove MET Writing section test scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>MET Writing test section scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p> <p>MET Writing section test scores are only collected for undergraduate students.</p>							
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR261	The MET Writing (METW) test score must be between 0 - 80. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	Banner						
	Table	SORTEST						
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE						
	GUI Name	SOATEST						
	GUI Label	Test Score						
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTTTEST (Test Code)						
Effective Terms	Start: 20231 End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE		CHANGE_NOTES				
	20231	Jun 14, 2022 12:00:00 AM		Data element STR196 was created with validation rule VSTR261.				



# ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33)

STR197

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR197												
Description	The ACT Test Score Composite (A33) is the average of the English, Math, and Reading test scores, rounded to the nearest whole number.												
Data Type	N												
Length	2												
Format	X												
Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
	Y	Y											
Business Practices	<p>If a test score for ACT Test Score Composite: English, Math and Reading (A33) is present, then test scores for English (A01), Math (A02) and Reading (A03) must also be present.</p> <p>Leave blank if there is no ACT score. Do not remove ACT scores from records of returning students.</p> <p>Do not convert ACT score to SAT score.</p> <p>ACT Scores are collected for student level numbers 10, 11, 20, 30, and 40.</p>												
Validation Rules	<p><b>Status: Active</b></p> <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>VSTR263</td><td>The ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.</td></tr></table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR263	The ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR263	The ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) must be 01-36 when it is not null. Excludes admit types TR, TL, TP, NT, TD, TN, AU, and PB.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	Banner											
	Table	SORTEST											
	Column	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE											
	GUI Name	SOATEST											
	GUI Label	Test Score											
	SOAXREF Translation Code	RGTEST (Test Code)											
Effective Terms	Start: 20261 End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20261	May 27, 2025 12:00:00 AM	Created new data element ACT Test Score Composite - English, Math and Reading (A33) - STR197 with validation VSTR263										

# ACT Count

STR901

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR901						
Description	The count of ACT scores submitted by a student.						
Data Type	N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The count of ACT scores submitted by a student.						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Inactive</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR008	If any ACT score is present from A01 to A05 then all ACT scores from A01 to A05 must be present for students with matric greater than 20011.				
		VSTR245	If any ACT score is present from A01 to A05, with a Test Date after 9/1/2016, then all ACT Sub-scores must be present for the student.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	ITS					
	Table						
	Column						
	GUI Name						
	GUI Label						
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
	Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)					
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	(None)						

## GED New Count

STR902

Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR902						
Description	The count of GED New scores submitted by a student.						
Data Type	N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other

	Y	Y																																															
Business Practices	The count of GED New scores submitted by a student.																																																
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Code</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>VSTR058</td><td>If one GED score is submitted all GED scores must be submitted.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR058	If one GED score is submitted all GED scores must be submitted.																																				
Severity	Code	Description																																															
Error	VSTR058	If one GED score is submitted all GED scores must be submitted.																																															
Valid Values	(None)																																																
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td colspan="6">ITS</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr> <tr> <td>Column</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Label</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr> <tr> <td>SOAXREF Translation Code</td><td colspan="6"></td></tr> </table>							Provider	ITS						Table							Column							GUI Name							GUI Label							SOAXREF Translation Code						
Provider	ITS																																																
Table																																																	
Column																																																	
GUI Name																																																	
GUI Label																																																	
SOAXREF Translation Code																																																	
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)																																																
Old DW Reference																																																	
Legacy Element ID																																																	
Change History	(None)																																																

GED Count Old								STR903																																
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR903																																							
Description	The count of GED Old scores submitted by a student.																																							
Data Type	N																																							
Length	1																																							
Format	X																																							
Collection Period	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Current</th><th colspan="2">Following</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr> <tr> <th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Mid-term</th><th>End of Term</th><th>Annual</th><th>Monthly</th><th>Other</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>								Current		Following						Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other		Y	Y														
Current		Following																																						
Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other																																		
Y	Y																																							
Business Practices	The count of GED Old scores submitted by a student.																																							
Validation Rules	(None)																																							
Valid Values	(None)																																							
Data Source	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td colspan="7">ITS</td></tr> <tr> <td>Table</td><td colspan="7"></td></tr> <tr> <td>Column</td><td colspan="7"></td></tr> <tr> <td>GUI Name</td><td colspan="7"></td></tr> </table>								Provider	ITS							Table								Column								GUI Name							
Provider	ITS																																							
Table																																								
Column																																								
GUI Name																																								

	GUI Label			
	SOAXREF Translation Code			
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)			
Old DW Reference				
Legacy Element ID				
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES	
			The count of GED Old scores submitted by a student.	

GMAT Count								STR904
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR904							
Description	The count of GMAT scores submitted by a student.							
Data Type	N							
Length	1							
Format	X							
Collection Period	Current		Following					
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other	
	Y	Y						
Business Practices	The count of GMAT scores submitted by a student.							
Validation Rules	Status: Active							
	Severity	Code	Description					
	Error	VSTR077	If a GMAT Verbal, Quantitative or Total test score is reported, all GMAT test scores must be reported. (Excluding GMAT Analytical Writing (GMATW))					
Valid Values	(None)							
Data Source	Provider	ITS						
	Table							
	Column							
	GUI Name							
	GUI Label							
	SOAXREF Translation Code							
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)							
Old DW Reference								
Legacy Element ID								

Change History	(None)
----------------	--------

MCAT Count							STR905
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR905						
Description	The count of MCAT scores submitted by a student.						
Data Type	N						
Length	1						
Format	X						
Collection Period	Current		Following				
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other
	Y	Y					
Business Practices	The count of MCAT scores submitted by a student.						
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b>						
	Severity	Code	Description				
	Error	VSTR090	If any MCAT test score is reported, all MCAT test scores must be reported.				
Valid Values	(None)						
Data Source	Provider	ITS					
	Table						
	Column						
	GUI Name						
	GUI Label						
	SOAXREF Translation Code						
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)						
Old DW Reference							
Legacy Element ID							
Change History	(None)						

GED Count - New New							STR906
Category	Academic / Student / Test Results / STR906						
Description	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.						
Data Type	N						
Length	3						
Format	X						

Collection Period	Current		Following										
	Mid-term	End of Term	Mid-term	End of Term	Annual	Monthly	Other						
Business Practices	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.												
Validation Rules	<b>Status: Active</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Error</td> <td>VSTR132</td> <td>If one GD score is submitted all GD scores must be submitted.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Severity	Code	Description	Error	VSTR132	If one GD score is submitted all GD scores must be submitted.
Severity	Code	Description											
Error	VSTR132	If one GD score is submitted all GD scores must be submitted.											
Valid Values	(None)												
Data Source	Provider	ITS											
	Table												
	Column												
	GUI Name												
	GUI Label												
	SOAXREF Translation Code												
Effective Terms	Start: (None) End: (None)												
Old DW Reference													
Legacy Element ID													
Change History	ACADEMIC_TERM	CHANGE_DATE	CHANGE_NOTES										
	20214	Feb 4, 2021 12:00:00 AM	Corrected data element source fields										
	20151	Mar 26, 2014 12:00:00 AM	The score the student made on the GED test sections in the new version of the test that went into effect in 2014.										